

PRACTICAL

ELECTRONICS

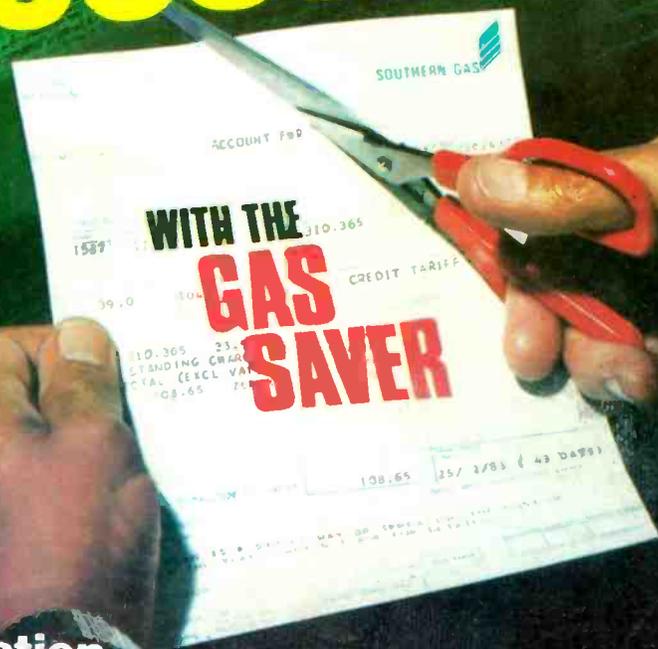
DECEMBER 1983

90p

ZAPGUN

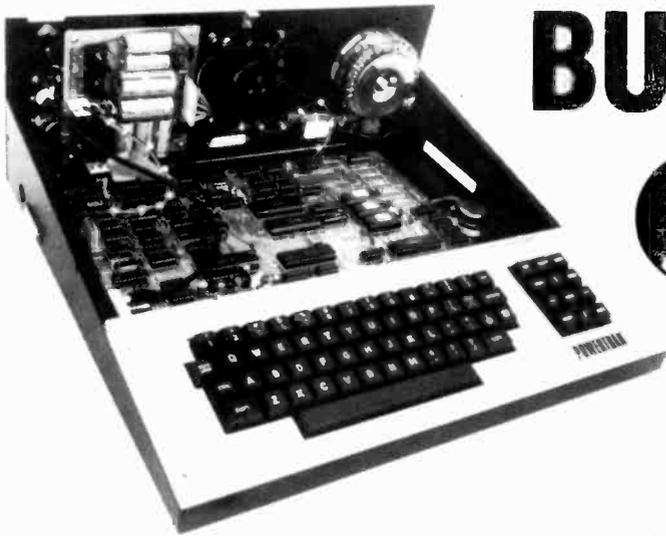
...A FUN PROJECT!

CUT FUEL COSTS...



DINORWIG

Pumped Storage Power Station



BUILD YOUR OWN CORTEX 16 bit, 64K RAM colour computer

Standard features –

- High speed 24K byte extended basic interpreter
- Powerful TMS9995 16 bit microprocessor
- 48 bit floating point gives 11 digit accuracy
- High resolution (256 x 192) colour graphics
- Screen memory does not use up user memory space
- 16 colours available on the screen together in graphic mode
- Fast line drawing and point plotting basic commands
- High speed colour shape manipulation from basic
- Full textual error messages
- String and Array size limited only by memory size
- Real time clock included in basic
- Interval timing with 10mS resolution via TIC function
- Named load and save of basic or machine code programs
- Auto-run available for any program
- Powerful machine code monitor
- Assembler and Disassembler included as standard
- Auto line numbering facility
- Full renumber command
- Simple but powerful line editor
- Buffered i/o allows you to continue executing the program while still printing
- Flexible CALL statement allows linkage to machine code routines with up to 12 parameters
- Basic programs may contain spaces between key words to make programs readable without using more memory
- Over 34K bytes available for basic programs
- Extended basic includes IF-THEN-ELSE
- Supports up to 16 output devices: Screen and cassette interfaces included as standard
- Supports bit manipulation of variables from basic
- Error trapping to a basic routine included
- Basic supports Hexadecimal numbers
- Separate 16K video RAM for graphics

With this powerful machine (featured in Electronics Today International as a constructional project) you have access to highly advanced systems and software developed specially by MPE Ltd for the CORTEX. For business, education, R & D – or simply increasing your knowledge and understanding of computers – it beats comparably priced off-the-shelf machines hands down!

STATEMENTS	PRINT	TIME	RENUM	MAG	MWD	()	INT	POS
IF	?	WAIT	BOOT	TOF	BASE	@	LOG	COL
ELSE		SAVE	GRAPH	TON			SQR	COL
ON		LOAD	TEXT	DIM	COMMANDS	#	SYS	MOD
GOTO	1 UNIT	MOTOR	PLOT	LET	RUN	FNA-FNZ	RND	RND
GOSUB	BAUD	ESCAPE	UNPLOT	DEF	SIZE	ABS	TIC	KEY
POP	CALL	NOESC	COLOUR	CONT	CONT	ADR	SGN	OPERATORS
REM	DATA	RANDOM	CHAR	END	MON	ASC	BIT	OR
FOR	READ	ENTER	SPRITE	BIT	DELIMITERS	ATN	CRB	LOR
NEXT	RESTOR	LIST	SHAPE	CRB	TO	SIN	CRF	AND
ERROR	RETURN	PURGE	SPUT	CRF	TAB	COS	MEM	LAND
INPUT	STOP	NUMBER	SGET	MEM	STEP	EXP	MWD	NOT
					THEN	FRA	LEN	LNOT
							MCH	LXOR

Self assembly kit

£295

Ready built £395

All prices exclusive of VAT. Carriage paid.



Optional extras

RS232C interface kit	£9.20	Ready built	
Floppy disc interface	£65.50	CORTEX B – Basic machine	
Pair of 5 1/4" disc drives	£300.00	+ RS232C	£410.00
Hardware kit & connectors	£49.50	CORTEX C – as above + disc drives	£895.00

Full assembly instructions and 216 page user's manual.

POWERTRAN cybernetics

Portway Industrial Estate, Andover SP10 3PE. Tel: 0264 64455

To POWERTRAN CYBERNETICS, Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, Hants SP10 3NM.

Please send me _____

I enclose cheque for _____ or charge to:

Access/
Barclaycard _____
A/C No.

Name _____

Address _____

Tel. _____

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

VOLUME 19

No. 12

DECEMBER 1983

CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

GAS SAVER by <i>Mike Abbott</i>	22
Electronic thermostat for gas central heating	
ZAP GUN	32
A fun gun featuring a flash tube and sound effects	
EXPANDING THE VIC 20 Part Three by <i>Sam Withey</i>	54
Low voltage Driver Board	
LOGIC ANALYSER Part 5 by <i>D. Mandelzweig MSc Eng</i>	58
CMOS input option	

GENERAL FEATURES

DINORWIG by <i>Brian Butler</i>	38
The CEGB's Pumped Storage Power Station	
INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc CEng MIEE</i> 44	
Part 3 of our electronics course	
VERNON TRENT AT LARGE	53
An interview with Evan Steadman	
MICRO-BUS	61
A monthly focus on micro's for the home constructor	
SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS by <i>Tom Gaskell BA(Hons)</i>	62
Logic controlled dual regulator (LT 1005 CT)	

NEWS AND COMMENT

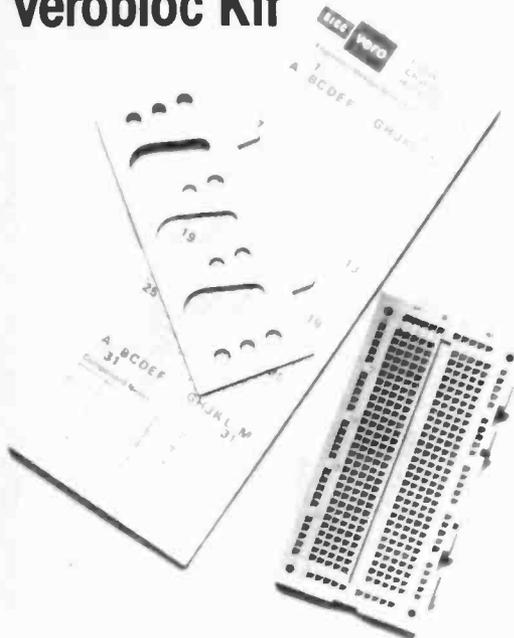
EDITORIAL	15
NEWS AND MARKET PLACE	16
Including Silicon News Corner	
INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK by <i>Nexus</i>	18
News and views on the electronics industry	
PATENTS REVIEW	21
Instant digital disc-US broadcast battle	
SPECIAL OFFER-CASSETTES	31
READOUT	36
SPACEWATCH by <i>Frank W. Hyde</i>	51
Extra-terrestrial activities chronicled	
SPECIAL OFFER-DIARY	57
BAZAAR	60, 64
Free readers' advertisements	
INDEX FOR VOLUME 19	66
Complete index for PE 1983	

**DUE TO LACK OF SPACE PART TWO OF SIMPLE SPEECH AND MICRO-FILE
HAVE BEEN HELD OVER TILL NEXT MONTH**

OUR JANUARY ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY, DECEMBER 2nd, 1983
(for details of contents see page 65)

© IPC Magazines Limited 1983. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers are reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press.

Build and test your own circuit with the New Verobloc Kit



Try the new prototyping method of building and testing circuits with the British-made Verobloc kit. It consists of:

1. Verobloc.
2. A pad of design sheets for planning the circuits.
3. A component mounting panel for the larger components, i.e. switches, etc.

You can expand the circuit area by simply interlocking two or more Veroblocs and, of course, with normal usage, they can be used time and time again without damaging contacts or component leads. The glass nylon material is virtually unbreakable and able to withstand temperatures from -60°C to +120°C.

So take advantage of our special price of £5 per kit (including VAT) by completing the coupon below, or telephone (04215) 62829 (24 hours). This offer closes 1 December 31st, 1983.

Our new catalogue containing over 150 new products is available from mid-October.

BICC Vero Electronics Limited,
Retail Dept., Industrial Estate,
Chandlers Ford, Hampshire,
SO5 3ZR.



Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

I wish to purchase _____ Verobloc kit/s
at £5 per kit inclusive of VAT for a total of £
I enclose my cheque/postal order or Debit my
Access/Barclaycard No. _____ Delete where appropriate



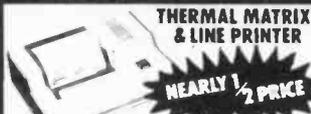
Name: _____
Address: _____

Postcode _____

HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS

COMPUTERS • COMMUNICATIONS • TEST EQUIPMENT • COMPONENTS

VISIT OR PHONE • OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK • ALL PRICES INC VAT



THERMAL MATRIX & LINE PRINTER

NEARLY 1/2 PRICE

COMPLETE WITH FULL HANDBOOK, 3 ROLLS PAPER £99.95 inc. VAT (UK post etc £1.05) (List approx £107) 150 to 180 LPM • Full 96 CH ASC II • 40 CPL • 280 Dots P/L Auto-underline • 50 Graphic Symbols • Back Space • Self Test • VU/MOR TABS • 7 x 10 Matrix • 4.4" Wide Paper Bidirectional • 220/240 V AC • Size Approx. 9.8 x 2.8 x 7.2" SUITABLE FOR: TANDY • BBC • ORIC • NASCOM • GEMINI • ACORN • NEW BRAIN • DRAGON • etc. etc. [Your enquiries invited]. [Interface unit with leads £15 - state model]

'CHERRY' ADD-ON KEYPAD

A compact 16 button keypad suitable for use with cherry keyboard to extend its functions. Supplied brand new with data. A 4 x 4 non-encoded single mode keyboard. £5.95 (inc. VAT) UK C/P Free

SANYO DM2112 HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR

12" green display. Composite video. 1280 characters. Over 15 MHz 8/W. 240V AC 34 w. 16" x 11 1/2" x 12 1/2". Alphanumeric and Graphic display. Usually £89.95 - £99.95 incl. VAT (UK C/P & Ins £2.05) **£69.95** SAVE £20 TO £30

I.T.T. 2020 CABINET

Complete PROFILES SIGNAL Case beautifully constructed with cut out for one CHERRY keyboard plus ample room to house a COMPLETE SYSTEM and power supply. Complete with fittings. (Case too detachable). Units silver-grey in colour. Robust construction. Sliding front with side ventilation ideal for NASCOM, ACORN, TANGIERNE or your own system. Size 18 x 15 1/2" x 4 1/2" (front slopes) £27.50 inc. VAT (UK C/P £2.50)

LOGIC PROBES

LPI10 10 MHz £26.95
DLPS0 50 MHz with carry case and accessories £49.95

HIGH VOLTAGE METER

Direct reading 0/40 KV 20K/Volt £23.00 (UK C/P 65p)

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER UK C/P 65p

0.1 pF to 2000 mfd LCD 8 ranges OM6013 £52.75

TRANSISTOR TESTER

Direct reading PNP, NPN, etc. TC1 (UK C/P 65p) £21.95

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLIES

UK C/P £1.00
PP241 0/12/24V 0/1A £35.00
PP243 3 amp version £59.95
PS1307S 8/15V 7 amp twin meter £24.95

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

PFM200A 200 MHz hand held pocket 8 digit LED £77.60
ME1100 8 digit LED bench 2 ranges 100 MHz £102.35
ME1600 8 digit LED bench 3 ranges 600 MHz £132.25
ME1000 8 digit LED 3 ranges 1 GHz £182.85
TF040 8 digit LCD 40 MHz, Thandar £126.50
TF200 3 digit LCD 200 MHz, Thandar £166.75

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

with case (rotary switches)
+ Side button - case £2.95
K025C 13 range 6.2A DC 2 meg ohm £23.50
K030S 16 range 10A DC 2 meg ohm £26.95
K030C 26 range 1A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £29.50
K055C 28 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £33.50
Metex 3000 30 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £33.24
6010 - 28 range 10A AC/DC 20 meg ohm £32.40
7030 4- AS610 high acc. 0.1% basic £41.30
K0615 16 range 10A DC 2 meg plus Htg tester £39.95
SIFAM 2200B 21 range 2A AC/DC 20 meg Bench Models £29.95
TM355 29 range LED 10A AC/DC 20 meg Thandar £86.25
TM356 26 range LCD 10A AC/DC 20 meg Thandar (Replaces TM353) £97.75
TM351 29 range LCD 10A AC/DC 20 meg Thandar £120.75
SIFAM 2500 24 range LCD 2A AC/DC 20 meg £79.95
ALSO IN STOCK: Thurlby, Metrix and Beckman. Professional series incl. True Rms. etc.

MULTIMETERS (UK C/P 65p)

C7081 50 K/Volt range doubler, 10A DC Total 36 ranges. Special Offer £12.50
HM1028Z 20K/V 10A DC 22 range & cont. buzzer £13.50
TMK500 23 ranges 30K/V 12A DC plus cont. buzzer £23.95
NH56R 20K/V. 22 range pocket £10.95
830A 26 range 30K/V. 10A AC/DC overload protection, etc. £23.95
360TR 23 range 100K/V. Large scale 10A AC/DC plus Htg £39.95
AT2100 31 range 100K/V deluxe. 12A AC/DC £33.50
AT1020 18 range 20K/V. Deluxe plus Htg tester £18.95
YNS60TR 19 range 20K/V plus Htg tester £15.95

SIGNAL GENERATORS (220/240V AC)

FUNCTION: All sine/square/triangle/TTL etc.
TG100 1HZ-100 KHZ £90.00
TG101 1HZ-200 KHZ £113.85
TG102 0.2HZ-2 MHz £166.75
TG105 Various facilities 5 HZ-5 MHz £97.75
AUDIO: Multiband Sine/Square
LAG2 10 HZ to 1 MHz £90.85
AG20A 20 HZ to 200 KHZ (list £94.50) £83.50
LAG 120A 10 HZ-1 MHz Low Distortion RF £159.85
SG402 100 KHZ to 30 MHz (list £79.50) £69.50
LSC17 100 KHZ to 150 MHz £79.35

OSCILLOSCOPES

Full specification any model on request. SAE by post
'NM' Series NAMEC, SC, THANDAR, CS TRIO:
'3' CROTECH V HITACHI SINGLE TRACE UK C/P £3.00
3030 15 MHz 5mV 95mm tube plus component tester £177.10
SC110A Miniature 10 MHz battery portable Post free £171.00
Nicas £12.50 AC adaptor £6.69
HM103 15 MHz 2mV 6 x 7 display plus component tester C/P £3.00 £181.70
DUAL TRACE (UK C/P £4.00)
HM203/4 Dual 20 MHz plus component tester £303.60
CS1562A Dual 10 MHz (list £321.00) £269.50
3131 Dual 15 MHz component tester £276.00
CS1566A Dual 20 MHz All facilities (list £401.35) £349.50
HM204 Dual 20 MHz plus component tester sweep delay £419.75
HM705 Dual 70 MHz sweep delay £676.00
V212 Dual 20 MHz £399.25
V222 Dual 20 MHz plus extra facilities £391.00
V422 Dual 40 MHz portable £586.50
V203F Dual Trace 20 MHz sweep delay £408.25
V134 Dual Trace 10 MHz storage £1092.50
ALL HITACHI, CROTECH & TRIO MODELS AVAILABLE WITH PROBES

OPTIONAL PROBE KITS
X1 £7.95 X10 £9.45 X1-X10 £10.50

HENRY'S

404-406 Edgware Road, London, W2 1ED
Computer: 01-402 6822. Components: 01-723 1008
Test Equipment & Communications: 01-724 0323

AUDIO ELECTRONICS

301 Edgware Road, London, W2 1BN
01-724 3564 (All mail to this address)

Cubegate Limited
Huge stocks of semiconductors, components, tools, etc. Large range of CB equipment and telephones in stock.
CALL IN AND SEE FOR YOURSELF.
ORDER BY POST OR PHONE.
Order by Post with CHEQUES/ ACCESS VISA or you can telephone your order. All orders despatched within 5 days unless advised.

HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300W of lighting

TD300K Remote Control £14.30
Dimmer
Transmitter for above £ 4.20

MKB £ 4.20
Transmitter for above

TD300K Touchdimmer £ 7.00

TS300K Touchswitch £ 7.00

TDE/K Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K £ 2.50



ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT XK101

This KIT contains a purpose designed lock IC, 10-way keyboard, PCBs and all components to construct a Digital Lock, requiring a 4-key sequence to open and providing over 5000 different combinations. The open sequence may be easily changed by means of a pre-wired plug. Size: 7 x 6 x 3 cms. Supply: 5V to 15 V d.c. at 40uA. Output: 750mA max. Hundreds of uses for doors and garages, car anti-theft device, electronic equipment, etc. Will drive most relays direct. Full instructions supplied.

ONLY £10.50

Electric lock mechanism for use with latch locks and above kit **£13.50**

"OPEN-SESAME"

The XK103 is a general purpose infra-red transmitter/receiver with one momentary (normally open) relay contact and two latched transistor outputs. Designed primarily for controlling motorised garage doors and two auxiliary outputs for drive/garage lights at a range of up to 40 ft. The unit also has numerous applications in the home for switching lights, TV, closing curtains, etc. Ideal for aged or disabled person.

The Kit comprises a mains powered receiver, a four button transmitter, complete with pre-drilled box, requiring a 9V battery and one opto-isolated solid state switch kit for interfacing the receiver to mains appliances. As with all our kits, full instructions are supplied.

ONLY £23.75

Have you got our **FREE GREEN CATALOGUE** yet?

NO! Send S.A.E. 6" x 9" TODAY!

It's packed with details of all our KITS plus large range of SEMICONDUCTORS including CMOS, LS TTL, linear, microprocessors, memos, full range of LEDs, capacitors, resistors, hardware, relay switches etc. We also stock VERO and Arnie products as well as books from Texas Instruments, Balm and Desires.

ALL AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES

ORDERING IS EVEN EASIER - JUST RING THE NUMBER YOU CAN'T FORGET FOR PRICES YOU CAN'T RESIST.

5-6-7 8-9-10

and give us your Access or Barclaycard No. or write enclosing cheque or postal order. Official orders accepted from schools, etc.

Answering service evngs & wnds **ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED MULTI-PURPOSE TIMER

Now you can run your central heating, lighting, hi-fi system and lots more with just one programmable timer. At your selection it is designed to control four mains outputs independently, switching on and off at pre-set times over a 7 day cycle, e.g. to control your central heating (including different switching times for weekends), just connect it to your system program and set it and forget it—the clock will do the rest.

FEATURES INCLUDE:-

- 7mm LED 12 hour display
- Day of week, am/pm and output status indicators
- 4 open collector outputs for driving relays, tracs, etc
- 50 50Hz mains operation
- Battery backup saves stored programmes and continues time-keeping during power failures. (Battery not supplied)
- Display blanking during power failure to conserve battery power
- 18 programming time sets
- Powerful 'Everyday' function enabling output to switch every day but use only one time set
- Useful 'sleep' function - turns on output for one hour
- Direct switch control enabling output to be turned on immediately at after a specified time interval
- 20 function keypad for programme entry
- Programme verification at the touch of a button
- Plastic box with attractive screen printed front panel 15.1" x 5.5cm



Now only **£39.00**

(Kit includes all components, PCB, box, assembly and programming instructions)
Order as CT6000

XX114 OPTIONAL RELAY KIT

Kit includes one relay, PCB to accommodate up to four relays, terminal blocks etc. to fit inside CT6000 box. Provides up to four 1amp 240V AC 2A overvoltage contacts

£3.90

Additional relays £1.65 each

CHRISTMAS PRESENTS GALORE

3-NOTE DOOR CHIME
Based on the SAB0600 IC the kit is supplied with all components including a loudspeaker, printed circuit board, a pre-drilled box (95 x 71 x 35mm) and full instructions. Requires only a PP3 9V battery and push-switch to complete. AN IDEAL PROJECT FOR BEGINNERS. Order as XK102. **£5.00**

MW RADIO KIT
Based on ZN414 IC, kit includes PCB, wound aerial and crystal earpiece and all components to make a sensitive miniature radio. Size: 5.5 x 2.7 x 2 cms. Requires PP3 9V battery. IDEAL FOR BEGINNERS. **£5.00**

LIGHT DIMMER KIT
Contains all components, including front panel and knob, to make a dimmer for lights up to 300W. **£3.50**

LCD 3 1/2 DIGIT MULTIMETER
18 ranges including DC voltage (200mv-1000v) and AC voltage, DC current (200mA-10A) and resistance (0-2M) + NPN & PNP transistor gain and diode check. Input impedance 10M. Size 155x88x31 mm. Requires PP3 9v battery. Test leads included. **ONLY £29.00**

BEGINNERS STARTER PACKS

Containing selection of electronic components including transistors, LEDs, diodes, capacitors, ICs etc. together with a descriptive booklet with 10 easy-to-build projects plus a solderless circuit board enabling the components to be re-used. Requires 9V battery. Discrict component pack (no ICs) **£5.00** Integrated circuit pack **£6.00**

STOCKING FILLERS All full spec. branded devices.

- PACK (1)** 650 Resistors 47 ohm to 10Mohm - 10 per value **£4.00**
- PACK (2)** 40 x 16V Electrolytic Capacitors 10uF to 1000uF - 5 per value **£3.25**
- PACK (3)** 60 Polyester Capacitors 0.01 to 1uF/250V - 5 per value **£5.55**
- PACK (4)** 45 Sub-miniature Presets 100 ohm to 1 Mohm - 5 per value **£2.90**
- PACK (5)** 30 Low Profile IC Sockets 8, 14, and 16 pin - 10 of each **£2.40**
- PACK (6)** 25 Red LEDs (5mm dia.) **£1.25**

NOW OPEN COMPUTER SHOWROOM

Hours: Mon-Fri 10am 6pm Sat 10am 4pm

Jupiter ACE

DRAGON 32

BBC MOOELB

ORIC-1

SPECTRUM

We also stock peripherals and accessories - disc drives, printers, joy sticks etc. together with a wide range of books and the latest software for all the above computers including ZX81

SEND S.A.E. FOR LIST TODAY!

PE LOGIC TUTOR

A complete kit of top quality components including PCB, connectors, sockets and switches and transformer. **£21.00**
PCB only **£4.95**



24 HOUR CLOCK/APPLIANCE TIMER KIT

Switches any appliance up to 1kW on and off at preset times once per day. Kit contains AY5-1230 IC, 0.5" LED display, mains supply, display drivers, switches, LEDs, tracs, PCBs and full instructions.

CT1000K Basic Kit **£14.90**
CT1000K with white box (56/131 x 71mm) **£19.40**
(Ready Built) **£22.50**



DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL 1000K
This value for money kit features a bi-directional sequence speed of sequence and frequency of direction change, being variable by means of potentiometers and incorporates a master dimming control. **£14.60**



DL21000K
A lower cost version of the above, featuring unidirectional channel sequence with speed variable by means of a pre-set pot. Outputs switched only at mains zero crossing points to reduce radio interference to a minimum. **£8.00**

Optional opto-input DLA1
Allowing audio ("beat") - light response. **60p**

DL3000K
This 3 channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built in mic. No connections to speaker or amplifier. No knobs to adjust - simply connect to mains supply and lamps (1kW channel). **Only £11.95**



HOME CONTROL CENTRE

This kit enables you to control up to 16 different appliances anywhere in the house from the comfort of your armchair. The transmitter injects coded pulses into the mains which are decoded by receiver modules connected to the same mains supply and used to switch on the appliance addressed. The transmitter also includes a COMPUTER interface so you can programme your favourite micro tag ZX81 to switch lights, heating, electric blanket, make your morning coffee, etc. automatically without leaving your house. **JUST THINK OF THE POSSIBILITIES!** The kit includes all PCBs and components for one transmitter and two receivers, plus a pre-drilled box for the transmitter.

Order as XK112 **£42.00**

Additional Receivers XK111 **£10.00**

REMOTE CONTROL KITS

FOR A DETAILED BOOKLET ON REMOTE CONTROL send 30p x 6" x 9" S.A.E

MKB SIMPLE INFRA RED TRANSMITTER
Supply with hand held plastic box. Requires 9V (PP3) battery. **£4.20**

MK7 INFRA RED RECEIVER
Mains powered with triac input to switch up to 500W at 240V ac. Range approx 20 ft on/off or momentary control. **£9.00**

MKS 4 WAY KEYBOARD
IRC 500K special price for MK5 MK7. **£12.50**

For use with MK 18/MK 12 transmitter/receiver where only 4 channels are required. **£1.90**

MK10 16 WAY REMOTE CONTROL **£5.40**

MK11 10 channel - 3 analogue o/p receiver
Mains powered LR receiver providing control signals to 10 on/off and 3 analogue circuits. May be used for controlling the volume of an amplifier, brightness of a lamp etc. **£12.00**

MK12 16 CHANNEL LR RECEIVER
A mains powered LR receiver providing up to 16 outputs for switching. **£11.95**

MK16 based on the SL690. This kit includes all components to make a coded transmitter. Requires a PP3 battery and keyboard (MK9, MK10 or MK13) size B x 2 + 13cm. Range approx 60 ft. **£6.20**

MK13 11 way keyboard for use with MK16 and MK11 kits **£4.35**

DVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT

This new design is based on the ICL7126 (a lower power version of the ICL7106 chip) and a 3 1/2 digit liquid crystal display. This kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches are required—details supplied), or a sensitive digital thermometer (-50°C to +150°C) reading to 0.1°C. The basic kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full scale reading, automatic polarity indication and an ultra low power requirement—giving a 2 year typical battery life from a standard 9V PP3 when used 8 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Price £15.50

Add 65p postage & packing + 15% VAT to Postal Overseas Customers.
Add £2.50 (Europe), £6.00 (elsewhere) for p&p
Send S.A.E. for further STOCK DETAILS.
Goods by return subject to availability.

OPEN 9am to 5pm (Mon to Fri)
10am to 4pm (Sat)

FAST SERVICE - TOP QUALITY - LOW LOW PRICES

No circuit is complete without a call to -

ELECTRONICS PE
11-13 Boston Road
London W7 3SJ



TEL. 01 567 8910 ORDERS
01 579 9794 ENQUIRIES
01 579 2842 TECHNICAL AFTER 3PM



Midwich

EAST ANGLIA'S LEADING SUPPLIER OF MICROCOMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS TO EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

BBC Microcomputers

Model B 346.95
Model B + Disc Unit 431.95
NB Credit cards are not accepted in payment for BBC Microcomputers

BBC Micro Econet

Full range of products available. Installation service available

BBC Compatible Disc Drives

Cased drives, finished to match the BBC Micro are supplied complete with connecting cables, manual and utilities disc

All single cased drives may be expanded to dual configuration by the addition of the appropriate uncased mechanism

Disc capacity	Single	Dual	Uncased
100K	195.00	335.00	142.00
200K	235.00	449.00	216.00
400K	290.00	545.00	260.00

BBC Micro Upgrade Kits

BBC A2B Complete A TO B 44.75

BBC3 Disc Interface 84.95

Fitting service available

BBC Micro Connectors

BBC21 Printer Cable 7.50

BBC22 User Port Connector & Cable 2.45

BBC23 Cassette Lead 3.50

BBC24 7 Pin Din Plug 0.60

BBC25 6 Pin Din Plug 0.60

BBC26 5 Pin Din Plug 0.60

BBC Micro Accessories

BBC45 Joysticks 11.30

BBC Micro Software

View Wordprocessor 52.00

1.2 MOS 10.00

BBC Micro Software

Full range available. Please telephone for stock position

Memories

Part No.	Capacity	Price
2114L 200NS	D1 0.80	8985A D4 3.50
2708 450NS	D2 2.95	8212 1.10
2716 450NS	D1 2.45	8216 1.00
2716 350NS	D1 4.95	8224 2.10
2713 350NS	D1 7.25	8228 3.27
2532 450NS	D2 3.45	8251A D5 2.50
2732 450NS	D1 3.45	8253 4.00
2732 350NS	D1 5.45	8255A D5 2.25
2764 300NS	D1 7.95	
4116 150NS	D1 0.85	
4116 200NS	D2 0.80	
4118 150NS	D1 3.25	6502 D3 3.25
5516 200NS	D2 9.45	6502A D3 5.00
6116 150NS	D1 3.30	6520 D1 2.50
6116 Low Power	D1 3.16	6520A D1 3.16
150NS	D2 4.95	6522 D5 3.00
4164 200NS	D2 5.50	6522A D5 5.50
TI	D3 3.95	6532 D2 5.50
4164 200NS	D3 3.95	
NEC	D3 3.95	
4516/4816	D2 2.25	
100NS	D2 2.95	
4532 200NS	D2 2.95	

8080 Family

8985A	D4 3.50
8212	1.10
8216	1.00
8224	2.10
8228	3.27
8251A	D5 2.50
8253	4.00
8255A	D5 2.25

6500 Family

6502	D3 3.25
6502A	D3 5.00
6520	D1 2.50
6520A	D1 3.16
6522	D5 3.00
6522A	D5 5.50
6532	D2 5.50

Floppy Disc Controllers

8271	48.00
FD1771	D5 15.00
FD1791	D6 22.00
FD1783	D6 23.00
FD1795	D6 28.00
FD1797	D6 28.00
WD1691	D2 12.00
WD2143.01	D2 6.99

Buffers

81L595	0.80
81L596	0.80
81A597	0.80
81L598	0.80
8T26A	0.90
8T28A	0.90
8T95	0.90
8T97A	0.90
8T98	0.90

Z80 Family

280 ACPU	D2 2.99
280 BCPU	D2 9.00
280 ACTC	D1 2.60
280 BCTC	D1 9.00
280 ADART	D1 5.75
280 ADMA	D2 6.95
280 AP10	D1 2.60
280 BP10	D1 9.00
280 AS10	D4 9.00

Interface Devices

6402	3.80
75107	0.47
75110	0.56
75150	0.64
75154	0.77
75160	2.56
75161	2.80
75162	3.95
75172	1.95
75173	1.44
75174	1.95
75175	1.44
75182	0.50
75183	0.50
75188	0.37
75189	0.37
75451	0.22
75452	0.22
75453	0.22
75454	0.22
75468	0.88
75491	0.31
75492	0.42
AY31015	D2 3.00
AY31270	6.47
AY38910	D6 4.40
AY53600	D2 6.70
DP8304	D1 2.50
MC1488	D1 0.37
MC1489	D1 0.37
MC3242A	6.30
MC3446	D1 2.50
MC3448A	D1 3.75
MC3480	D5 7.30
MC3487	D1 2.00
MC14411	D1 7.65
MC14412	9.45
RC02513L	D1 6.50
RC02513U	D1 6.50

Regulators

78L105	0.30
78L12	0.30
78L15	0.30
7805	0.40
7812	0.40
7815	0.40
7905	0.45
7912	0.45
7915	0.45
LM309K	1.20
LM317K	2.40
LM323K	4.50
LM338K	6.25

Data Converters

UPD7002	D1 4.26
ZN425	D1 3.45
ZN426	D1 3.00
ZN427	D1 5.99
ZN428	D1 4.75
ZN429	D1 2.10
ZN432	D1 13.00
ZN449	D1 2.55

Crystals

1MHz	2.75
1.8432 MHz	1.92
4MHz	0.64
8MHz	0.86

DIL Sockets

Pins	Tin	Gold	W/W
8	7	16	25
14	10	26	35
16	10	29	40
18	13	33	50
20	15	37	60
22	17	38	65
24	21	46	70
28	24	55	80
40	30	76	99

ZIF Sockets

24 Pin	5.75
28 Pin	8.20
40 Pin	9.75

Linearics

L203	0.65
LF398N	4.75
LM301AN	0.24
LM308N	0.48
LM311P	0.50
LM319N	1.99
LM324N	0.30
LM348N	0.60
NE555P	0.16
NE555PCP	0.45
TL010	0.39
TL061	0.29
TL062	0.49
TL064	0.98
TL066	0.29
TL071	0.29
TL072	0.47
TL074	1.00
TL081	0.26
TL082	0.46
TL084	1.58
TL091	0.40
TL092	0.58
TL094	1.34
TL487	0.62
TL489	0.62
TL494	1.63
TL496	0.60
TL507	1.33
725	1.60
741	0.14
747	0.48
748	0.27

Data sheets are available on items marked D
Prices are as follows
D1 0.75 D5 2.00
D2 1.00 D6 3.00
D3 1.25 D7 4.00
D4 2.00 D8 5.00

A full range of the following products is carried in stock and is listed in our FREE catalogue

- * 74LS Series CMOS
- * 4000 Series CMOS
- * TI Bipolar Memories
- * 9900 Series Micros
- * Crystals
- * IDC, Card Edge & D-Type Connectors
- * Dip Jumpers
- * Monochrome & Colour Monitors
- (NEC & KAGA)
- * Eeprom Programmers & Erasers
- * Custom Cable Assemblies

SPECIAL OFFER! SPECTRUM 32K UPGRADE KIT £24.95

Carriage Orders up to £199 are sent by 1st class post and £200+ by Securcor
0-£100 0.50 £100-£199 1.25 £200+ 5.00 by Securcor
Prices quoted (+ carriage charges) are exclusive of VAT and are subject to change without notice
Quantity Discounts are available on many products, please ring for details.

Official Orders are welcome from Education Establishments, Government Bodies and Public Companies

Credit Accounts are available to others subject to status. Payment is due strictly by the 15th of the month

Credit Cards are accepted (Access and Visa) for telephone and postal orders and NO SURCHARGE is made
Out of stock items will follow automatically, at our discretion, or a refund will be given if requested.
Same day despatch for ex-stock items.

THE 1984 GREENWELD CATALOGUE

Now in the course of production, the 1984 GREENWELD catalogue will be published in November. It's Bigger, Brighter, Better, more components than ever before. With each copy there's discount vouchers, Bargain List, Wholesale Discount List, Bulk Buyers List, Order Form and Reply Paid Envelope. All for just £1.00! Order now for early delivery!



MOTORIZED GEARBOX

These units are used in a computerized tank, and offer the experimenter in robotics the opportunity to buy the electro-mechanical parts required in building remote controlled vehicles. The unit has 2 x 3V motors, linked by a magnetic clutch, thus enabling turning of the vehicle, and a gearbox contained within the black ABS housing, reducing the final drive speed to approx 50rpm. Data is supplied with the unit showing various options on driving the motors etc. £5.95. Suitable wheels also available: 3" Dia plastic with black tyre, drilled to push-fit on spindle. 2 for £1.30 (limited qty). 3" dia aluminium disc 3mm thick, drilled to push-fit on spindle. 2 for 68p.

NUTS, SCREWS, WASHERS & BOLTS

Over 2 million in stock, metric, BA, self-tappers etc. SAE for list.

VEROBLOC £1 OFF!!

Our biggest selling breadboard on offer at a special price of £4.10.

2N3055 SCOOP!!

Made by Texas - full spec devices 60p each; 10 for £4; 25 for £9; 100 for £34; 250 for £75; 1000 for £265.

STABILIZED PSU PANEL

A199 A versatile stabilized power supply with both voltage (2-30V) and current (20mA-2A) fully variable. Many uses inc. bench PSU, NI-cad charger, gen purposes testing Panel ready built, tested and calibrated. £7.75. Suitable transformer and pots, £6.00. Full data supplied.

FERRIC CHLORIDE

New supplies just arrived - 250mg bags of granules, easily dissolved in 500ml of water. Only £1.15. Also abrasive polishing block 95p.



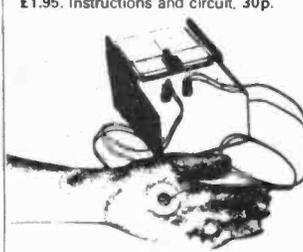
ELECTRO-DIAL

Electrical combination lock - for maximum security - pick proof. 1 million combinations! Dial is turned to the right on one number, left to a second number, then right again to a third number. Only when this has been completed in the correct sequence will the electrical contacts close. These can be used to operate a relay or solenoid. Overall dia 65mm x 60mm deep. Only £3.95.

COMPUTER GAMES

Z901 Can you follow the flashing light/pulsating tone sequence of this famous game? Supplied as a fully working PCB with speaker (no case) plus full instructions. Only £4.95

Z902 Probably the most popular electronic game on the market - based on the old fashioned pencil and paper battleship game, this computerized version has brought it bang up to date! We supply a ready built PCB containing 76477 sound effect chip, TMS1000 micro-processor chip, R's, C's etc. Offered for its component value only (board may be cracked or chipped, it's only £1.95. Instructions and circuit, 30p.



LIE DETECTOR

Not a toy, this precision instrument was originally part of an "Open University" course, used to measure the change in emotional balance, or as a lie detector. Full details of how to use it are given and a circuit diagram. Supplied complete with probes, leads and conductive jelly. Needs 2 4V batts. Overall size 155 x 100 x 100mm. Only £9.95 - worth that for the case and meter alone!

RIBBON CABLE

Special purchase of multicoloured 14 way ribbon cable - 40p/metre; 50m £18.00; 100m £32.00; 250m £65.00.

TTL PANELS

Panels with assorted TTL inc. LS types. Big variety. 20 chips £1.00; 100 chips £4.00; 1000 chips £30.00.

RELAYS

Need relays like RS 348-970 etc.
W950 12V SP make 500R 60p
W953 12V SPCO 500R 90p
W954 24V SP make 750R 60p
W955 24V DP make 750R 90p

HEATSINK

Z905 Finned black alloy heatsink 125 x 198 x 23mm with 4 x 2N3055 and 4 x OR25 R's. Only £2.50.



TREAT YOURSELF TO A NICE NEW DIGITAL MULTIMETER!

KD55C A DVM for the professional - this 3 1/2 digit multimeter has overload protection, low battery and over range indication. Full auto-polarity operation.
AC Volts: 0.2-700
DC Volts: 0.2-1000
AC Current: 200uA-10A
DC Current: 200uA-10A
Resistance: 200R-200M
Total 28 ranges for just £44.95

FOR FAST, IMMEDIATE SERVICE YOU CAN TEL YOUR ORDER TO DISS (0379) 898751

Midwich Computer Company Limited, Rickinghall House, Hinderclay Rd, Rickinghall, Suffolk IP22 1HH.

For more information about the hardware and software available send for our FREE CATALOGUE Post to Midwich Computer Company Limited, Rickinghall House, Hinderclay Road, Rickinghall, Suffolk IP22 1HH

Name _____
Address _____
Post/In Code _____
Telephone _____ PE

GREENWELD
443c Millbrook Road Southampton SO1 0HX
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT; JUST ADD 60p P&P

BI-PAK BARGAINS

TRIACS - PLASTIC

4 AMP - 400v - T0202 - TAG 136G	100 OFF
1 OFF	10 OFF
40p	£3.75
8 AMP - 400v - T0220 - TAG 425	£17.50
60p	£5.75
	£27.50
	£50.00

MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER

Freq: 95-106MHz. Range: 1/2 mile
Size: 45 x 20mm Add: 9v batt
Not licenced in U.K. **ONLY £5.50**
Ideal for: 007-M15-FBI-CIA-KGB etc.

PROGRAMMABLE UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR

PUT case T0106 plastic MEU22 Similar to 2N6022/6028 PNP Silicon
Price: 1-9 10-49 50-99 100+
Each 20p 18p 15p 13p
Normal Retail Price £0.35 each.

VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP1	300	Assorted Resistors Mixed Types	£1.00
VP2	300	Carbon Resistors 1/2 Watt Pre-Formed	£1.00
VP3	200	1/2 Watt Min Carbon Resistors Mixed	£1.00
VP4	150	1/2 Watt Resistors 100 ohm - 1M Mixed	£1.00
VP5	200	Assorted Capacitors All Types	£1.00
VP6	200	Ceramic Caps Miniature - Mixed	£1.00
VP7	100	Mixed Ceramics Disc. 1pf - 56pf	£1.00
VP8	100	Mixed Ceramic Disc. 68pf - 015pf	£1.00
VP9	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Caps	£1.00
VP10	60	U280 Type Caps Metal Foil Mixed	£1.00
VP11	100	Electrolytics - All Sorts	£1.00
VP12	60	Bead Type Polystyrene Min Caps	£1.00
VP13	50	Silver Mica Caps Ass. 5.6pf - 150pf	£1.00
VP14	50	Silver Mica Caps Ass. 180pf - 4700pf	£1.00
VP15	50	High Voltage Disc. Ceramic 750v - 8Kv Mixed	£1.00

VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP16	50	Wirewound Res. 9W (avg) Ass. 1 ohm - 12K	£1.00
VP17	50	Metres PVC Covered Single Strand Wire Mixed Colours	£1.00
VP18	30	Metres PVC Covered Multi Strand Wire Mixed Colours	£1.00
VP19	40	Metres PVC Single/Multi Strand Hook-Up Wire Mixed	£1.00
VP20	6	Rocker Switches 5 Amp 240v	£1.00
VP21	20	Pcs. 1 - 2 & 4 mm Plugs & Sockets Matching Sizes	£1.00
VP22	200	Sq. Inches Total Copper Clad Board Mixed Sizes	£1.00

VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
VP23	20	Assorted Slider Pots. Mixed Values	£1.00
VP24	10	Slider Pots. 40 mm 22K 5 x Log 5 x Lin	£1.00
VP25	10	Slider Pots. 40 mm 47K 5 x Log 5 x Lin	£1.00
VP26	20	Small .125" Red LED'S	£1.00
VP27	20	Large 2" Red LED'S	£1.00

TRANSISTOR CLEARANCE

All Sorts Transistors, A mixed Bag NPN-PNP Silicon & Germ. Mainly Uncoded You To Sort Pack Includes Instructions For Making Simple Transistor Tester. Super Value. Order No VP60 **£1.00**

SEMICONDUCTORS FROM AROUND THE WORLD

100 A collection of Transistors, Diodes, Rectifiers & Bridges SCR's, Triacs, I.C.'s & Opto's all of which are current every-day useable devices.

Guaranteed Value Over £10 Normal Retail Price.

Data etc in every pack. Order No. VP56 **Our Price £4.00**

VALUE PACKS

Pak No.	Qty	description	Price
VP28	10	Rectangular 2" Green LED'S	£1.00
VP29	30	Ass. Zener Diodes 250mW - 2W Mixed Vits. Coded	£1.00
VP30	10	Ass. 10W Zener Diodes Mixed Vits. Coded	£1.00
VP31	10	5 Amp SCR's TO-66 50-400v Coded	£1.00
VP32	20	3 Amp SCR's TO-66 Up To 400v Uncoded	£1.00
VP33	200	Sil. Diodes Switching Like IN4148 DO-35	£1.00
VP34	200	Sil. Diodes Gen. Purpose Like OA200/BAX13/16	£1.00
VP35	50	1 Amp IN4000 Series Sil Diodes Uncoded All Good	£1.00
VP36	8	Bridge Rects. 4 x 1 Amp 4 x 2 Amp Mixed Vits. Coded	£1.00
VP37	8	Black Instrument Type Knobs With Pointer 1" Std	£1.00
VP42	10	Black Heatsinks To Fit TO-3, TO-220 Ready Drilled	£1.00
VP43	4	Power-Fin Heatsinks 2 x TO-3 2 x TO-66 Size	£1.00
VP44	1	Large Power Heatsink 90 x 80 x 35 mm Drilled For Up To 4 TO-3 Devices	£1.00
VP45	50	BC107/8 Type NPN Transistors Good Gen. Purpose Uncoded	£1.00
VP46	50	BC177/8 Type PNP Transistors Good Gen. Purpose Uncoded	£1.00
VP47	10	Silicon Power Trans. Similar 2N3055 Uncoded	£1.50

TEACHIN 84

Complete kit of component parts. Price **£21.50**

BI-PAK SOLDER - DESOLDER KIT

Kit comprises: ORDER NO. VP80
1 High Quality 25 watt General Purpose Lightweight Soldering Iron 240v mains incl 3/16" (4.7mm) bit.
1 Quality Desoldering Pump. High Suction with automatic ejection Knurled anti-corrosive casing and Teflon nozzle
1.5 metres of De-Soldering braid on plastic dispenser
2 yds (1.83m) Resin Cored Solder on Card
1 Heat Shunt tool tweezer Type
Total Retail Value over £12.00
OUR SPECIAL KIT PRICE £9.95

BI-PAK PCB ETCHANT AND DRILL KIT

Complete PCB Kit comprises
1 Expo Mini Drill 10,000RPM 12v DC Incl 3 Collets & 3 x Twist Bits
1 Sheet PCB Transfers 210mm x 150mm
1 Etch Resist Pen
1 1/2 pack FERRIC CHLORIDE crystals
3 sheets copper clad board
2 sheets Fibreglass copper clad board
Full instructions for making your own PCB boards
Retail Value over £15.00

OUR BI-PAK SPECIAL KIT PRICE £9.95

ORDER NO. VP81

BI-PAK'S OPTO SPECIAL

A selection of large and small sized LED's in various shapes, sizes & colours, together with 7 Segment Displays both anode & cathode plus photo transistors emitters and detectors. Cadmium Cell ORP12 and Germ. photo transistor OCP71 included. In all a total of 25 Opto pieces valued over £12 Normal Price

Order No. VP57
Our Super Value Price Just £5.00



DIGITAL VOLT METER MODULE

3 x 7 segment displays Basic Circuit. 0-2v± instructions provided to extend voltage & current ranges Operating voltage 9/12v. Typ. Power Consumption 50mA

O/No. VP99 Once only price **£9.95**

SINGLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

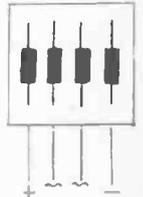
Order No	Pieces	Size	Sq. Ins	Price
FB1	4	9 x 2 1/2"	100	£1.50
FB2	3	11 x 3"	100	£1.50
FB3	4	13 x 3"	156	£2.00

DOUBLE SIDED FIBREGLASS BOARD

Order No	Pieces	Size	Sq. Ins	Price
FB4	2	14 x 4"	110	£2.00

SILICON BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

Comprising 4 x 1/2 Amp rectifiers mounted on PCB. VRM - 150 vits IFM - 1.5 Amps



Size: 1 inch square
10 off £1.00
50 off £4.50
100 off £7.50

ORDER NO: 4R1 B Rect.

HYBRID LED COLOUR DISPLAYS

Red, Green, Yellow - 3/5/6 inch Mixed types and colours NUMERIC & OVER-FLOW Common Anode/Cathode. GaAsP/GaP. Brand New, Full Data incl.

10 pieces (our mix) **£4.00**
Normal Retail Value Over £10.00
Order No. VP58

IC BARGAINS

VP40 30 Assorted 74 Series TTL I.C.'s Gates, Flip-Flops & M.S.I.'s + Data Book. All New, Normal Retail Value Over £6.00. **Our Price £2.50**
VP41 30 Assorted CMOS I.C.'s CD4000 Series. Pack Includes 00/09/12/14/18/21/23/25/28/30/35/44/68 AY/AE Types Plus Data Sheet Value Over £8.00. Normal retail. **£2.50**
YOU MAY ORDER any ONE TYPE of the above CMOS at £2.00 per 25 pieces. ORDER AS VP41 + type number required.

RATCHET SCREWDRIVER KIT

Comprises 2 standard screwdriver blades 5 & 7mm size. 2 cross point size 4 & 6. 1 Ratchet handle. 5-in-1 Kit £1.45 each. O/No 329B

INTRUSION ALARM

The DOOR BIRD DB 2000 alerts you before your door is opened. Just hang on the inside door knob - alarm is activated as soon as the outside door knob is touched.



ONLY **£3.95**

OPTO 7-Segment Displays

Brand new 1st Quality LITRONIX DL 707R 14-pin
Red 0.3" Common Anode Display 0-9 with right hand decimal point TTL compatible 5v DC Supply. Data supplied

IN	5 pieces	£3	(60p each)
PACKS	10 pieces	£5	(50p each)
OF	50 pieces	£20	(40p each)
	100 pieces	£35	(35p each)
	1,000 pieces	£300	(30p each)

THE MORE YOU BUY - THE LESS YOU PAY

OUR GREAT NEW CATALOGUE

Presented with a Professional Approach and Appeal to ALL who require Quality Electronic Components, Semiconductors and other Accessories ALL at realistic prices. There are no wasted pages of useless information so often included in Catalogues published nowadays. Just solid facts i.e. price, description and individual features of what we have available. But remember, BI-PAK's policy has always been to sell quality components at competitive prices and THAT WE STILL DO.

We hold vast stocks "in stock" for fast immediate delivery, all items in our Catalogue are available ex stock. The Catalogue is designed for use with our 24 hours "ansaphone" service and the Visa/Access credit cards, which we accept over the telephone.

To receive your NEW 1983 BI-PAK Catalogue, send 75p PLUS 25p p&p to:-

Silicon NPN'L Type Transistors TO-92 Plastic Centre Collector Like BC182L - 183L - 184L
VC80 45 VCE0 30 IC200mA Hfe 100-400
All perfect devices - uncoded. ORDER AS SX183L
50 off 100 off 500 off 1000 off
£1.50 £2.50 £10.00 £17.00

Silicon General Purpose NPN Transistors TO-18 Case. Lock fit leads - coded CV7644 similar to BC147 - BC107 - ZT89 ALL NEW VCE 70v IC500mA. ORDER AS CV7644
50 off 100 off 500 off 1000 off
£2.00 £3.80 £17.50 £30.00

Silicon General Purpose PNP Transistors TO-5 Case. Lock fit leads coded CV9507 similar 2N2905A to BFx30 VC60 IC600mA Min HFE 50. ALL NEW. ORDER AS CV9507.
50 off 100 off 500 off 1000 off
£2.50 £4.00 £19.00 £25.00

VP38 100 Silicon NPN Transistors - All Perfect. Coded Mixed. Types With Data And Eqvt. Sheet No Rejects Rantastic Value **£3.00**
VP39 100 Silicon PNP Transistors - All Perfect. coded Mixed. Types With Data And Eqvt. Sheet No Rejects Real Value **£3.00**

2N3055 The best known Power Transistor in the world - 2N3055 NPN 115w. Our Bi-Pak Special Offer Price
10 off 50 off 100 off
£3.50 £16.00 £30.00

BD312 COMPLIMENTARY PNP POWER TRANSISTORS TO 2N3055. Equivalent MJ2955 - BD312 - TO3. Special price £0.70 ea
10 off
£6.50

BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept. PE12 BI-PAK PO BOX 6, WARE, HERTS.
SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST., WARE, HERTS.
TERMS: CASH WITH ORDER. SAME DAY DESPATCH. ACCESS.
BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL. (0920) 3182. GIRD 388 7006.
ADD 15% VAT AND 75p PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING.



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail. Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total Postage add 75p per Total order.

FREE CAREER BOOKLET

Train for success in Electronics Engineering, T.V. Servicing, Electrical Engineering— or running your own business!

ICS have helped thousands of ambitious people to move up into higher paid, more secure jobs in the fields of electronics, T.V., electrical engineering— now it can be your turn. Whether you are a newcomer to the field or already working in these industries, ICS can provide you with the specialised training so essential to success.

Personal Tuition and 80 Years of Success

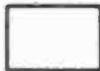
The expert and personal guidance by fully qualified tutors, backed by the long ICS record of success, is the key to our outstanding performance in the technical field. You study at the time and pace that suits you best and in your own home.

You study the subjects you enjoy, receive a formal Diploma, and you're ready for that better job, better pay.

TICK THE FREE BOOKLET YOU WANT AND POST TODAY

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

A Diploma Course, recognised by the Institute of Engineers & Technicians as meeting all academic standards for application as an Associate.



T.V. & AUDIO SERVICING

A Diploma Course, training you in all aspects of installing, maintaining and repairing T.V. and Audio equipment, domestic and industrial.



ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

A further Diploma Course recognised by the Institute of Engineers & Technicians, also covering business aspects of electrical contracting.



RUNNING YOUR OWN BUSINESS

If running your own electronics, T.V. servicing or electrical business appeals, then this Diploma Course trains you in the vital business knowledge and techniques you'll need.



Name

Address

ICS ICS
Dept P273
160 Stewarts Road,
London SW8 4UJ



01 622 9911
tall hours

T.V. SOUND TUNER

BUILT AND TESTED

In the cut-throat world of consumer electronics, one of the questions designers apparently ponder over is "Will anyone notice if we save money by chopping this out?" In the domestic TV set, one of the first casualties seems to be the sound quality. Small speakers and no tone controls are common and all this is really quite sad, as the



COMPLETE WITH CASE

£24.95 + £2.00p&p.

TV companies do their best to transmit the highest quality sound. Given this background a compact and independent TV tuner that connects direct to your Hi-Fi is a must for quality reproduction. The unit is mains-operated.

This TV SOUND TUNER offers full UHF coverage with 5 pre-selected tuning controls. It can also be used in conjunction with your video recorder. Dimensions: 11 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 3 1/4"

E.T.I. kit version of above without chassis, case and hardware. £12.95 plus £1.50 p&p.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS STEREO CASSETTE RECORDER KIT

COMPLETE WITH CASE

ONLY £31.00 plus £2.75 p&p.

• NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM. • AUTO STOP. • TAPE COUNTER. • SWITCHABLE E.Q. • INDEPENDENT LEVEL CONTROLS. • TWIN V.U. METER. • WOW & FLUTTER 0.1%. • RECORD/PLAYBACK I.C. WITH ELECTRONIC SWITCHING. • FULLY VARIABLE RECORDING BIAS FOR ACCURATE MATCHING OF ALL TYPES.

Kit Includes tape transport mechanism, ready punched and back printed quality circuit board and all electronic parts, i.e. semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, hardware, top cover, printed scale and mains transformer. You only supply solder & hook-up wire. Featured in April P.E. reprint 50p. Free with kit.



SPECIAL OFFER!

STEREO TUNER KIT

This easy to build 3 band stereo AM/FM tuner kit is designed in conjunction with P.E. (July '81). For ease of construction and alignment it incorporates three Mullard modules and an I.C. IF System.

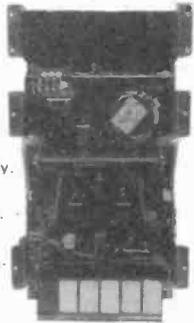


FEATURES: VHF, MW, LW Bands, Interstation muting and AFC on VHF. Tuning meter. Two back printed PCB's. Ready made chassis and scale. Aerial: AM-ferrite rod, FM-75 or 300 ohms. Stabilised power supply with 'C' core mains transformer. All components supplied are to P.E. strict specification. Front scale size 10 1/2" x 2 1/2" approx. Complete with diagram and instructions.

SPECIAL OFFER! £13.95 + £2.50 p&p.

STEREO CASSETTE DECK

Stereo cassette tape deck transport with electronics. Manufacturer's surplus — brand new and operational — sold without warranty.



£11.95 plus £2.50 p&p.

Just requires mains transformer and input/output sockets and a volume control to complete. Supplied with full connection details.

125W HIGH POWER AMP MODULES

The power amp kit is a module for high power applications - disco units, guitar amplifiers, public address systems and even high power domestic systems. The unit is protected against short circuiting of the load and is safe in an open circuit condition. A large safety margin exists by use of generously rated components, result, a high powered rugged unit. The PC board is back printed, etched and ready to drill for ease of construction and the aluminium chassis is preformed and ready to use. Supplied with all parts, circuit diagrams and instructions.

ACCESSORIES: Stereo/mono mains power supply kit with transformer: £10.50 plus £2.00 p&p.

SPECIFICATIONS:
Max. output power (RMS): 125 W. Operating voltage (DC): 50 - 80 max. Loads: 4 - 16 ohm. Frequency response measured @ 100 watts: 25Hz - 20KHz. Sensitivity for 100w: 400mV @ 47K. Typical T.H.D. @ 50 watts, 4 ohms: 0.1%. Dimensions: 205x90 and 190x36mm.

KIT £10.50 +£1.15 p&p

BUILT £14.25 +£1.15 p&p.

AUDAX 8"

HIGH QUALITY 40 WATTS RMS BASS/MIDRANGE
Ideal for either Hi-Fi or Dlscos use this speaker features an aluminium voice coil a heavy 70mm diameter magnet. Frequency res: 20Hz to 7KHz. Impedance: 8 ohms. **£5.95 +£2.20 P&P.**



AUDAX 40W Ferro-Fluid Hi-Fi Tweeter

X/over on 5kHz — 22kHz. 60mm square. 8 ohm. **£5.50 +60p p&p.**



SPEAKER BARGAINS

2 WAY 10 WATT SPEAKER KIT

8" bass/mid range and 3 1/2" tweeter. Complete with screws, wire, crossover components and cabinet. All wood pre-cut — no cutting required. Finish - chipboard covered wood simulate. size 14 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 4". **PAIR for ONLY £12.50 plus £1.75 p&p.**



All mail to:
21B HIGH STREET, ACTON, W3 6NG.

Note: Goods despatched to U.K. postal addresses only. All items subject to availability. Prices correct at 31/5/83 and subject to change without notice. Please allow 14 working days from receipt of order for despatch. RTVC Limited reserve the right to update their products without notice. All enquiries send S.A.E. Telephone or mail orders by ACCESS welcome.

ALL CALLERS TO: 323 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2. Telephone: 01-723 8432. (5 minutes walk from Edgware Road Tube Station) Now open 6 days a week 9 - 6. Prices include VAT.

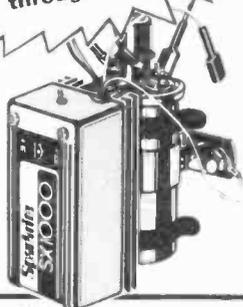


Step-by-step fully illustrated assembly and fitting instructions are included together with circuit descriptions. Highest quality components are used throughout.

Sparkrite

SELF ASSEMBLY ELECTRONIC KITS

PRICES REDUCED
ON SUPER SAVE
D.I.Y. KITS



SX 1000 Electronic Ignition

- Inductive Discharge ● Extended dwell circuit stores greater energy in coil ● Three position changeover switch ● Patented clip-to-coil fitting ● Easy to assemble, easy to fit ● Contact breaker triggered - includes bounce suppression circuit.

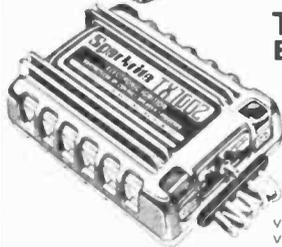
SUPER SAVE

SX 2000 Electronic Ignition

- Reactive Discharge ● Combines inductive & capacitive energy storage ● Gives highest possible spark energy ● Patented clip-to-coil fitting ● Easy assembly sequence ● Contact breaker triggered - includes bounce suppression circuit.



SUPER SAVE

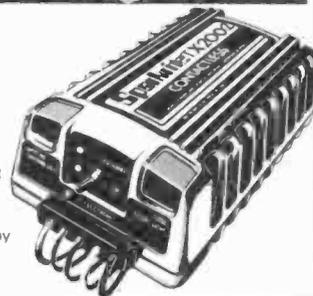


TX 1002 Electronic Ignition

- Inductive discharge ● Extended dwell circuit stores greater energy in coil ● Three position changeover switch ● Contactless or contact breaker triggered ● Clip-to-coil or remote mounting ● Rugged die-cast case ● Contactless adaptors included for majority of 4 & 6 cylinder vehicles ● Easy to build ● For details of vehicles fitted by contactless trigger, ring Technical Service Dept on (0922) 611338-9.

TX2002 Electronic Ignition

- Two separate systems in one unit! ● Reactive Discharge OR Inductive Discharge, with three position changeover switch ● Gives highest possible spark energy ● Clip-to-coil or remote mounting ● Rugged die-cast case ● Contactless or contact breaker triggered ● Contactless adaptors included for majority of 4 & 6 cylinder vehicles ● For details of vehicles fitted by contactless trigger, ring Technical Service Dept on (0922) 611338-9.



AT-40 Electronic Car Alarm

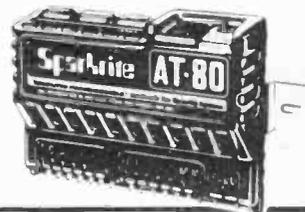
- Guards doors, boot, bonnet from unauthorised entry ● Armed/disarmed using concealed switch ● 30 second delay-to-arm ● 7 second entry delay ● Can alternatively be wired to exterior key switch ● Flashes headlights & sounds horn intermittently for 60 seconds when activated ● Security loop protects accessories ● Low consumption C-MOS circuitry.



NEW

AT-80 Electronic Car Security System

- Guards doors, boot, bonnet from unauthorised entry ● Armed/disarmed from outside vehicle by magnetic key fob passed across sensor pad adhered to inside of windscreen ● Individually programmable code ● 30 second delay-to-arm ● Flashes headlights and sounds horn intermittently for 60 seconds when activated ● Security loop protects accessories ● Function lights to assist setting-up ● Low consumption C-MOS circuitry.



SUPER SAVE

ULTRASONIC Intruder Detector

- Supplementary to AT-40 & AT-80 ● Will work in conjunction with any door switch input or voltage sensing alarm ● Detects attempted break-in and movement within passenger compartment & triggers alarm ● Includes high efficiency ultrasonic transducers ● Crystal controlled for low drift ● Ingenious sensitivity control allows freedom from false alarms ● Low current consumption



NEW

VOYAGER Car Drive Computer

- 12 functions centred on Fuel, Speed, Distance and Time ● Single chip microprocessor ● Large high brightness fluorescent display with auto-dimming feature ● High accuracy distance & fuel transducers included ● Displays MPG, L/100km and miles/litre at the flick of a switch ● Visual & audible warnings of excess speed, ice, lights-left-on ● Independent LOG & TRIP functions ● Low consumption crystal controlled circuitry.



SPECIAL OFFER
"FREE" MAGIDICE KIT WITH
ALL ORDERS OVER £40.00



MAGIDICE Electronic Dice

- Triggered by waving hand over dice ● Completely random selection ● Bleeps & flashes during 4 sec tumble ● Throw displayed for 10 seconds then flashes to conserve battery ● Low consumption C-MOS circuitry

SUPER SAVE

SPARKRITE (A Division of Stadium Ltd.) 82 Bath Street, Walsall, WS1 3DE England Tel: (0922) 614791

Allow 28 days for delivery

KIT	OLD PRICE	NEW PRICE
SX 1000	£12.95	£11.95
SX 2000	£18.95	£18.95
TX 1002	£22.95	£22.95
TX 2002	£32.95	£32.95
AT-40	—	£9.95
AT-80	£32.95	£24.95
ULTRASONIC	—	£17.95
VOYAGER	£64.95	£64.95
MAGIDICE	£9.95	£6.95

PRICES INC. VAT, POSTAGE & PACKING.

PHONE YOUR ORDER WITH



NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE(S)/POSTAL ORDERS FOR

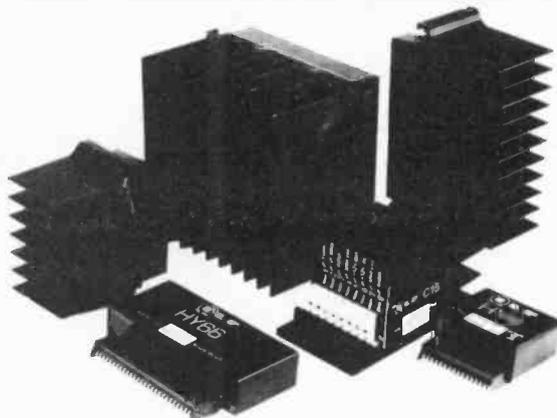
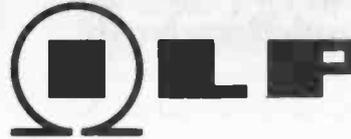
£ _____ KIT REF. _____

CHEQUE No. _____ PE/12/83

BRAND LEADING BRITISH ELECTRONICS

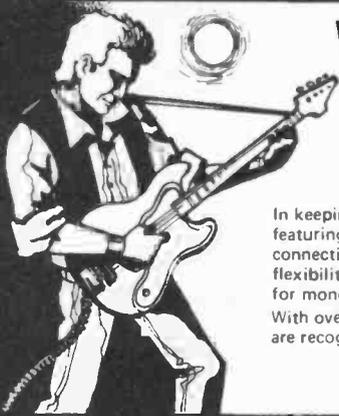
CUT OUT THE COUPON NOW!

AMPLIFIERS



Over the last few years we have received feedback via the general public and industry that our products are from Taiwan, Singapore, Japan, etc... ILP are one of the few 'All British' electronics Companies manufacturing their own products in the United Kingdom. We have proved that we can compete in the world market during the past 12 years and currently export in excess of 60% of our production to over twenty different countries - including USA, Australia and Hong Kong. At the same time we are able to invest in research and development for the future, assuring security for the personnel, directly and indirectly, employed within the UK. We feel very proud of all this and hope you can reap some of our success.

I. L. Potts - Chairman



WE'RE INSTRUMENTAL IN MAKING A LOT OF POWER

In keeping with ILP's tradition of entirely self-contained modules featuring, integral heatsinks, no external components and only 5 connections required, the range has been optimized for efficiency, flexibility, reliability, easy usage, outstanding performance, value for money.

With over 10 years experience in audio amplifier technology ILP are recognised as world leaders.



BIPOLAR MODULES

Module Number	Output Power: Watts rms	Load Impedance Ω	DISTORTION		Supply Voltage Typ	Size mm	WT gms	Price inc. VAT
			T.H.D. Typ at 1KHz	I.M.D. 60Hz/7KHz 4:1				
HY30	15	4-8	0.015%	<0.006%	\pm 18	76 x 68 x 40	240	£8.40
HY60	30	4-8	0.015%	<0.006%	\pm 25	76 x 68 x 40	240	£9.55
HY6060	30 + 30	4-8	0.015%	<0.006%	\pm 25	120 x 78 x 40	420	£18.69
HY124	60	8	0.01%	<0.006%	\pm 26	120 x 78 x 40	410	£20.75
HY128	60	4	0.01%	<0.006%	\pm 35	120 x 78 x 40	410	£20.75
HY244	120	4	0.01%	<0.006%	\pm 35	120 x 78 x 50	520	£25.47
HY248	120	8	0.01%	<0.006%	\pm 50	120 x 78 x 50	1030	£38.41
HY364	180	4	0.01%	<0.006%	\pm 45	120 x 78 x 100	1030	£38.41
HY368	180	8	0.01%	<0.006%	\pm 60	120 x 78 x 100	1030	£38.41

Protection: Full load line. Slew Rate: 15v/ μ s. Risettime: 5 μ s. S/N ratio: 100db. Frequency response (-3dB) 15Hz - 50KHz. Input sensitivity: 500mV rms. Input Impedance: 100K Ω . Damping factor: 100Hz > 400.

PRE-AMP SYSTEMS

Module Number	Module	Functions	Current Required	Price inc. VAT
HY6	Mono pre amp	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tuner/Tape/Aux + Vol/Bass/Treble	10mA	£7.60
HY66	Stereo pre amp	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tuner/Tape/Aux + Vol/Bass/Treble/Balance	20mA	£14.32
HY73	Guitar pre amp	Two Guitar (Bass Lead) and Mic + separate Volume Bass Treble + Mix	20mA	£15.36
HY78	Stereo pre amp	As HY66 less tone controls	20mA	£14.20

Most pre-amp modules can be driven by the PSU driving the main power amp. A separate PSU 30 is available purely for pre-amp modules if required for £5.47 (inc. VAT). Pre-amp and mixing modules in 18 different variations. Please send for details.

Mounting Boards

For ease of construction we recommend the B6 for modules HY6-HY13 £1.05 (inc. VAT) and the B66 for modules HY66-HY78 £1.29 (inc. VAT).

POWER SUPPLY UNITS (Incorporating our own toroidal transformers)

Model Number	For Use With	Price inc. VAT
PSU 21X	1 or 2 HY30	£11.93
PSU 41X	1 or 2 HY60, 1 x HY6060, 1 x HY124	£13.83
PSU 42X	1 x HY128	£15.90
PSU 43X	1 x MOS128	£16.70
PSU 51X	2 x HY128, 1 x HY244	£17.07

Please note: X in part no. indicates primary voltage. Please insert "0" in place of X for 110V, "1" in place of X for 220V, and "2" in place of X for 240V.

MOSFET MODULES

Module Number	Output Power: Watts rms	Load Impedance Ω	DISTORTION		Supply Voltage Typ	Size mm	WT gms	Price inc. VAT
			T.H.D. Typ at 1KHz	I.M.D. 60Hz/7KHz 4:1				
MOS 128	60	4-8	<0.005%	<0.006%	\pm 45	120 x 78 x 40	420	£30.41
MOS 248	120	4-8	<0.005%	<0.006%	\pm 55	120 x 78 x 80	850	£39.86
MOS 364	180	4	<0.005%	<0.006%	\pm 55	120 x 78 x 100	1025	£45.54

Protection: Able to cope with complex loads without the need for very special protection circuitry (fuses will suffice). Slew rate: 20v/ μ s. Rise time 3 μ s. S/N ratio: 100db. Frequency response (-3dB) 15Hz - 100KHz. Input sensitivity: 500mV rms. Input impedance: 100K Ω . Damping factor: 100Hz > 400.

'NEW to ILP' In Car Entertainments

C15

Mono Power Booster Amplifier to increase the output of your existing car radio or cassette player to a nominal 15 watts rms.

Very easy to use.

Robust construction.

£9.14 (inc. VAT)

Mounts anywhere in car.

Automatic switch on.

Output power maximum 22w peak into 4 Ω .

Frequency response (-3dB) 15Hz to 30KHz, T.H.D. 0.1% at 10w 1KHz

S/N ratio (DIN AUDIO) 80dB, Load Impedance 3 Ω

Input Sensitivity and impedance (selectable) 700mV rms into 15K Ω 3V rms into 8 Ω .

Size 95 x 48 x 50mm. Weight 256 gms.

C1515

Stereo version of C15.

£17.19 (inc. VAT)

Size 95 x 40 x 80. Weight 410 gms.

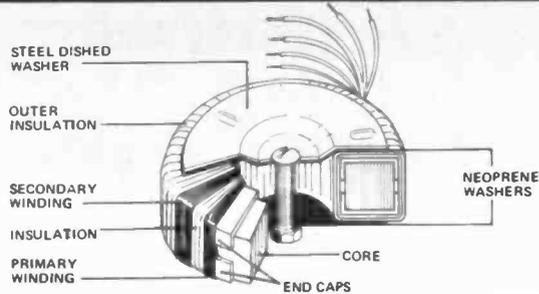
Model Number	For Use With	Price inc. VAT
PSU 52X	2 x HY124	£17.07
PSU 53X	2 x MOS128	£17.86
PSU 54X	1 x HY248	£17.86
PSU 55X	1 x MOS248	£19.52
PSU 71X	2 x HY244	£21.75

Model Number	For Use With	Price inc. VAT
PSU 72X	2 x HY248	£22.54
PSU 73X	1 x HY364	£22.54
PSU 74X	1 x HY368	£24.20
PSU 75X	2 x MOS248, 1 x MOS368	£24.20

TOROIDALS

The toroidal transformer is now accepted as the standard in industry, overtaking the obsolete laminated type. Industry has been quick to recognise the advantages toroidals offer in size, weight, lower radiated field and, thanks to I.L.P., PRICE.

Our large standard range is complemented by our **SPECIAL DESIGN** section which can offer a prototype service within 7 DAYS together with a short lead time on quantity orders which can be programmed to your requirements with no price penalty.



15 VA 62 x 34mm Regulation 19%	50 VA 80 x 35mm Regulation 13%	120 VA 90 x 40mm Regulation 11%	225 VA 110 x 45mm Regulation 7%	500 VA 140 x 60mm Regulation 4%
SERIES SECONDARY				
No	2x010	4x010	6x012	8x016
Volts	6+6	6+6	12+12	25+25
RMS Current	0.35Kg	0.9Kg	1.2Kg	4Kg
0+010	6+6	12+12	15+15	20+20
0+011	9+9	15+15	22+22	30+30
0+012	12+12	18+18	25+25	35+35
0+013	15+15	22+22	30+30	40+40
0+014	18+18	25+25	35+35	45+45
0+015	22+22	30+30	40+40	50+50
0+016	25+25	30+30	40+40	55+55
0+017	30+30	22+22	30+30	60+60
(encased in ABS plastic)				
30 VA 70 x 30mm Regulation 18%	80 VA 90 x 30mm Regulation 12%	160 VA 110 x 40mm Regulation 8%	300 VA 110 x 50mm Regulation 6%	625 VA 140 x 75mm Regulation 4%
1x010	3x010	5x011	7x013	9x017
6+6	6+6	9+9	15+15	30+30
2.50	6.64	8.89	10.00	10.41
1x011	9+9	12+12	18+18	35+35
1.66	4.44	6.66	8.33	8.92
1x012	12+12	15+15	22+22	40+40
1.25	3.33	5.00	6.25	7.81
1x013	15+15	18+18	25+25	45+45
1.00	2.66	4.44	6.00	6.94
1x014	18+18	22+22	30+30	50+50
0.83	2.11	3.20	4.28	6.25
1x015	22+22	25+25	35+35	55+55
0.68	1.60	2.28	3.75	5.68
1x016	25+25	30+30	40+40	60+60
0.60	1.33	2.00	3.33	5.00
1x017	30+30	22+22	30+30	65+65
0.50	0.72	1.45	2.72	4.54
	0.36	0.72	1.36	2.27
	0.33	0.66	1.25	2.08

Why a Toroid?

- Smaller size & weight to meet modern 'slimline' requirements.
- Low electrically induced noise demanded by compact equipment.
- High efficiency enabling conservative rating whilst maintaining size advantages.
- Lower operating temperature.

Why ILP?

- Ex-stock delivery for small quantities.
- Gold service available. 21 days manufacture for urgent deliveries.
- 5 year no quibble guarantee.
- Realistic delivery for volume orders.
- No price penalty for call off orders.

Prices including P&P and VAT

VA	Size	£	VA	Size	£
15	0	6.79	160	5	11.67
30	1	7.58	225	6	13.64
50	2	8.60	300	7	14.87
80	3	9.64	500	8	19.30
120	4	10.51	625	9	22.62

Mail Order — Please make your crossed cheques or postal orders payable to ILP Electronics Ltd.

Trade — We will open your credit account immediately upon receipt of your first order.

Post to: ILP Electronics Ltd., Dept. 6
Graham Bell House, Roper Close,
Canterbury, Kent. CT2 7EP
Tel: (0227) 54778 Telex: 965780



ELECTRONICS LTD.

A PRESTEL UNIT — Complete except for 6 plug-in ICs — so far as we know the unit would work once the missing ICs are fitted. Price £19.75 + £2 post. Contains all the items listed below.

INSTRUMENT CASE As used with the Prestel unit this comprises an all chassis and a moulded front plastic cover secured to the chassis by self-tapping screws. Overall size approx 12" x 10" x 2 1/2" deep. On the front is fitted the minikeyboard as described above and although originally intended for Prestel, this case should have other uses including telephone answering machine, etc. Price £5.75 + £1.50 post.

VIEWDATA EQUIPMENT ORACLE VB 100 PCB This is the heart of many viewdata systems, including the Prestel Unit which we are currently selling. This board uses 25 ICs, 5 transistors, 2 crystals and very many other components. It has a TV aerial input and a TV UHF modifer (AZTEC UM 1233). We offer this board, new unused and complete except for 5 of the 25 ICs at £5.75. The plug in holders for the missing ICs are at the board wired ready to receive them.

3M FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT — send or receive a document in 4 minutes. This equipment is used for sending letters and almost any data through the telephone system — "Mail by Phone". The machines we have are the 3M 6008B with autofeed complete with ansafonettes and connector box. We have three sets of the equipment, it is not old, in fact it was used only for about a year (1980-81), believed to be in good order and certainly in a very good condition — cost new over £10,000. We will accept £500 the lot buyer to examine and take away on an "as seen" basis.

MINIKEY SERIES KL This is an American made membrane keyboard with silver contacts as used on Prestel to dial into the British Telecom phone system. It is really miniature, only 60mm x 65mm x 5mm thick. It has 16 press buttons, giving standard 0-9 numbers and ABCD facilities. There are two other buttons engraved asterisks. This is an extremely well made board. £4.60.

X-RAY EQUIPMENT Beautifully made by the American GEC Company. We have a whole range of spares, all unused. **X-RAY TROLLEY** — This could be motorised, mains or battery driven with self retractable flex lead, so it could be used for carrying other mains operated equipment which needs to be manoeuvred easily in a relatively confined space. Switching and braking is done from the handle and there is ample room and capacity for heavy transformers and smaller equipment. The overall size of this trolley is approx 3' x 2' x 3/8". Price £69.

TELEPHONE LINE TERMINATION UNIT As used with Prestel but undoubtedly suitable for other applications. Important components are phone line isolation transformer and 3 Clare Reed Relays. All mounted on a pcb with IC and other components. PCB size approximately 7" x 1 1/2" — £3.45.

X-RAY HEAD This comprises the X-Ray tube in a radiation proof housing with plug-in lead connectors. The tube enclosed in the housing is a hospital size tube and unused and new. Price £69.

VOLTAGE STABILISED POWER SUPPLY As used with Prestel this has a mains input transformer with a 13v - 0 - 13v 20 watt mains transformer. Rectifiers and semiconductors all mounted on PCB size approximately 4 1/2" x 2". The stabilised DC output from this is 27v - 12v - 0+0+12v +27v. Price £4.60.

EHT TRANSFORMER & RECTIFIER UNIT We estimate that the output voltage of this is probably 30 or 40kV. Completely enclosed in an oil filled container, size 13" x 14" x 15". There are four rectifier sections, each using 20 EHT rectifiers connected in series. These plug in for ease of replacement. The unit is powered by a 600 cycle supply. Price £69. **600 CYCLE SUPPLY UNIT** Mains operated through a step down transformer, this contains all the electronic components to operate the equipment. Price £57.50.

Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £12.00, add 60p. A/C and B/card orders by phone to Haywards Heath (0444) 454563. Delivery by return.

J. BULL (Electrical) Ltd. Established 30 YEARS
(Dept PE), 34 - 36 AMERICA LANE, HAYWARDS HEATH, SUSSEX RH16 3QU.

BIMBOXES 2000 Series, ABS. Guides for vertically mounting PCB's, bimductors for horizontal mounting.			
Part No.	Size	Grey or Black	White
BIM 2002/12	100x50x25	1.10	1.21
BIM 2003/13	112x62x31	1.25	1.37
BIM 2004/14	120x65x46	1.32	1.45
BIM 2005/15	150x80x56	1.54	1.69
BIM 2006/16	190x110x60	2.70	2.97
BIM 2005/25	150x80x76	1.91	1.91
BIM 2006/26	190x110x80	3.20	3.20
BIM 2007/17	112x62x31	Grey Polystyrene, No Guides	0.63

BIMBOXES 4000 Series, ABS Base, Aluminium recessed lid.			
BIM	Size	Grey or Black	
BIM 4003	85x56x35	1.18	Grey
BIM 4004	111x71x48	1.46	or Black
BIM 4005	161x59x96	2.02	

BIMCASES 1000 Series, ABS base, Sloping Front, Aluminium recessed lid.			
BIM	Size	Grey or Black	
BIM 1005	161x39x57x96	1.78	Grey or Black
BIM 1006	215x47x72x130	2.88	

BIMTOOLS	
Item	Price
12v Mini Bimdrill inc collets	8.05
Mini Bimdrill Kit inc 20 tools	14.45
Mains Bimdrill inc collets	9.55
Mains Bimdrill Kit inc 20 tools	15.45
Bimiron 17W	6.15
Bimiron 27W	5.75
Bimpump, Desoldering Tool	6.25

All prices inc VAT. S.A.E. for full list. Add 50p per order p&p. Mail order only.

BIMSALES
Dept: PE1, 48a Station Road, Cheadle Hulme, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 7AB. Tel: 061-485 6667.

ALARMS

FREE CATALOGUE!

OUR GREAT NEW ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE IS PACKED WITH INFORMATION ON SUPERB QUALITY, PROFESSIONAL BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT

AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!

SEND SAE OR PHONE NOW FOR YOUR COPY

A.D. ELECTRONICS
DEPT. PE
217 WARBECK MOOR
AINTREE LIVERPOOL
L9 0HU/051 523 8440

THIEFCHECK BURGLAR ALARM D-I-Y SYSTEM

TWO FABULOUS OFFERS FROM

ALCON

SUPER 20
20k Ω /V a.c. & d.c.

A SUPER PROTECTED UNIVERSAL MULTIMETER

Undestructible, with automatic protection on all ranges but 10A.

ONLY £33.50

inc. VAT, P&P, complete with carrying case, leads and instructions.

This special offers is a wonderful opportunity to acquire an essential piece of test gear with a saving of nearly £20.00.

Accuracy: d.c. ranges and Ω 2% a.c. 3% (of f.s.d.)
39 ranges: d.c. V 100mV, 1.0V, 3.0V, 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V.
 d.c. I 50 μ A, 100 μ A, 300 μ A, 1.0mA, 3mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1A, 10A
 a.c. V 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V.
 a.c. I 3mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1.0A, 10A.
 Ω 0-5.0k Ω , 0-50k Ω , 0-500k Ω , 5M Ω , 50M Ω .
 dB from -10 to +61 in 5 ranges.

Dimensions: 105 x 130 x 40mm.



SUPER TESTER 50 50k Ω V a.c. and d.c.

A 39 ranges - fool-proof - multimeter with protective diodes, quick acting 1.25A fuse and resettable cut-out.

PROFESSIONAL SOLUTION TO GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROBLEMS

ONLY £36.30

incl. VAT, P&P, complete with carrying case, leads and instructions. Goods normally by return of post.

The best instrument for the workshop, school, toolbox, TV shop and anywhere accurate measurement is needed quickly and simply.

Accuracy: d.c. ranges and Ω 2% a.c. 3% (off.s.d.)
39 ranges: d.c. V 150mV, 1V, 3V, 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V;
 d.c. I 20 μ A, 100 μ A, 300 μ A, 1.0mA, 3mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1A, 3A.
 a.c. V 10V, 30V, 100V, 300V, 1000V;
 a.c. I 3mA, 10mA, 30mA, 100mA, 1A, 3A.
 Ohms 5k Ω , 50k Ω , 500k Ω , 5M Ω , 50M Ω .
 dB from -10 to +61 in 5 ranges.

Dimensions: 105 x 130 x 40mm.

For details of these and the many other instruments in the Alcon range, including multimeters, components measuring, automotive and electronic instruments, please write or telephone:

ALCON Instruments Ltd.

19 MULBERRY WALK · LONDON SW3 6DZ · TEL: 01-352 1897 · TELEX: 918867

PRINCE MONITOR



A 24 mhz. green screen monitor for **LESS THAN £90 - this is the best price ever.**

Send £89.69 today for yours. 12 months guarantee. *Ex-stock*

CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD.

36 GROSVENOR ROAD, TWICKENHAM, MIDDIX 01-891 1923/1513 Telex 295003

TWO GREAT HOBBIES ... IN ONE GREAT KIT!



The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

As a Metal Detector—the K5000 boasts the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer. As a Kit—simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge, and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly are covered in a finely-detailed 36 page manual.

Detector Features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion

Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or use the coupon and send with your remittance to:-
C-Scope International Ltd., Wotton Rd., Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN

Please send me K5000 Kits @ £119.99(+£3.00 p+p) each.

Please debit my Barclaycard/Access I enclose Cheque/PO

Name

Address

Please allow 14 days for delivery.

MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW! The PRACTICAL way!

YOUR CAREER..YOUR FUTURE..YOUR OWN BUSINESS..YOUR HOBBY
THIS IS THE AGE — OF ELECTRONICS!
the world's fastest growth industry...

There is a world wide demand for designers/engineers and for men to service and maintain all the electronic equipment on the market today — industrial — commercial and domestic. No unemployment in this walk of life!

Also — the most exciting of all hobbies — especially if you know the basic essentials of the subject. . . .

A few hours a week for less than a year — and the knowledge will be yours. . . .

We have had over 40 years of experience in training men and women successfully in this subject.

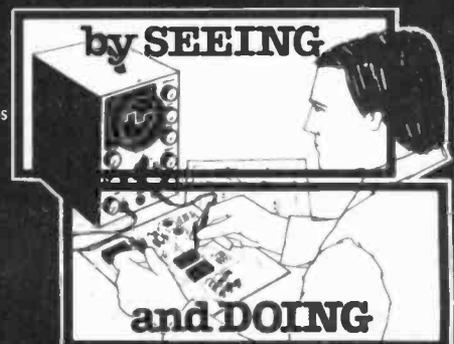
Our new style course will enable anyone to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minimum of theory.

You learn by the practical way in easy steps, mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start, or further, a career in electronics or as a self-employed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course.

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment using the oscilloscope
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of radio, T.V., Hi-Fi, VCR and microprocessor/computer equipment.



British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR

FREE!

COLOUR BROCHURE



POST NOW TO

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME _____

PE/12/841

ADDRESS _____

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

I am interested in:

- COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as described above
- RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE
- MICROPROCESSORS
- OTHER SUBJECTS please state below

OR TELEPHONE US
0734 51515 OR
TELEX 22758
(24 HR SERVICE)

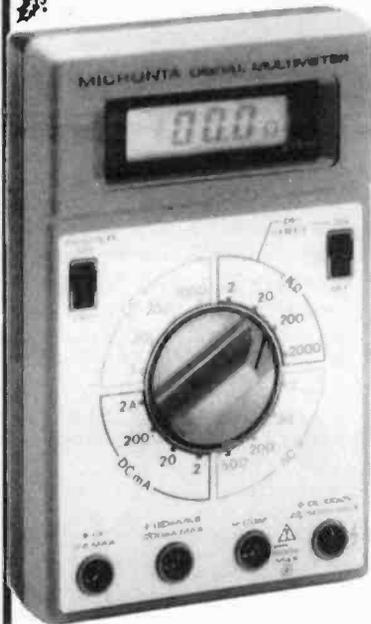


British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR

Tandy[®]

The Largest Electronics Retailer In The World

Compact 3 1/2-Digit, 16-Range Multimeter



£34⁹⁵

- Fused and Overload Protected
- Diode Check Function For Testing Semi-Conductors
- Includes Spare Fuse and Test Leads

Features single-knob range switch, full auto-polarity operation. Low-battery and over-range indicators. DC Volts: 2-20-200-2000V (max. 1000V). AC Volts: 2-20-200-2000V (max. 500V). Accurate from 45 Hz to 10 kHz. DC Current: 2-20-200 mA - 2A. Resistance: 2-20-200-2000K Ohms. Measures: 5³/₁₆ x 3¹/₄ x 1⁷/₁₆". Requires 9V battery. 22-189

Micronta[™] Pocket Sized Multitester

NEW!

£6⁹⁵

- Keep One In Your Glove Compartment
- Ideal for The Electronics Hobbyist



8-range, 2000 ohms/volt pocket sized multimeter is small enough for your glove compartment, toolbox or pocket. Has a single-knob range selector for high accuracy. DC Volts: 0 to 1000, 3 ranges. AC Volts: 0 to 1000, 3 ranges, DC Current: 150 mA. Resistance: 0 to 10,000 ohms (3600 centre scale). Accuracy: ±3% DC, ±4% AC. Measures 3¹/₂ x 2¹/₄ x 1¹/₄". Requires one "AA" battery. 22-212

Digital Logic Probe With Tone and LED Indicators



NEW!

£12⁹⁵

- Overload and Polarity Protected

The fast way to "peek inside" TTL, LS and CMOS digital circuits. Colour coded LED's indicate high, low or pulsed logic states (up to 10 MHz). Minimum detectable pulse widths: 50 ns. 36" leads with clips obtain power from tested circuit. With instructions and users tips. 22-302

Deluxe Competition Joystick

NEW!

£9⁹⁵



Features a "jet fighter" contoured handle and two firing buttons - one on the handle and another on the base. You can grip the base for "two-hand" operation also, and it includes a 4 ft. cable. With universal nine position connector. 270-1701

Electronics Books



NEW! Low As £2⁴⁹

- [A] **Semiconductor Reference Guide.** Cross-reference and substitution section lists over 80,000 types and their low-cost Tandy equivalents. 276-4007 £2.99
- [B] **Getting Started in Electronics.** Introduction to electronics written in clear, easy-to-understand language, the book encourages "hands-on" experience. 276-5003 £2.49

OVER 340 STORES AND DEALERSHIPS NATIONWIDE

Check your phone book for the Tandy Store or Dealer nearest you

Prior to this advertisement, all quoted regular prices have been charged during the last six months at the Tandy Store, Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands. WS1 1LA



Known As Radio Shack In The U.S.A

Prices may vary at Dealers
Offers subject to availability

POP SOFTWARE

THE personal computer has now been with us for five years and in that time has moved from a strictly specialist hobby item to a mass interest consumer product. The problem is that the real reasons for the development of the microprocessor and ultimately the personal microcomputer, for problem solving, accounting, design and development, filing and similar tasks, have been overshadowed—in the eyes of most consumers—by the ability of the micro to play exotic klingon-zapping games.

The sales of software cassettes for games are rivalling pop records and record companies are being forced into software sales to assure their futures. Don't get us wrong, we enjoy frog hopping and flying war planes (fictional ones of course) as much as the next person. We also believe the fun side of computing, which has led to the massive sale in the UK of home computers, can ultimately be blamed for providing the basis of an exciting new development in home computing: the use of micros for "serious" applications.

As regular readers will know, PE has shown the way in both microcomputer

development, with publication of a number of basic designs in the early days, and in developing systems for control purposes. Our *Into The Real World* series proved very popular with those wishing to interface their computers to the outside world. With electrical control systems for Aquarius and Electron being announced recently the manufacturers are also moving in this direction. It is noticeable that much of the new software is for applications like word processing, education, data bases and personal accounting; no doubt the software houses realise that game playing will eventually wane.

Where does PE come in? We will continue to provide designs to stretch microcomputers, to interface them with other items and to develop other uses. We will also provide designs using dedicated micros in control situations.

HOW THEY WORK

With so many children learning programming it is unlikely that there will be many jobs available in that area in years to come, but those with an additional understanding of electronics will no doubt be better placed to secure employment. Not so many

months ago parents encouraged their children to learn electronics—the technology of the future—now they seem to feel computing is more important, let's not forget we need to know how the damn things work. For those that are interested our *Introduction to Digital Electronics* course is essential reading.

Incidentally we find it frustrating to buy some software in a microcomputer shop and have to wait while the assistant laboriously writes out a sales docket with full name and address and then separates the copies before taking the money. With all that high technology around surely just one micro could be switched from games to perform a sensible task of stock control and mailing list recording. Or is that just too much to expect?

We would be interested to hear of other areas where mundane tasks are still performed "by hand" while the staff are surrounded by high technology.



EDITOR Mike Kenward
Gordon Godbold ASSISTANT EDITOR
David Shortland ASSISTANT EDITOR/PRODUCTION
Mike Abbott TECHNICAL EDITOR
Brian Butler TECHNICAL SUB EDITOR

Jack Pountney ART EDITOR
Keith Woodruff ASSISTANT ART EDITOR
John Pickering SEN. TECH. ILLUSTRATOR
Isabelle Greenaway TECH. ILLUSTRATOR
Jenny Tremaine SECRETARY

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER **D. W. B. Tilleard** } **01-261 6676**
 SECRETARY **Christine Pocknell** }
 AD. SALES EXEC. **Alfred Tonge** **01-261 6819**
 CLASSIFIED SUPERVISOR **Barbara Blake** **01-261 5897**
 AD. MAKE-UP/COPY **Brian Lamb** **01-261 6601**

Technical and Editorial queries and letters (see note below) to:
 Practical Electronics Editorial,
 Westover House,
 West Quay Road, Poole,
 Dorset BH15 1JG

Phone: Editorial Poole 671191

We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone

Queries and letters concerning advertisements to:
 Practical Electronics Advertisements,
 King's Reach Tower,
 Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS
 Telex: 915748 MAGDIV-G

Letters and Queries

We are unable to offer any advice on the use or purchase of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in PE. All letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped, self addressed envelope, or addressed envelope and international reply coupons, and each letter should relate to one published project only.

Components and p.c.b.s are usually available from advertisers; where we anticipate difficulties a source will be suggested.

Back Numbers and Binders

Copies of most of our recent issues are available from: Post Sales Department (Practical Electronics), IPC Magazines Ltd., Lavington House, 25 Lavington Street, London SE1 0PF, at £1 each including Inland/Overseas p&p. Please state month and year of issue required.

Binders for PE are available from the same address as back numbers at £5.50 each to UK or overseas addresses, including postage, packing and VAT where appropriate. State year and volume required.

Subscriptions

Copies of PE are available by post, inland or overseas, for £13.00 per 12 issues, from: Practical Electronics, Subscription Department, IPC Magazines Ltd., Room 2B16, King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS. Cheques, postal orders and international money orders should be made payable to IPC Magazines Limited. Payment can also be made using any credit card and orders placed via Teledata. Tel. 01-200 0200.

Items mentioned are available through normal retail outlets, unless otherwise specified. Prices correct at time of going to press.

...NEWS &

ELAN'S ENTERPRISE

The home-micro market is without doubt an expensive and difficult place in which to compete for business. By the spring Elan Computers will add their machine to the list, which by that time is likely to exceed 30 options under £250. Elan feel they will not be missing out on the Christmas sales bonanza by launching the Enterprise 64K in the spring. 'It's a product of the future' they say, and are confident that it will remain when its contemporaries bite the dust.

The Enterprise has 69 contoured full travel keys with an extra 8 being user-definable. On the right of the keyboard is an integral joystick that can be used for games or text manipulation. Two memory options are available, the 64K and the 128K, both are ultimately expandable to 4Megabytes with add-on units.

The machine has a built-in word processor and can handle 56 lines of text at any one time, each with 84 columns. Two cassette recorder connections enable the user to read text or data from one tape machine while writing on the other, an indicator ensuring correct volume level setting when loading programs.

Another unique feature is stereo sound, via connection to a hi-fi or to headphones.

The graphics and sound are both controlled from customised chips. The colour of each pixel is controllable and therefore

high-resolution graphics are a reality rather than a claim. Four sound sources are available each with full volume control on stereo output. Tone generation is from 30Hz to 125kHz giving a musical range of a full 8 octaves. Multiple combinations of white noise generation, low/high pass filtering and ring modulation are possible.

The peripherals are modular and designed to stack together in an effort to make interconnecting spaghetti-junctions redundant. The machine is connected to the stack 'base unit' via a flexible ducting which contains all the necessary wiring. The base unit has an adaptor which supplies all the peripherals in the stack with their needs.

Separate 64K ROM cartridges can be plugged into the machine, with games and education dominating this aspect. Languages include FORTH and LISP with BASIC as the norm.



ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR

Riscomp Limited have just launched the US 5063 which is an ultrasonic movement detection module employing digital techniques for processing the received signal. Such an approach not only provides a superior performance when compared to the conventional analogue circuitry, but also allows a choice of three levels of discrimination against false alarms. An exit delay and fixed alarm time have been incorporated, together with a selectable entrance delay. The transmitter section of the module is crystal controlled which allows several units to be used without inter-action problems where large areas are to be

covered. A 'hold' facility, together with a built-in i.e.d. indicator, is provided for setting-up purposes. Priced at £13.95, the module is supplied with a comprehensive data sheet.

Riscomp Ltd., 21 Duke Street, Princes Risborough, Bucks HP17 0AT (084 44 6326).

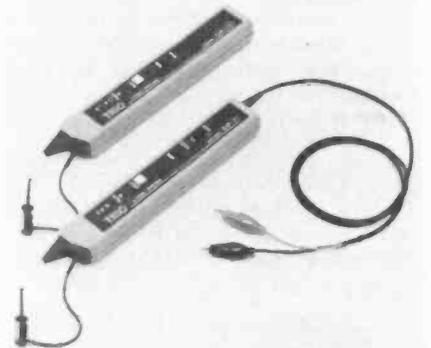


LOGIC PROBES

Two brand new logic probes from Trio are now available from House of Instruments, DP-71 for TTL and CMOS up to 50MHz and the DP-70 for TTL up to 30MHz.

Logic probes enable the quick determination of the operational state of logic circuits, providing the user with a powerful troubleshooting and development tool.

These new probes feature response to input frequencies up to 50MHz and pulse widths down to 20ns, achieved by an extremely short ground lead, inherent in the clever design. A light compact plastic case that can be held neatly in one hand, houses the probe and i.e.d.s, while switches have been grouped for easy viewing and use on one side only.



The operational status of logic circuits is clearly indicated by three i.e.d.s, one for logic high (1), one for logic low (0) and one to indicate the existence of a continuous pulse. By placing the probe to memory mode, single pulses down to 20ns in width, leading or trailing edges, can be detected with a reset switch to return to normal pulse mode.

Inputs are protected up to $\pm 100V$ d.c. continuous and $\pm 250V$ d.c. or 175V r.m.s. up to 15 seconds. DP-70 with a 50kohm input impedance, operates from internal batteries, while DP-71 has a 1Mohm impedance and may be powered from a 4.5 to 18V d.c. source.

The DP-70 is priced at £24.00 plus p&p and VAT and the DP-71 is priced at £49.00 plus p&p and VAT.

Quiswood Ltd. 30 Lancaster Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4ET (0799 24922).

POINTS ARISING...

INGENUITY UNLIMITED

Pseudo Telephone Ringer Sept. 83

IC2 should be a 7490 decade counter—not a 555 timer as printed.

MARKET PLACE

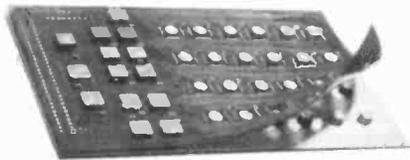
Thermionic Integrated Circuits

A valve renaissance? Thermionic valve versions of integrated circuits, for real! No need to check, this is not the April issue, nor are integrated thermionic circuits (i.t.c.s) the work of Ireland's Ballygobackwards. They are, according to a report in Electronic Times, the joint creation of Arizona University and Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory. Circuits are delineated using conventional i.c. photolithographic techniques. Everything one would expect is sputtered onto an insulating sapphire substrate—grids, cathodes, anodes and heaters (the latter in the form of metalisation films).

But why? Because the i.t.c. will run at 600 deg. C compared with silicon's ceiling of 150 deg. C. And i.t.c.s, with as many as 1000 switches per square inch, are radiation resistant. Los Alamos, which had to develop a high temperature ceramic package for the device, has produced i.t.c.s which could be used commercially right now, although, as yet, there are no takers.

Cool Chips

An ingenious and cost-effective system for keeping i.c.s cool is being marketed by Welwyn Electric after experimental work in conjunction with British Telecom's engineers at Martlesham. The chip carriers are mounted on a flexible p.c.b. which has holes punched through it. Each i.c. is sited over one of these holes, holes which accommodate steps, or pillars, in an alloy backplate type heatsink. The flexible p.c.b. ensures that each i.c. is tensioned against its metal pillar to give good thermal contact, and to evenly distribute mechanical stress. Thermally conductive grease is used to improve heat transfer from the chip carriers to the heat sink.



During production of an assembly, the fact that the flexible polyimide circuit has holes in it makes it easier to clean off flux. Once assembled, another plate is clipped to the top of the module to create a sandwich of only a few centimetres thick, which may be stacked one upon another.

DISC SYSTEM FOR MICRO-B

Advanced Memory Systems have produced the smallest possible disc system for the BBC Microcomputer using the new Hitachi 3" drives.

The drives are cased in rigid steel and cost £225 and £399 for the single and double versions. The system comes complete with cables, manuals, utilities on disc and EPROM as well as free discs.

The Hitachi drive has a brushless direct motor and when cased fits neatly on top of the BBC Micro. The casing has been textured and painted to match the computer.



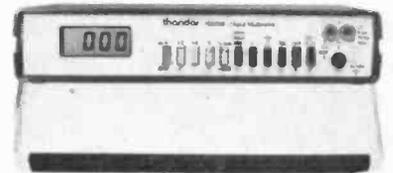
Each side holds 100K of storage. The small light on the drive casing reminds you which side you are using.

At present the product is only available by mail order from Advanced Memory Services Ltd., Woodside Technology Centre, Green Lane, Appleton, Warrington. (0925 62682).

BATTERY DMM

The TM356 is a battery-operated 3½ digit multimeter with a large 0.5" liquid crystal display.

It has a full measurement capability of d.c. and a.c. volts, d.c. and a.c. current, resistance and diode check in 29 ranges permitting measurement of voltages from 100µV to 1000V (750V a.c.), current from 100nA to 10A, and resistance from 100mΩ to 20MΩ.



Battery life from alkaline 'C' cells is typically in excess of 3000 hours and a low battery indicator shows when approximately 10% of life remains.

The instrument is housed in a tough ABS moulded case with carrying handle/stand making it suitable for portable applications as well as bench work.

The TM356 is priced at £85.00 plus VAT. Thandor Electronics Limited, London Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4HJ (0480 64646).

Silicon News Corner

Bulletins announcing new semiconductor devices arrive at PE daily, so it is possible only to describe them briefly. Details of how to obtain further information are included, however.

Motorola ♦ Darlington added to 25kVA line are complements to MJ10042/45/47. The MJ10041 handles 25A @ 850V. MJ10047 handles 100A @ 250V. MJ10044 handles 50A @ 450V.

♦ Formerly available 350-600V (150W) n-channel TMOS power MOSFETs now available in TO-218AC package.

♦ 48 complementary transistors added to bipolar line (TO-220 package) are direct replacements for GE devices, available as D44C, D45C, D44H & D45VH series.

♦ MOSFET "Energy Management" series raises power by 250%. Typical device: 100A/60V @ 20mΩ on-resistance.

♦ MC10HO16 high speed binary counter joins MECL 10KH line. Has improved propagation delay over Fairchild F10016.

♦ TL431 is a 3-terminal adjustable shunt regulator: 2.5-36V with low temp. coef. 1-100mA range, & dynamic impedance of 220mΩ.

♦ MC3424 is a dual channel supervisory chip for power supply protection. Every function on board to sense overvoltage transients, regulator failures, input line loss etc.

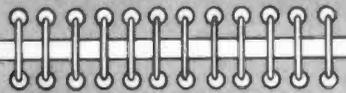
♦ Slotted opto-couplers/interrupters are replacements for GE H21 & H22 series. Infra-red diode faces silicon n.p.n. photo-transistor in plastic housing. Slot allows beam to be interrupted. Called MOC7811-23. Motorola European Literature Centre, Motorola Semiconductors, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes.

Litronix/Siemens ♦ Intelligent alpha-numeric displays called DL1814. 8 x 17 seg. 0.112" chars incorporating CMOS memory, decode & drive etc.

♦ 35 dot intelligent display is DLO 7135 series. In red, yellow or green, produces full ASCII range chars. On board memory, decode & drive simplifies row/address signalling from µP.

♦ "World's smallest" production reflective switch is the SFH900 (match head size). Up to 5mm position sensing and has ambient light filtering, and excellent light/dark ratio.

♦ 10kV r.m.s. opto-isolator HIL10. Synchro Services, High St., Harrold, Bedford.



INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK

By Nexus



NEW LOOK

The most heartening event for industry and the general economic climate this year was the Trades Union Congress. It followed, of course, the general election which revealed that fewer than 40 per cent of union members supported the Labour Party while the majority voted either Conservative or Liberal/SDP Alliance.

Congress had few doubts on the survival of trade unions but many on the credibility of their traditional ally—the Labour Party, which they had themselves created and supported financially.

Thus, at the 115th Annual Congress, questions which would have been unthinkable only a few years ago were now being openly asked. Should Congress now consider distancing itself from Labour if not actually parting company completely? Would not the membership benefit more by co-operation with the Government in union reform rather than resisting? Is it not time for union leaders to recognise that they are servants of their members rather than their bosses? Was it not just conceivable that the union leadership had got it all wrong, in policies, in union management, in leadership itself?

Of course there were cries of betrayal, invocation of memories of the Tolpuddle Martyrs, the tradition of working class solidarity. But all this sounded hollow in 1983 when the majority of members are property-owning consumer-oriented men and women inclined to consider themselves middle rather than working class.

The truth is that the membership has changed while the leadership has been left behind. The cloth cap and choker, traditional badge of the union member, is in decline, the business suit and briefcase in the ascendancy. Service industry membership now exceeds that of the industrial shop floor.

Yes, Congress would re-consider general

policy, would talk to the Conservatives, would participate in the 'little Neddy' working parties. The old hard-liners still had their way through block votes on withdrawal from the Common Market, on anti-nuclear policy but not convincingly.

The new-look unions which could emerge in the year ahead might well conclude that the interests of their members are best served through generating new wealth by co-operation rather than by obstruction and old-fashioned confrontation. Much of the old rhetoric was still mouthed at Congress but one detects a positive shift to moderation.

ACORNS INTO OAKS

Those who complain of the power of the big corporations and multi-nationals often conveniently forget that they all started as virtually one-man bands and this includes even mighty IBM. And the opportunities of the small business to grow are as great today as ever they were. Anyone can join at any time in getting a start. Success, however, is dependent on entrepreneurial flair, the right product or service offered, hard work, sound financial management and a modicum of luck.

The Racal Group started off with two partners and £100 capital. In the last six years of general economic recession Racal's peripheral small companies, the odds and ends making accessories and components, are now recording over £120 million in sales, equal to the whole Group turnover as recently as 1977. So growth is possible even in recessionary periods.

The Racal founders worked at Plessey before deciding to break out on their own. History repeats itself with two Racal employees breaking out in 1978 to form their own company, Telemetrix. Roy Cole and John Westover offered their expertise first as consultants, later becoming manufacturers as well, mainly through a subsidiary company, Westward Micro Systems, building graphic terminals. Telemetrix, after five years, are turning over £5 million a year with profits of £1.5 million and have made their debut on the Stock Exchange.

So the list of new-generation electronics millionaires and potential millionaires grows. Cole and Westover had good jobs in Racal. Now they have better jobs and a fortune in prospect. Any hard feelings? Not at all. Racal is a valued customer of Telemetrix, as are GEC, Plessey and Ferranti.

Another newcomer to the Stock Exchange is Oxford Instruments. When I first came across this company it was a tiny outfit working closely with the Clarendon Laboratory, Oxford University, on their programme of cryomagnetic research which involved the use of powerful magnets operating at cryogenic temperatures. The company's founder and deputy chairman, Martin F. Wood, is a mechanical and mining engineer who joined the Clarendon in 1955 and designed all their giant magnets, later leaving to start Oxford Instruments but with the Clarendon still a major customer.

Today Oxford Instruments is still in

magnets which are used in nuclear magnetic resonance body scanners, the latest wonder in medical diagnosis. Martin Wood has a 30 per cent stake in a company which is now putting up a new £5 million factory and is expected to improve profits to over £8 million next year from increased capacity. His present success owes much to the Clarendon Laboratory, to Sir Nicholas Kurti who headed the cryomagnetic research programme and, incidentally, to Mullard Ltd who generously endowed the Laboratory with a sum which covered most of the costs of a new building to house the experiments and was formally inaugurated on 30th June, 1965.

PRICE WAR

Meantime, the violence characteristic of so many computer games is now matched, if not exceeded, by the violence of price competition between personal computer manufacturers. Some have already been forced out of business, others are subject to panic 'rescue' measures.

The long hot summer carries some of the blame as demand slumped when millions took to the beaches and forgot about shopping for electronic novelties. But the autumn is the build-up period for stocks in preparation for the Christmas rush and many companies hadn't the cash-flow nor the financial backing in support. Such are the hazards of the consumer market.

Viewing the current scene and recalling what happened to the pocket calculator and the digital watch it is understandable that investors are jittery. As prices tumble so margins are squeezed. This must mean that more of the hardware will be made in low-cost areas in the Far East, leaving most of the profit, if any, in software.

If the expected Christmas boom turns out to be a bust, look out for real give-away prices in the New Year.

OUTLOOK

Economists remain in stubborn disagreement on the general economic outlook although the optimists still appear to outnumber the pessimists. The August unemployment figures were down for the first time in four years but still depressingly high and forecast to rise again. But three million unemployed needs to be set against 23.5 million who are employed and record car sales, video recorders and other consumer durables don't exactly give a picture of a nation on its knees. Nor do the record crowds at Test matches and other sporting events, not to mention the level of overseas holidays and simultaneous record personal savings.

Of course the distribution of wealth is unequal both geographically and financially in the UK, it always has been. Attempts by governments over the past 30 years at levelling have been universally unsuccessful. But with information technology and light industry (e.g. electronics), the distance from the centre is becoming less critical and herein lies the hope that manufacturing and prosperity can be more equally spread.

The Proto-Board®

Now circuit designing is as easy as pushing a lead into a hole . . .
 No soldering
 No de-soldering
 No heat-spoilt components
 No manual labour
 No wasted time



For quick signal tracing and circuit modification
 For quick circuit analysis and diagramming
 With or without built-in regulated power supplies
 Use with virtually all parts — most plug in directly, in seconds.
 Ideal for design, prototype and hobby

NO	MODEL NO	NO OF SOLDERLESS TIE-POINTS	IC CAPACITY (14-pin DIP's)	UNIT PRICE	PRICE INC P&P 15% VAT	OTHER FEATURES
1	PB6	630	6	11.00	13.80	Kit
2	PB100	760	10	14.25	17.53	Kit
3	PB101	940	10	19.65	24.32	
4	PB102	1240	12	24.95	30.41	
5	PB103	2250	24	40.95	48.81	
6	PB104	3060	32	51.45	61.46	
7	PB105	4560	48	74.50	87.97	
8	PB203	2250	24	76.00	89.70	5V@1A
9	PB203A	2250	24	105.00	124.20	5V=15V
10	PB203AK	2250	24	85.00	100.05	5V=15V & Kit

Tomorrow's tools for today's problems

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



G.S.C. (UK) Limited, Dept. 5U
 Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate,
 Saffron Walden, Essex. CB11 3AQ.
 Telephone: Saffron Walden (0799) 21682
 Telex: 817477

G.S.C. (UK) Limited, Dept. 5U Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Name _____ Address _____

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ _____ or debit my Barclaycard. Access _____
 American Express card no _____ exp date _____

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION — The G.S.C. 24 hour 5 day a week service Telephone (0799) 21682 and give us your Barclaycard. Access. American Express number and your order will be in the post immediately

For FREE catalogue tick box

SECURITY **Build your own system and SAVE POUNDS!**

DIGITAL ULTRASONIC DETECTOR US 5063



NEW

- 3 levels of discrimination against false alarms
- Crystal control for greater stability
- Adjustable range up to 25ft.
- Built-in delays
- 12V operation

This advanced new module uses digital signal processing to provide the highest level of sensitivity whilst discriminating against potential false alarm conditions. The module has a built-in exit delay and timed alarm period, together with a selectable entrance delay, plus many more outstanding features. This advanced new module is available at

only £13.95 + V.A.T.

ULTRASONIC MODULE US 4012



- Adjustable range from 5-25ft.
- This popular low cost ultrasonic detector is already used in a wide range of applications from intruder detectors to automatic light switches and door opening equipment, featuring 2 LED indicators for ease of setting up, the unit represents outstanding value at

£10.95 + V.A.T.

INFRA-RED SYSTEM IR 1470



Consisting of separate transmitter and receiver both of which are housed in attractive moulded cases, the system provides an invisible modulated beam over distances of up to 50ft, operating a relay when the beam is broken. Intended for use in security systems, but also ideal for photographic and measurement applications, the system is available at

only £25.61 + V.A.T. Size: 80 x 50 x 35mm.

POWER SUPPLY & RELAY UNIT PS 4012

Provides stabilised 12V output at 85mA and contains a relay with 3 amp contacts. The unit is designed to operate with up to 2 ultrasonic units or 1 infra-red unit IR 1470. Price £4.25 + V.A.T.

SIREN MODULE SL 157

Produces a loud penetrating sliding tone which, when coupled to a suitable horn speaker, produces S.P.L.'s of 110db's at 2 metres. Operating from 9-15V, the module contains an inhibit facility for use in 'break to activate' circuits. Price £2.95 + V.A.T.

5 1/2" HORN SPEAKER HS 588

This weather-proof horn speaker provides extremely high sound pressure levels (110db's at 2 metres) when used with the CA 1250, PS 1865 or SL 157. Price £4.95 + V.A.T.

3-POS. KEY SWITCH 3901

Single pole, 3-pos. key switch intended for use with the CA 1250. Price £3.43 + V.A.T.

All modules are supplied with comprehensive instructions.

Units on demonstration.
Shop hours 9.00-5.30 p.m.
Wed. 9.00-1.00 p.m.
SAE with all enquiries.

Add VAT to all prices.
Add 50p post & packing to all orders. Please allow 7 days for delivery.
Order by telephone or post using your credit card.

ALARM CONTROL UNIT CA 1250



The heart of any alarm system is the control unit. The CA 1250 offers every possible feature that is likely to be required when constructing a system whether a highly sophisticated installation, or simply controlling a single magnetic switch on the front door.

- Built-in electronic sirens drives 2 loud speakers
- Provides exit and entrance delays together with fixed alarm time
- Battery back-up with trickle charging facility
- Operates with magnetic switches, pressure pads, ultrasonic or I.R. units
- Anti-tamper and panic facility
- Stabilised output voltage
- 2 operating modes - full alarm/anti-tamper and panic facility
- Screw connections for ease of installation
- Separate relay contacts for switching external loads
- Test loop facility

Price £19.95 + V.A.T.

SIREN & POWER SUPPLY MODULE PSL 1865



NEW

A complete siren and power supply module which is capable of providing sound levels of 110db's at 2 metres when used with a horn speaker. In addition, the unit provides a stabilised 12V output up to 100mA. A switching relay is also included so that the unit may be used in conjunction with the US 5063 or US 4012 to form a complete alarm.

Price £9.95 + V.A.T.

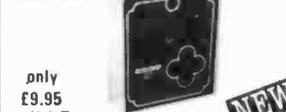
HARDWARE KIT HW 1250



NEW

This attractive case is designed to house the control unit CA 1250, together with the appropriate LED indicators and key switch. Supplied with necessary mounting pillars and punched front panel, the unit is given a professional appearance by an adhesive silk screened label. Size: 200 x 180 x 70mm.

HARDWARE KIT HW 5063



NEW

This hardware kit provides the necessary enclosure for a complete self-contained alarm system which comprises the US 5063, PS 1865, loud speaker type 3515 and key switch 3901. Attractively styled, the unit when completed, provides an effective warning system without installation problems. Size: 200 x 180 x 70mm.

ULTRASONIC MODULE ENCLOSURE



NEW

Suitable metal enclosure for housing an individual ultrasonic module type US 5063 or US 4012. Supplied with the necessary mounting pillars and screws etc. For US 5063 order SC 5063; for US 4012 order SC 4012.

RISCOMP LIMITED
Dept. PE7,
21 Duke Street,
Princes Risborough,
Bucks. HP17 0AT
Princes Risborough (084 44) 6326

CLEF ELECTRONIC MUSIC

MICROSYNTH

2 1/2 Octave Music Synthesizer with two Oscillators, two Sub-Oct's, Switched Routing and Thumbwheel. A comprehensive instrument offering the full range of Synth. Music & effects.

FULL KIT £137. Also available in 3 parts.

PERCUSSION MICROSYNTH

Two Channel touch Sensitive unit plus variable angle L.F.O., phaser, internal and external triggering.



KIT £89
(Published in P.E.)



(Published in P.E.)

BAND-BOX PROGRAMMABLE BACKING TRIO

THREE PIECE BACKING BAND
Generates the sounds of three instrumentalists to back Soloists

DRUMS + BASS + KEYBOARDS

Over 3,000 chord changes (60 scores) on 132 different chords - extendable to 200 scores. Master Rhythm also required.

FULL KIT £235 EXTENSION £82

(Published in P.E.)

88/72 NOTE PIANOS SPECIALISTS SINCE 1972

Using Patented electronic technique to give advanced simulation of Piano Key Inertia.



COMPONENT KITS including Keyboard

88 NOTE £266

72 NOTE £234

The above may also be purchased in four parts.

DOMESTIC KITS inc. Cabinet, P.A., & Spkr.

88 NOTE £442

72 NOTE £398

STAGE MODEL inc. Cabinet & Stand

72 NOTE £383

ALL PRICES INC. VAT, CARR. & TELEPHONE ADVICE
S.A.E. for full Specs & MANF. PRICES. VISA-ACCESS
Competitive quotations can be given for export.
Please allow 3-14 days for normal despatch.

CLEF PRODUCTS (ELECTRONICS) LIMITED

(Dept PE)
44A BRAMHALL LANE SOUTH BRAMHALL
STOCKPORT CHESHIRE SK7 1AH
TEL 061 439 3297



MASTER RHYTHM PROGRAMMABLE DRUMS

Twenty-Four Rhythm programmable Drum Machine with twelve instruments. Eight sections are extended to 24/32 measures for two bar programming. Sequence operation and instrument tone adjust.

COMPLETE KIT £79

STRING ENSEMBLE £198.50

ROTOR-CHORUS £98.00

SQUARE FRONT KEYBOARDS

88 NOTE £60 49 NOTE £29

73 NOTE £50 30 NOTE £19

KEYSWITCH ITEMS ALSO AVAILABLE

PE CAR COMPUTER



- ☆ Economy - save petrol by improving your driving technique and improving the tuning of your car.
- ☆ Performance - dynamic checks on timing to improve performance and economy.
- ☆ Security - protect your car by disabling the ignition. Enter a personal listed combination to restart.
- ☆ Attractive, easy to fit, easy to operate - comes complete with all parts needed. Full instructions provided.
- ☆ Imperial or metric read outs.

FREE IGNITION CUT-OUT WITH EVERY CAR COMPUTER (kit or unit) worth £7.75

PE CAR COMPUTER £88.50

Easy-to-assemble kit of parts £78.50

Send SAE for list of separately available parts.

PE Ice warning and lights left on Alarm Kit (PE March '83)

NO MORE FLAT BATTERY!
NO MORE FLAT CAR!

Ideal Christmas Gift at £9.75

All prices include VAT and post and package.
GOODS BY RETURN

PIMAC SYSTEMS LTD

20 Bloomfield Road, Moseley, Birmingham B13 9BY.
Tel: 021-449 0384

Patents Review

Copies of British Patents can be obtained from: The Patent Office, Sales, St. Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent (£1.75); and copies of Foreign Patents can be obtained from The Science Reference Library, 25 Southampton Buildings, London, WC2A 1AJ. (Prices on application.)

BROADCAST BATTLE IN USA

In the USA, there's currently a pitched battle on the open market over AM stereo broadcasting. There are five different systems of transmitting mono-compatible stereo on AM and the Federal Communications Commission originally intended to choose a single system as the US standard. But now the FCC has adopted the free market approach. Record radio stations across America can use any system they like. In theory, the broadcasters, press, electronics trade and public are supposed to choose the best system. But of course in practice it isn't working that way. Receiver manufacturers won't invest in any one system until it is a standard. Nor will the public. So almost no-one receives the broadcast transmissions in stereo.

In an effort to break the deadlock Leonard Kahn, inventor of one of the five systems, is patenting a multi system receiver. His British patent application 210555B gives a useful run down on the five systems proposed. One uses a mixture of amplitude and frequency modulation; another uses phase modulation instead of frequency modulation; a third uses compatible quadrature amplitude modulation; the fourth is a modification of the third, compatible phase multiplex; and the fifth is an independent side band system which modulates the carrier so that the left channel is on the lower side band and the right channel is on the upper side band. Although they are different, all five systems have one feature in common. They all rely on a pilot tone to switch the receiver into stereo mode. Kahn observes that the pilot frequencies are different for each system. For AM/FM it's 20Hz, for AM/PM it's 5Hz, for CQUAM it's 25Hz, for CPM it's 55-96Hz and for ISB it's 15Hz. What Kahn proposes is a multi-system AM stereo receiver which has tone sensing circuitry and can decode two or more of the five systems.

The circuit in Fig. 1 can cope with ISB, AM/PM and CQUAM signals.

Logic circuit 96 determines which system is being received from the frequency of the pilot tone. It then switches gates 46, 48 and 50 for appropriate decoding; gates 102, 110 are used where the decoder can handle other systems. Of course, some of the circuitry for one system can be used for another system, but it is still an inelegant approach which underlines the dangers of a free market choice, philosophy.

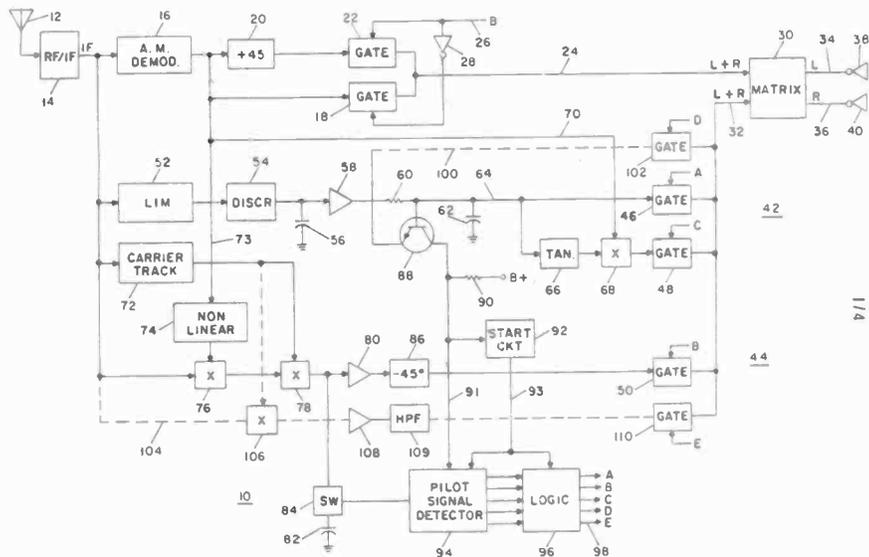


FIG. 1

INSTANT DIGITAL DISC

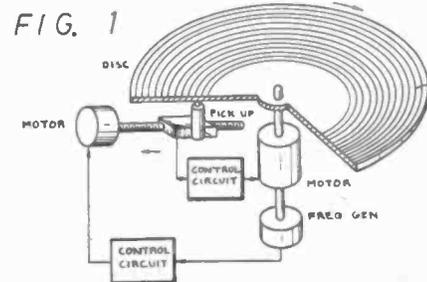
Although it was Philips who invented the Compact Disc system, Sony contributed valuable improvements to the digital coding and error correction. The company is now pushing ahead with further improvements. One is described in British patent application 2106698. The aim is to offer broadcasters a Compact Disc player with instant start.

When a Compact Disc player is in the stand-by mode, the disc is spinning and the laser is trading one turn of the pit spiral over and over again. The time taken to scan one full turn varies from 0.126 seconds, at the inside of the disc, to 0.292 seconds at the outside of the disc. So when the player is switched from standby to play mode (like lowering the stylus of a conventional gramophone), there will be a delay of up to 0.292 seconds before the laser can read from the beginning of the turn and start to reproduce sound. Although inconsequential for domestic use, this brief delay can be a problem for broadcasters. The Sony broadcast player will have a RAM which can store sufficient bits from the disc to buffer the delay and make a genuinely instant start possible. In standby mode the player stores the buffer bits and reads out these

bits from its RAM before changing over to direct readout from the disc. The RAM needs to store over 0.5 megabits of information to cope with the delay of up to 0.292 seconds, because the data stream coming off the disc is running at over 4 megabits a second.

Fig. 1 is a cut-away view of a typical disc player to which this system may be applied.

The broadcast player also incorporates forward and reverse and slow playback modes. These allow a broadcaster to "spot" a chosen passage of a recording down to the split second for instant start. In these modes the laser keeps skipping back and forth over the same tracks to expand the music in time.



WITH "white goods" manufacturers at last coming to terms with microelectronics control, we are fast moving away from the world of springs and contacts towards an era in which flexibility, convenience and efficient energy management will be taken for granted. The latter is of particular importance now that fuel is no longer cheap—*domestic gas consumers are still smarting from swingeing increases*—and yet the average gas central heating system wastes this precious fuel in two ways.

As for those springs and contacts, they will not disappear overnight, and many of us (author included) still depend upon them in equipments of an earlier generation. In a typical gas central heating system, the boiler is fired when the gas valve is opened, this valve being energised by a simple thermo-mechanical switch. This presettable thermo-mechanical switch, known to the user as the "Water Temperature" thermostat, is linked to the nearby boiler jacket. Heat from the jacket travels slowly along a heat-conducting copper wire to the thermostat, causing it to cut off the gas valve again when the required temperature is reached. Alas, this is a sluggish process in which the thermostat is expensively out of step with the boiler. Also, an ideal gas controller

would sense the temperature of the hot water storage tank in addition to the boiler, but presumably the *average-priced* system could not be stretched to include this feature—certainly a heat-conductive copper wire could not be *stretched* as far as the tank, usually a "cool" distance away from the boiler/control unit. Even were this extra sensor at the tank to be included, what would the thermostat do with two inputs? If, on a cost basis, the manufacturer of the day had ruled out electronics, whilst electronics was the only technology capable of the logic necessary in a two-input thermostat, then we may hazard a guess at why gas central heating storage tanks are generally minus a temperature sensor.

CONVENTIONAL GAS SYSTEMS

Gas central heating systems vary in detail, Gas Saver being designed to improve the efficiency of the author's particular system, this being an "Ideal Standard Concord". Gas Saver will almost certainly make any comparable system run much more economically. The type this applies to is described in Fig. 1, in which the circulation pump is energised only whilst radiator heating is required. It can also be seen that only the boiler temperature is sensed, and that the thermostat is at the opposite end of a heat-conducting copper wire—a linkage that is painfully slow to respond, and which takes no account of the temperature of the hot water storage tank. Both of these shortcomings cost the consumer money. Fig. 2 shows the gas ignition pattern and temperature curves of the conventional CH system outlined.

GAS SAVER

If nothing else, Gas Saver senses the boiler water temperature electronically, and therefore responds *instantaneously* to changes in heat level. But more importantly than this "secondary" economising mode, it senses the temperature of the hot water tank, in order to compute more logically the control signal to the gas burner. What this means, in short, is that with the radiators off, once the hot water tank has reached its preset temperature the system will shut down until hot water is next drawn off. And with



SAVER

Mike Abbott

Dynamite will prevent one type of gas wastage, but if you want to save unnecessary gas in your central heating system, you'll need some electronics. Read on . . .

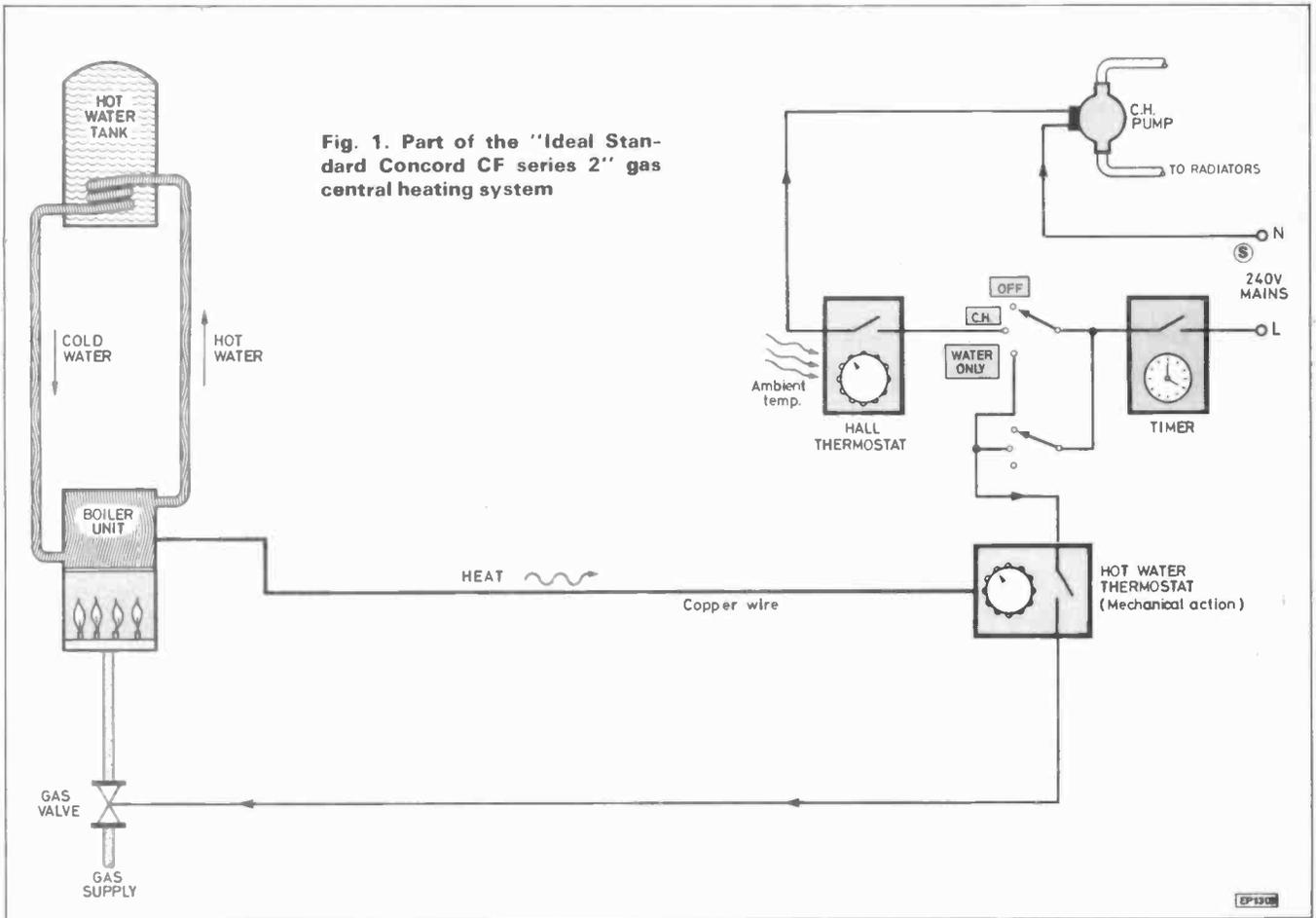


Fig. 1. Part of the "Ideal Standard Concord CF series 2" gas central heating system

the radiators on, Gas Saver will ignore the tank water temperature but at least regulate the gas burner duty cycle more precisely than the conventional system. Fig. 4 shows how Gas Saver behaves with the radiators turned off—its "primary" economising mode.

The entire project was designed to be as cheap as possible to construct, without compromising reliability and safety—essential requirements in such a utility.

Gas Saver, when installed, renders the original water thermostat redundant, water temperature from then on being set

by potentiometer VR1, and controlled via a triac mains switch that replaces the electrical contacts of the old thermostat (see Fig. 3). The original thermostat may be left in place, so that should a fault develop in Gas Saver, it is possible to convert quite quickly back to the original system. The plans given in this article adhere to a policy of plug-and-socket interconnection compatibility with the central heating's own distribution panel. If this policy is complied with, the original system, albeit less efficient, is always only a few seconds away from standby operation. Gas Saver can take its mains supply from the timer switch, and its only other claim on the central heating unit's wiring is the direct in-out rerouting of the circulation pump wires.

Once the heat sensor at the hot water tank is installed (which will probably require drilling through an internal wall) the Gas Saver is virtually an add-on device.

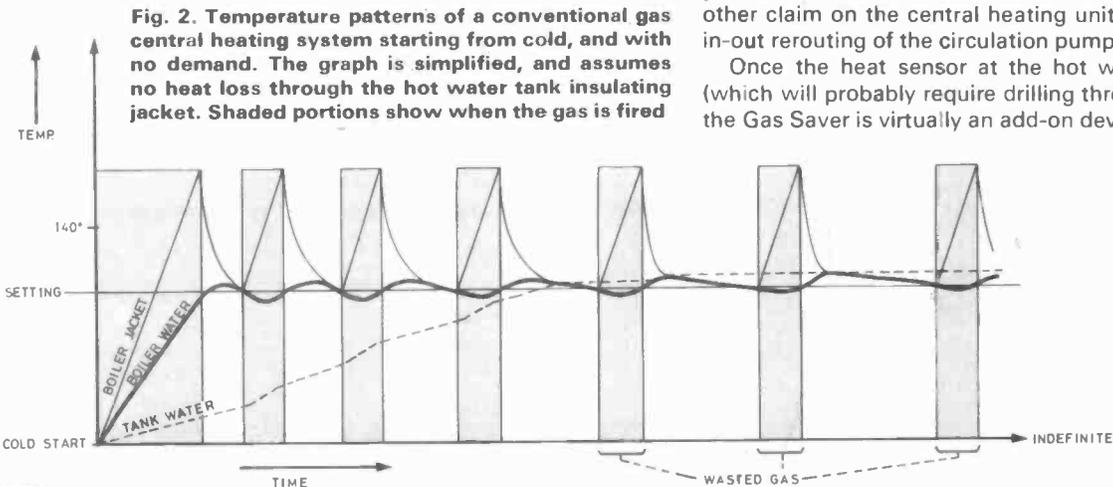
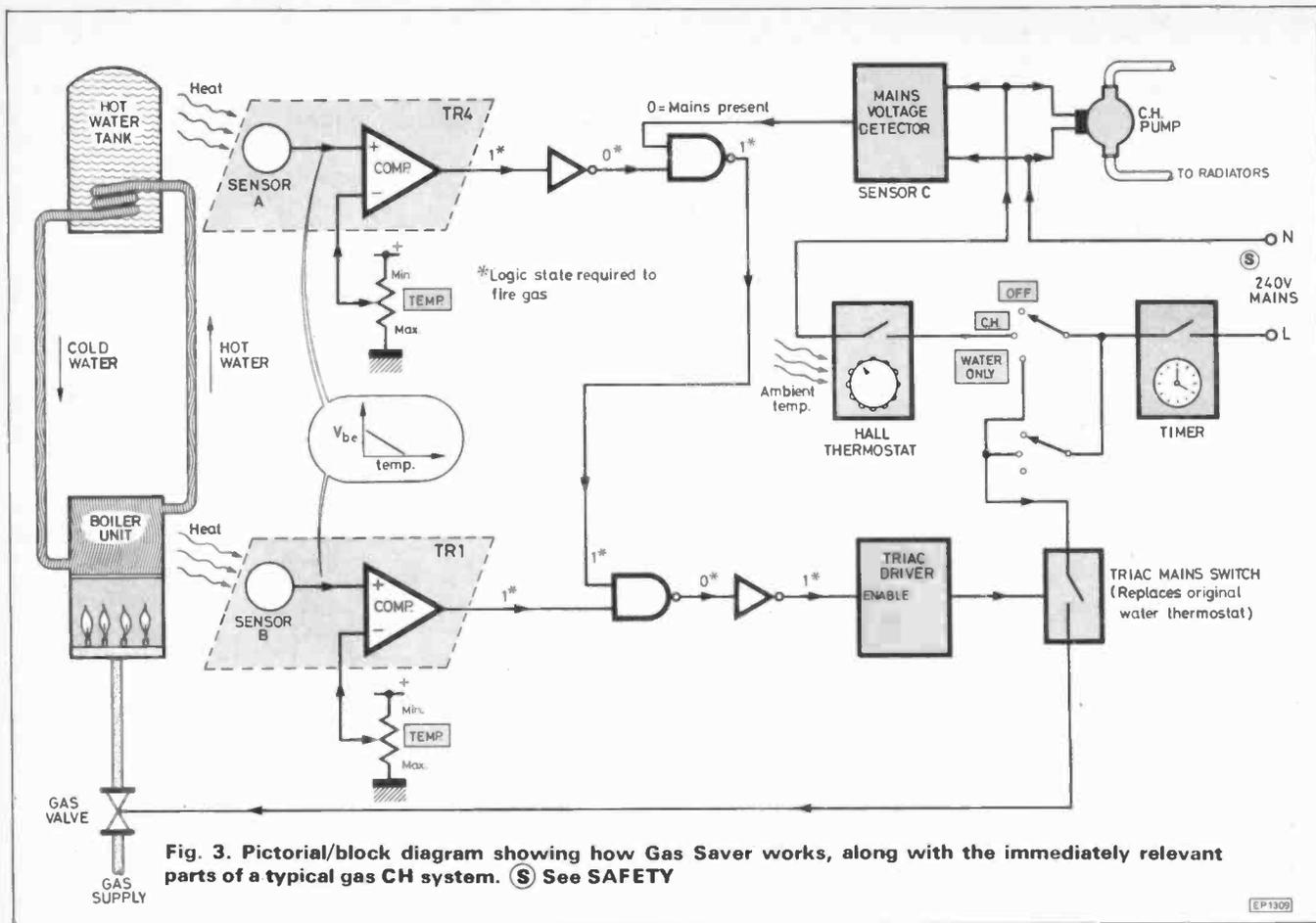


Fig. 2. Temperature patterns of a conventional gas central heating system starting from cold, and with no demand. The graph is simplified, and assumes no heat loss through the hot water tank insulating jacket. Shaded portions show when the gas is fired

**ENERGY
CONSERVATION
DEVICE**

EG1330



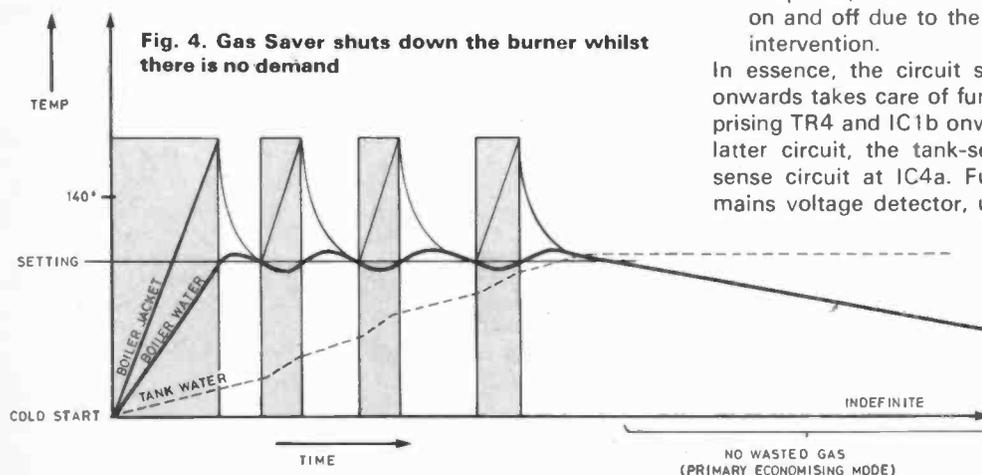
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit (Fig. 5) is easier to understand once the three criteria of the design are appreciated. The three functions are:

1) To take an instruction from the user to establish the water temperature required, this being achieved via the "Temperature" control VR1, and then regulate the gas burner duty cycle to average that temperature. The boiler temperature sensor, TR1, is the controlling agent for this function. As with a conventional controller, the temperature selected applies to both the radiators *and/or* the hot water storage tank.

- 2) To temperature-sense the hot water storage tank (TR4), and shut down the system when the water in the tank has reached the preselected temperature (this is the primary economising mode) and is achieved by inhibiting function 1.
- 3) To sense whether or not the radiator circulation pump is energised, and if so, *release* function 1 from the override capability of function 2. In other words, if the system is shut down because the water tank is up to the required temperature, switching on the radiator heating will again allow the gas to ignite, irrespective of the hot water tank condition. By sensing the pump itself, the system will respond, whether the radiators are turning on and off due to the hall thermostat, or due to manual intervention.

In essence, the circuit section comprising TR1 and IC1a onwards takes care of function 1. The identical circuit comprising TR4 and IC1b onwards takes care of function 2. This latter circuit, the tank-sense circuit, overrides the boiler-sense circuit at IC4a. Function 3 is realised by a simple mains voltage detector, using T3 for step-down and isolation. This is followed by a PSU style circuit which drives TR7 into conduction whenever the pump is energised. Therefore, whilst the radiator heating is on, the tank circuit's ability to inhibit the boiler control section is removed (at IC4c). There is, in effect, a cascaded override function.



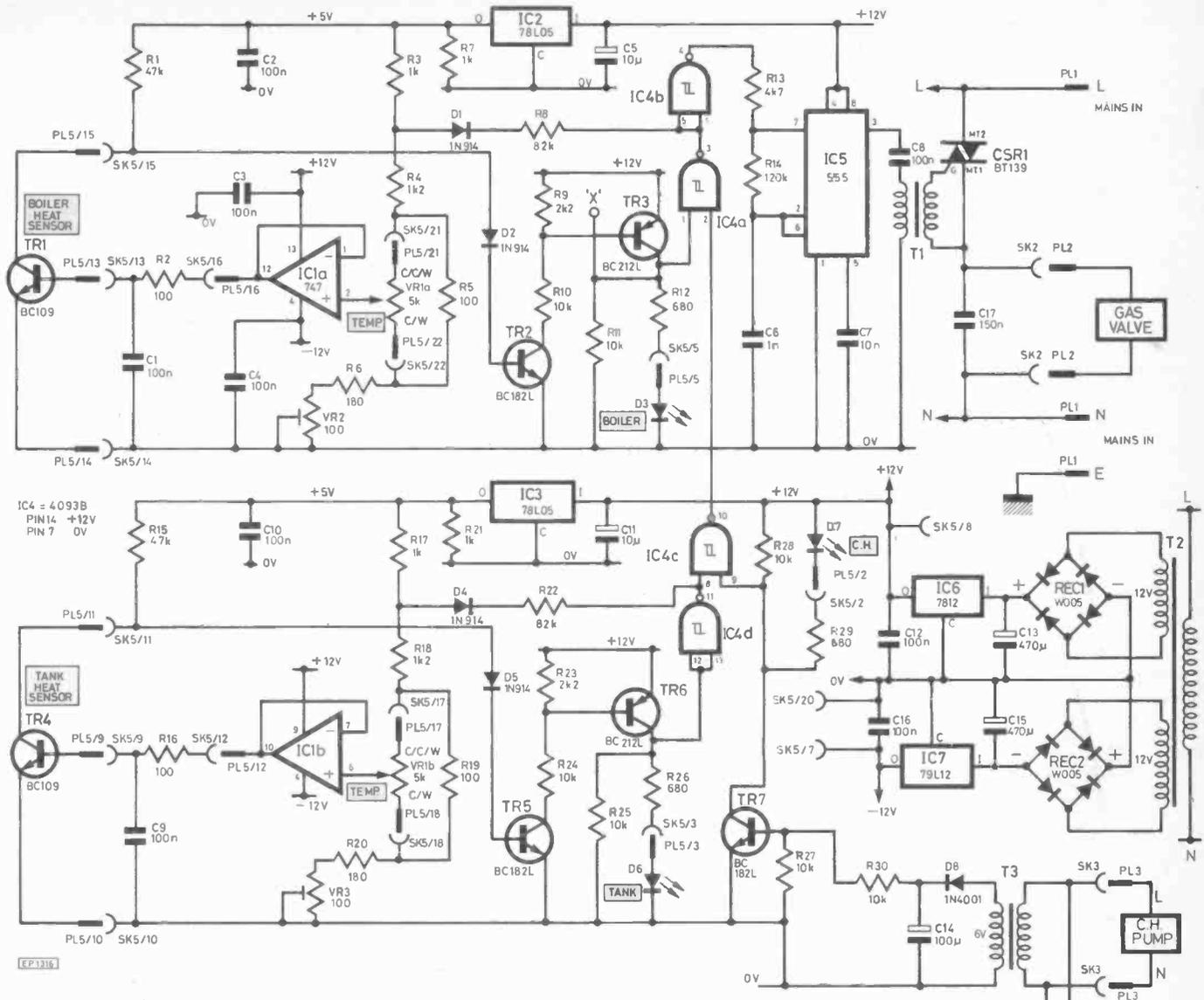


Fig. 5. Circuit diagram of Gas Saver. Output "X" is explained under "OTHER CH SYSTEMS", but can otherwise be ignored

BC109 silicon transistors are used as temperature sensors. Although each circuit could have monitored the voltage generated across a silicon junction diode, transistors were chosen because in a three-terminal mode they offer gain at the sensors themselves.

Taking the boiler half of the circuit as an example, what happens is this: the chosen temperature setting manifests itself as a voltage on the wiper of VR1a, and ignoring the voltage follower IC1a for a moment, this voltage is delivered to the base of the sensing transistor TR1. When this transistor is cold, the threshold, or "knee" voltage between its base and emitter is higher than the potentiometer voltage, and so the transistor is switched off. It follows then, that TR2 will be switched fully on, and likewise TR3. When illuminated, D3 shows that the boiler is below the preset temperature. To IC4a, the conduction of TR3 represents a logic 1 and so, unless overridden by the second sense circuit, IC4a outputs a 0. This output is tapped via R8 to provide positive feedback, modifying the original VR1 potentiometer voltage by something equivalent to a few degrees C. Thus the conditions which hold TR1 off are enhanced. This hysteresis is necessary for stable operation.

With the circuit in this state IC4b output is at logic 1, which enables the 555 oscillator, IC5. The pulse transformer is pulsed, the triac driven into conduction, and the gas valve

opened. With the gas fired, the temperature of the boiler begins to rise, and with it the temperature of TR1.

At the preset temperature, TR1 will begin to conduct. This is because its base-emitter "knee" voltage will have fallen to, or below, the voltage generated by VR1. As TR1 moves into conduction, TR2 and TR3 are forced out of conduction, producing a logic 0 at pin 1 of IC4a.

Any temptation for the circuit to "hover" in a half-switched state is eliminated by the positive feedback via R8 and D1. Because now R8 is no longer stealing current from VR1's potentiometer network, the voltage to the base of TR1 will rise, tipping that transistor further into conduction. IC4 is a Schmitt trigger NAND, adding to the "snap" action of this bistable circuit.

The presets VR2 and VR3 are included in the potentiometer network because, like human beings, no two transistors are identical. It is necessary to be able to modify VR1's voltage swing by an amount capable of offsetting the Vbe production spread of BC109s. TR1 and TR4 should at least switch at the same temperature even though VR1 is

not calibrated in deg. C at its dial, and the procedure for setting up presets for this is described later.

Returning to IC1; this is merely an impedance converter, or voltage follower, necessary because the silicon junction is a current device and will switch more rapidly if driven from a low impedance source. Impedance conversion would not be needed if dual-ganged 100 Ohm potentiometers were readily available to the hobbyist. Such potentiometers as appear "off the shelf" begin at 4k7 or 5k, and so one of these was selected, and its characteristics modified by a cheap op. amp. Resistor R2 protects the transistor from overdrive, whilst C1 acts as a short-circuit to r.f. interference picked up along the cable to the sensor. Ideally, this capacitor should be positioned at the sensing transistor end of the cable, but this may be mechanically inconvenient. It works perfectly well *within the main unit* on the prototype system, even though this effectively puts it in series with the lead inductance as far as the transistor is concerned.

Independent regulation for the two identical circuit sections is provided (by IC2 and IC3) so that neither is affected by the other's switching transients.

The circulation pump-sense override is now described. Obviously, if the central heating radiators are turned on, then the fact that the hot water tank has reached its required temperature should no longer be allowed to inhibit the gas burner. It is therefore necessary to detect whether or not the radiator circulation pump is running, and if so, to lock out the hot-tank signal. The pump detector is a simple PSU type circuit, taking its mains input when the pump does. This PSU simply inhibits the hot-tank signal by driving TR7 into conduction.

The illumination of D7 indicates that the radiators are being driven by the circulation pump, and it will thus light up and go out again repeatedly, in step with the hall thermostat (air temp.). Actually, although D7 lights up immediately as the pump energises, there is a delay of about four seconds before going out, due to the time constant of C14 and R30. This is of no consequence. The transformer, T3, may seem a clumsy way of detecting the state of the pump, but it is quite the cheapest, and the idea of this project is, after all, to avoid wasting money.

DRIVING THE GAS VALVE

The gas valve in the author's central heating system was found to be highly inductive. As a result, the pulse frequency from IC5 needed to be quite high; and more importantly, capacitor C17 had to be included for power factor correction. In plain English, this last point means that because current builds up slowly in an inductor, and because a triac is a current avalanche device it will fail to fire early enough for a full 360 degree conduction angle. Capacitor C17 provides

some "lead" current for the triac to latch on to. If the gas valve makes an audible buzz, C17 may not be large enough (assuming nothing else is wrong). **If the gas valve makes any kind of noise, switch off the system until the fault is rectified.** Do not try to achieve a smooth triac action by connecting a capacitor/resistor snubber network across the triac itself, as this will probably leak enough current to prevent the gas valve dropping out again, once energised.

HEAT SENSORS

Transistors make economic, and conveniently linear temperature sensors—as long as the operating parameters are within certain limits. Silicon devices, including specifically designed silicon temperature sensors, will work up to 150 deg. C, a figure which gives a 50% safety margin in the application of sensing water temperature to boiling point at atmospheric pressure. So, unless an explosion is imminent, the two metal cannistered BC109s are not likely to run away thermally. If they were to, they would shut down the gas burner anyway!

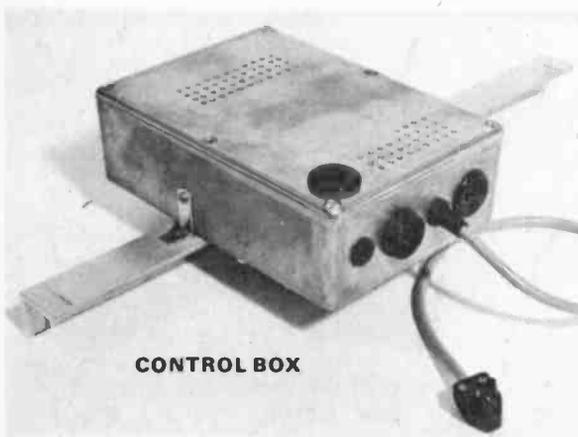
A transistor used in its natural three-terminal mode of operation can integrally perform the dual function of being both temperature sensor and comparator. A potentiometer provides the reference voltage, whilst the transistor's base-to-emitter threshold provides the temperature related voltage. This technique is not original though; it is seen in P. J. McFarlane's "Ice Warning & Lights Reminder" of *P.E. March '83*.

On a more practical note, the boiler sensor TR1 should be situated so as to detect the *water* temperature near the *top* of the boiler jacket, *not the hot gases rising from the burner*. The transistor should, therefore, be positioned with this in mind. Some CH boilers, probably most, have a receptacle at the top-centre of the boiler jacket to accommodate the conventional heat sensor, and this, in the case of the prototype installation, was eminently suitable. It was possible to push the transistor sensor well inside, without removing the original.

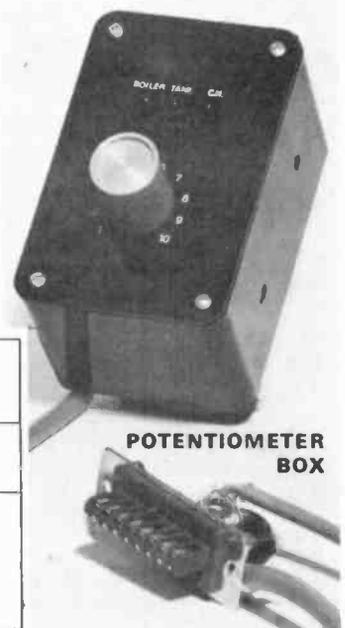
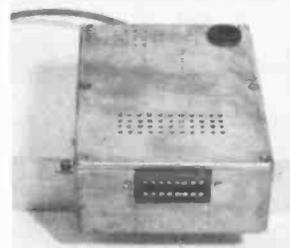
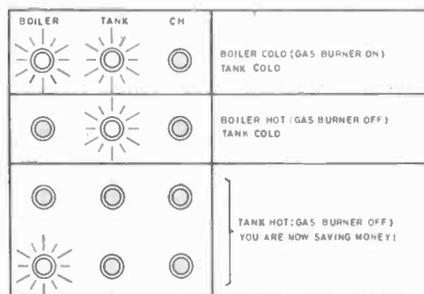
Both heat sensor transistors, TR1 and TR4, should be mounted and sleeved as shown in Fig. 6.

CONSTRUCTION

As can be seen in the photographs, Gas Saver is built using stripboards. The main control electronics board is housed



CONTROL BOX



POTENTIOMETER BOX

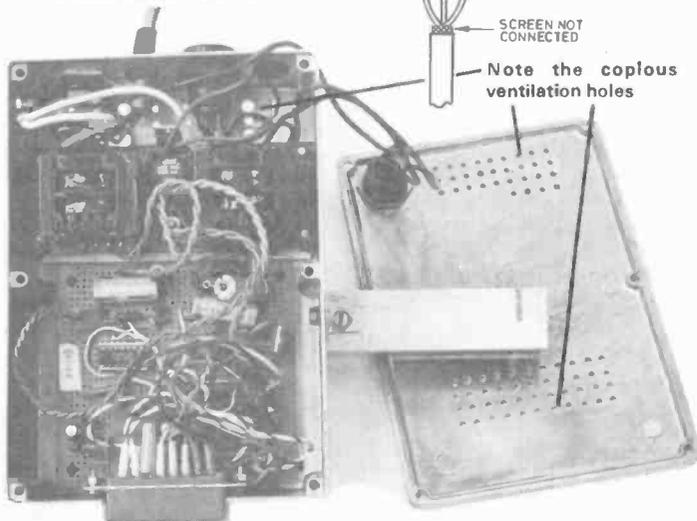
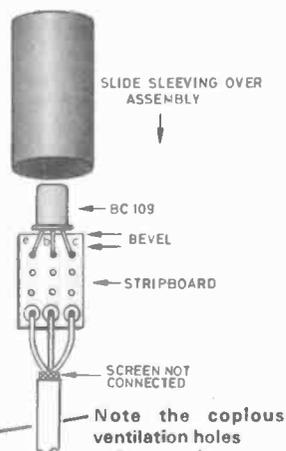
in a diecast alloy box, which is situated *inside* the CH boiler unit. The Potentiometer box (plastic), also containing the l.e.d.s and impedance converter op. amps, is mounted against the outside of the CH boiler housing in such a way that the temperature control knob (VR1) is readily accessed. The two boxes are linked by a multicore cable. This umbilical link should ideally be a 14-way screened cable, although 15 instrument wires bound by "spiral wrap" will probably suffice, or even ribbon cable. The stripboard and box layouts are shown in Figs. 7-9.

This dual box approach was dictated by the geometry of the author's CH system, and the fact that the boiler unit is fitted tightly in a corner with little external space. An alternative approach, if there is space around the boiler housing, would be to put *all* the electronics, including the potentiometer, in the alloy box, and mount it externally. This could make use of a p.c.b., or a large stripboard (although in the latter case the mains transformers should *still be mounted on a separate non-clad board*). The "single box" approach would have a number of advantages, one being the avoidance of the multiway connector and cable (and metalwork to fit it). Another is that of finding sufficient space within the boiler unit (space which is not subject to too much heat from the boiler itself) to take the main control box. It also involves one less mounting bracket, for those who do not enjoy metal bashing.

There are no special points concerning construction. Any hobbyist experienced enough to undertake this project will find the illustrations adequate, and will know that the CMOS 4093 requires careful handling and should be mounted in an i.c. socket.

Insulation should be placed beneath each of the component boards in the alloy box. PVC tape can be used, but in the prototype, plastic sheeting cut to the same dimensions as the boards themselves are used. These were cut from a

Fig. 6 (right). Transistor heat sensor assembly (two are required). The top board edge, against which the transistor should be closely mounted, is bevelled to truncate the copper tracks. Heatproof sleeving is required to electrically insulate the assembly from its surroundings, and this should be of a material that is rated to 150 deg. C minimum. Silicone rubber (180°C) will do, or expandable woven polyester (150°C)



jumbo bleach bottle, drilled with the same fixing holes as the stripboards, and dropped over the stand-offs first.

The main unit board is mounted on p.c.b. stand-off clips, and the high voltage (mains) board is mounted on 4BA screws with locking nuts—this providing greater security for the heavy transformers. The easiest and most accurate way of ensuring that the holes in the boxes line up with the mounting holes in the component boards, is to use the component boards as templates for marking out. The stripboards make ideal templates once they have been cut and drilled, but before any components have been mounted on them.

All mains earths must be observed when wiring the main control box, and these earths must be affixed to the metal box itself, using a nut and screw and solder tag for reliable connection.

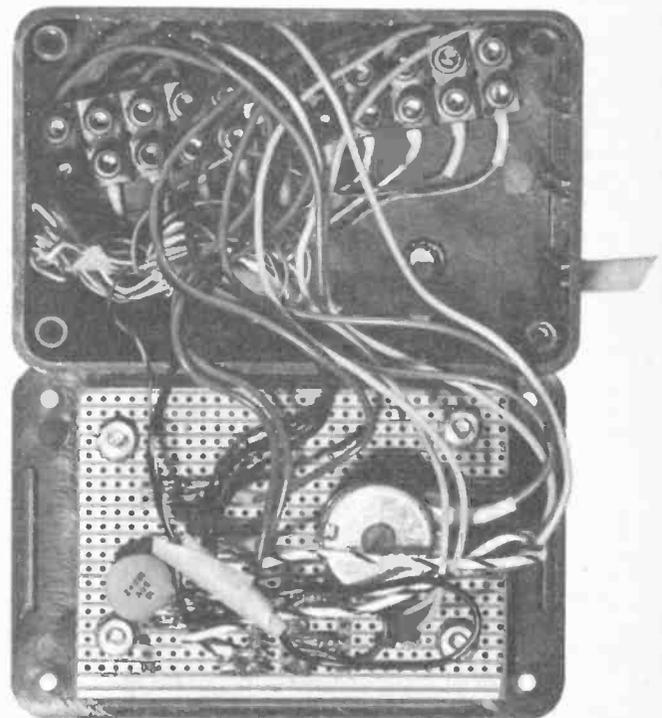
INSTALLATION

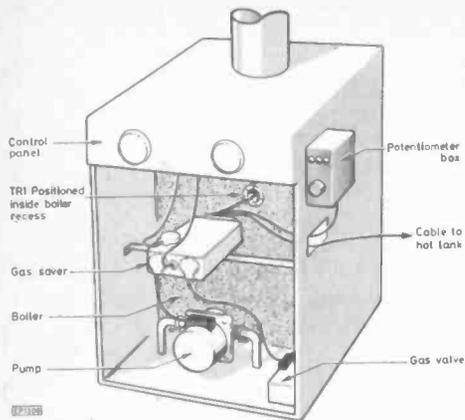
Apart from making brackets appropriate to the particular installation layout, it is necessary to hack out a fairly large hole (about 60mm square) through the side of the boiler housing. This can be done with an Abrafile or nibbler, after which the edges are filed smooth and covered with polythene grommet strip. This hole is required to pass the interconnecting cable between the two boxes (prototype layout), or to carry the pump, valve and other CH unit cables through to the electronics control box (in the case of the "single box" alternative layout).

An extended masonry drill will undoubtedly be necessary to drill a hole through an internal wall separating the boiler unit from the hot water tank (airing cupboard). This is to carry the hot water tank temperature sensor lead. If this lead is more than four feet long it will be wise to consider the use of screened three-core cable, this to be wired as shown in Fig. 6.

SETTING UP

The only setting up required is that of VR2 and VR3. The simplest way to do this is to power up Gas Saver with the gas valve socket disconnected, and place both sensors in some recently boiled water. VR2 and VR3 are then adjusted





COMPONENTS . . .

Resistors

R1, R13, R15	47k (3 off)
R2, R5, R16, R19	100 (4 off)
R3, R7, R17, R21	1k (4 off)
R4, R18	1k2 (2 off)
R6, R20	180 (2 off)
R8, R22	82k (2 off)
R9, R23	2k2 (2 off)
R10, R11, R24, R25,	
R27, R28, R30	10k (7 off)
R12, R26, R29	680 (3 off)
R14	120k
All resistors 0.25W high-stab carbon film	

Potentiometers

VR1	5k dual rotary, lin law (may be 4k7)
VR2, VR3	100 vert preset (2 off)

Capacitors

C1-4, C8-10, C12, C16	100n disc cer (9 off)
C5, C11	10µ/16V elect. radial (2 off)
C6	1n ceramic
C7	10n ceramic
C13, C15	470µ/25V elect. axial (2 off)
C14	100µ/15V elect. axial
C17*	150n/400V (may be 100n)*
*See text	

Integrated circuits

IC1	747
IC2, IC3	78L05 (2 off)
IC4	4093BE
IC5	555
IC6	7812
IC7	79L12

Semiconductors

TR1, TR4	BC109 (2 off)
TR2, TR5, TR7	BC182L (3 off)
TR3, TR6	BC212L (2 off)
D1, D2, D4, D5	1N914 or 1N4148 (4 off)
D3, D6	0.2" yellow l.e.d. (2 off)
D7	0.2" red l.e.d.
D8	1N4001
REC1, REC2	W005 (2 off)
CSR1	BT139 triac

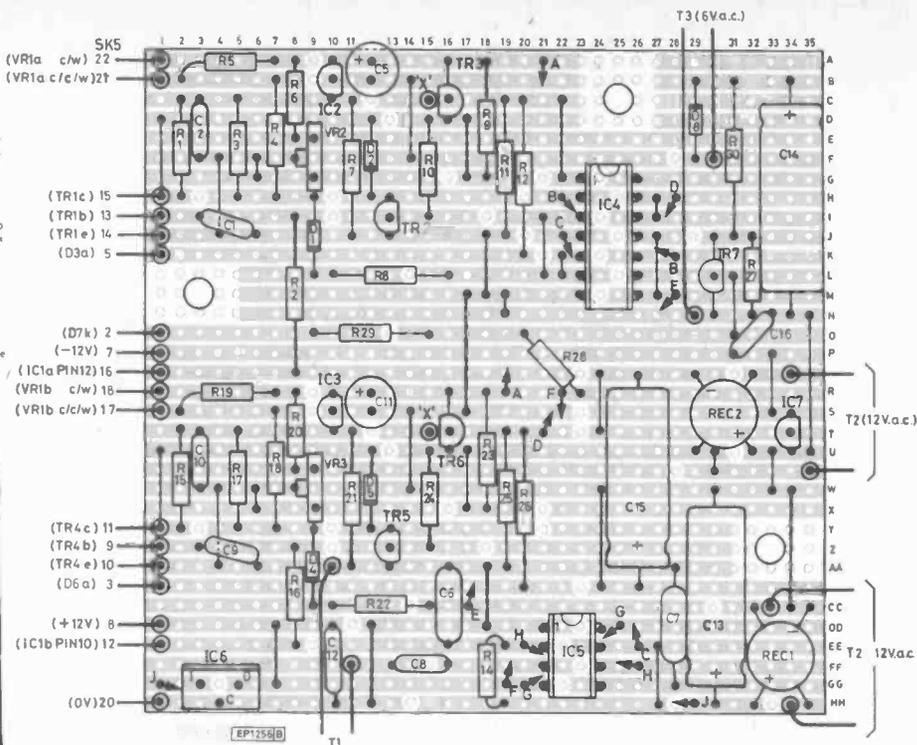


Fig. 7. Main electronics stripboard layout

Plugs & Sockets

SK1	P430SE (line socket)
SK2	P650
SK3	SA2404
PL1	P429 (chassis plug)
PL2	P649
PL3, PL4	SA2403 (2 off)

Note: These were the plugs and sockets required to install Gas Saver into the author's "Ideal Standard Concord" central heating system, in which PL2 and PL3 already exist. In other systems it will be necessary to inspect the interconnecting arrangements before ordering parts.

PL5	Any 24-way plug (Maplin YX37S + male pins)
SK5	Any 24-way socket (Maplin YX43W + female pins)

Note: If the suggested Maplin "Multicon" 4 x 6 contact connectors are used the "receptacle" type socket will require a 28 x 18mm cut-out.

Transformers

T1	Pulse transformer (RS 196-369 or Maplin HX81C)
T2	12V+12V, 3VA mains (p.c.b. mounting)
T3	6V+6V, 3VA mains (p.c.b. mounting)

Miscellaneous

Plastic case* (65 x 100 x 52mm) type TEKP2P (West Hyde)
 Diecast alloy case (171 x 121 x 5mm)
 Brackets for mounting the above case/cases
 Stripboards: Main = 35 holes x 34 tracks
 High voltage = 45 holes x 16 holes
 (no copper tracks)
 Potentiometer = 30 holes x 20 tracks
 6mm stand-offs, or nylon nuts and bolts

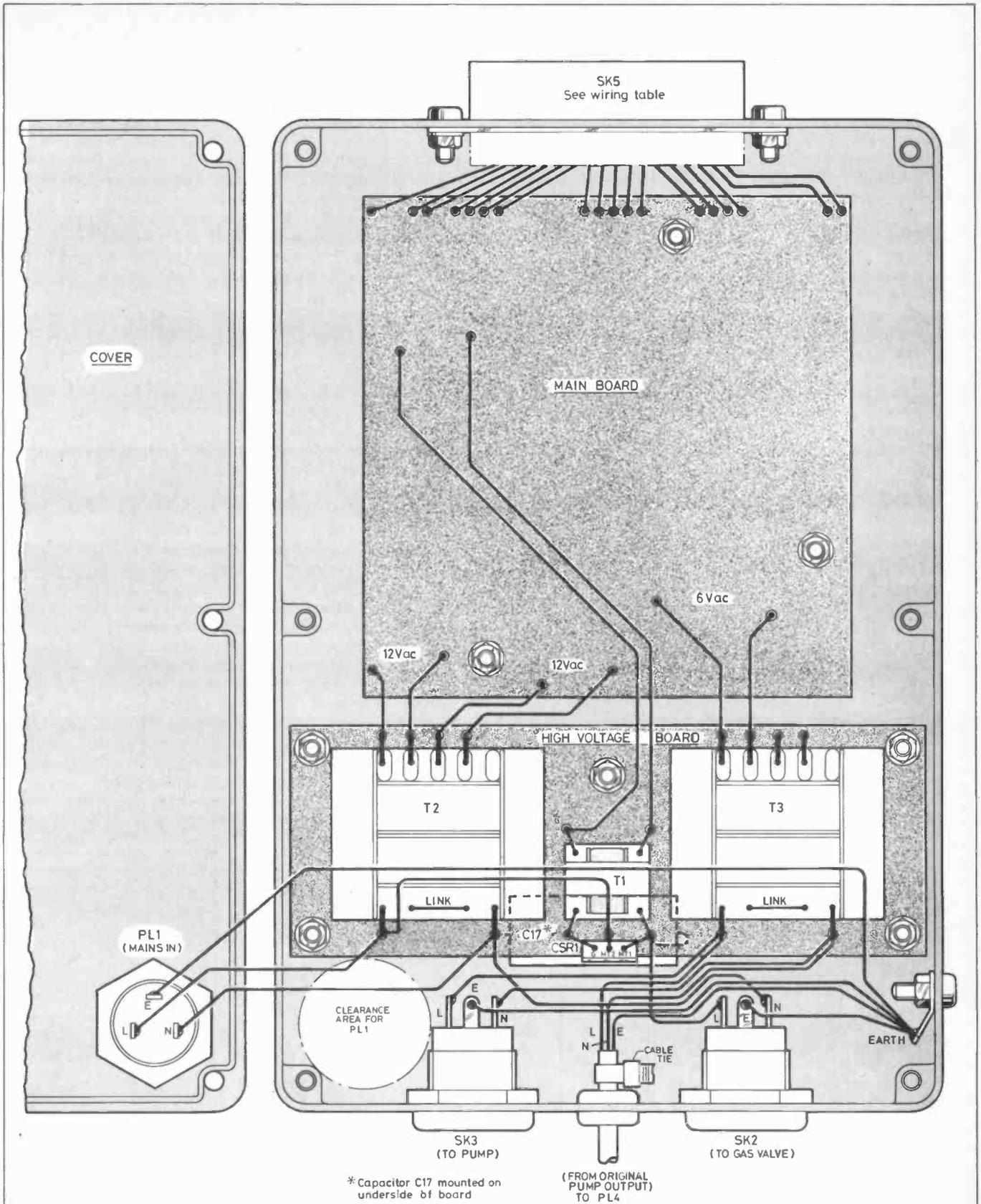


Fig. 8. High Voltage (mains) board layout, and overall wiring of main box. The High Voltage board is unclad

EP1311

until both sensing transistors can be made to switch at exactly the same point on VR1's scale. The front panel l.e.d.s will indicate the switching points. In fact, it is most probable that Gas Saver will function correctly with VR2 and VR3 both set to midway position, without conducting this test.

The dial on VR1 can be numbered, or simply lettered subjectively *warm*, *hot*, *very hot*, with intermediate temperatures being interpolated by the user. The point on VR1's dial that switches the l.e.d.s on and off whilst setting up VR2 and VR3 will, if using recently boiled water, serve as a marker for *very hot*.

SAFETY

Naturally, safety is all important in any equipment using gas and electricity simultaneously, particularly when running continuously without supervision. No short cuts should be taken during construction, and any part of the electronics housed within the boiler unit should be cased in a well ventilated metal (fireproof) box.

The possibility of a lost connection during service has to be considered. For example, it would not be desirable to lose a connection to *any one* of the wires to a heat sensor, and come home to a loft swirling with steam, or worse! A completely independent "over-temperature" cut-out must be considered, that will cut off power to the control box should

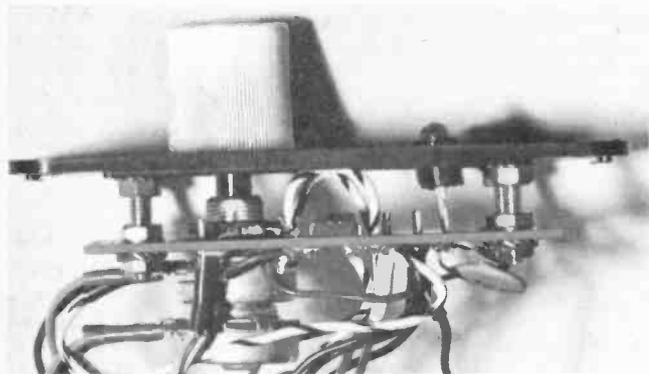
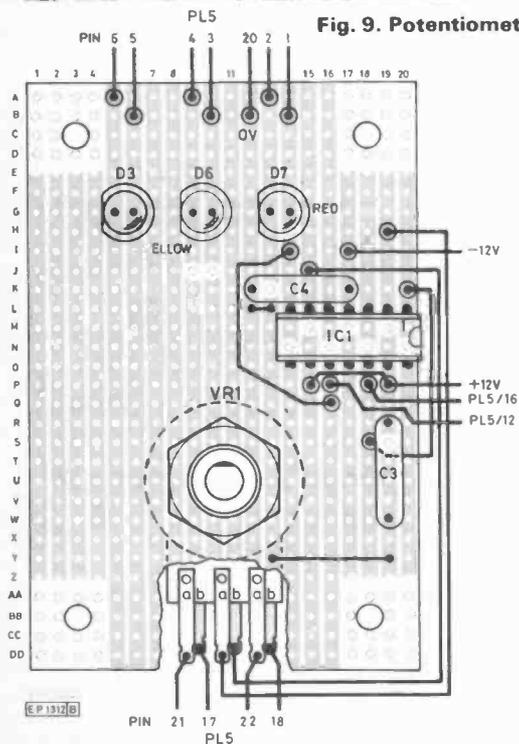


Fig. 9. Potentiometer board layout



the boiler water temperature rise above 100 deg. C.

An obvious solution exists; the original thermostat! Other than ignoring its electrical contacts in the new system, it is left fully functional, so why not wire *its* contacts in series with the mains supply to the electronics controller? Then, if this original thermostat is turned up to a temperature setting way above those being selected for everyday use, it will limit the gas duty cycle should boiler overheating occur due to an electronic "latch-up". With this safety feature, the plug-and-socket compatibility for quick reversion to conventional operation *might* need to be partially sacrificed.

The safety option described here will not shut down the system indefinitely in the event of the type of failure that keeps the gas on, but will limit the gas duty cycle to a "ceiling" temperature. At least a hot bath may be taken whilst the fault is considered.

QUANTITY, AND THE TANK SENSOR

The hot water tank sensor need only be tucked in between the side of the tank and the insulation jacket. The position of this sensor will be about halfway down.

Since hot water builds up from the top of the tank downwards (it is possible to have cool water at the bottom and piping hot water at the top) the vertical position of TR4 needs to be considered with this in mind.

SAVINGS

The important question is: How much money does a Gas Saver save? Just a short summertime test has so far been possible (hot water only), during which Gas Saver reduced fuel consumption by 21%. One manufacturer of a similar energy conservation device guarantees a *minimum* saving of 16%. Savings also depend upon how efficiently the old "pot luck" mechanical system happened to be working, and the operating regime in any particular household.

Throughout 1981/82, gas prices increased four times, each time between 10-15%. It seems that the consumer is to be financially coerced into more efficient use of this "precious" fuel, whilst at the same time being sold equipment that wastes it! After-sale conservation devices will often provide the consumer's only escape route.

SK5 WIRING TABLE

FROM (main unit)	PIN	WIRE COLOUR	TO (potentiometer box)
+12V	1		D7 (CH l.e.d.) anode
R29	2		D7 cathode
R26	3		D6 (TANK l.e.d.) anode
OV	4		D6 cathode
R12	5		D3 (BOILER l.e.d.) anode
OV	6		D3 cathode
-12V	7		-12V
+12V	8		+12V
R16	12		IC1b pin 10
R2	16		IC1a pin 12
R18	17		VR1b c.c.w.
R20	18		VR1b c.w.
OV	20	Screen*	OV
R4	21		VR1a c.c.w.
R6	22		VR1a c.w.
			TO (sensor)
R16	9		TR4 (TANK) base
OV	10		TR4 emitter
R15	11		TR4 collector
R2	13		TR1 (BOILER) base
OV	14		TR1 emitter
R1	15		TR1 collector

NOTE: c.w./c.c.w. = clockwise/counter-clockwise viewed from rear of pot.

OTHER CH SYSTEMS

Alas, the author is no expert on central heating systems in general, and therefore not in a position to suggest modifications to Gas Saver to adapt it to all other systems.

However, one common departure from the type of central heating Gas Saver was designed to work with, is one in which the circulation pump runs continuously. In this type, it is believed that for geometric reasons thermal currents cannot be relied upon to transfer hot water from the boiler to the storage tank—perhaps because the airing cupboard is no higher than the boiler. Consequently, a permanently energised pump is needed to circulate hot water from the boiler to the tank, and a motorised valve is used to bring in the radiators when required.

At first, it might seem that the obvious modification to Gas Saver is merely to sense the state of the motorised

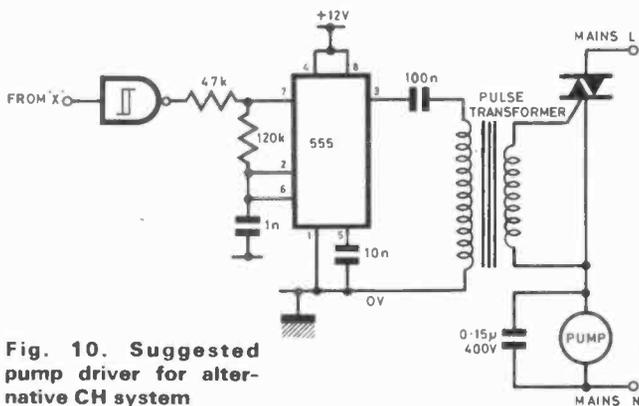


Fig. 10. Suggested pump driver for alternative CH system

valve instead of the pump (sensor C of Fig. 3). The problem with this, is that whilst the gas burner is off for prolonged periods (as in the "primary" economising mode shown in Fig. 4) the pump will remove hot water from the tank and circulate it through a cold boiler jacket—the exact opposite to heating! It is not certain that Gas Saver will deserve its name in this situation.

A further modification is therefore necessary if Gas Saver is to be put to work fruitfully in such a CH system, and a suggested way to do it is illustrated in Fig. 10. It is emphasised that this modification has not been built and tested. The additional circuit is intended to shut down the circulation pump as soon as the boiler jacket becomes cold (having no more useful heat to impart), and re-energise the pump again as soon as the boiler is at least as hot as the storage tank. Any constructor embarking on this version of Gas Saver will need to run the system under observation, and arrive at his/her own conclusions as to its merits. ★

PE SPECIAL CASSETTES OFFER

CHROME C60 & C90

CRO2 C60 CASSETTES

90p each (minimum of 5); 80p each (minimum of 25)

CRO2 C90 CASSETTES

115p each (minimum of 5); 105p each (minimum of 25)

These European-made tapes are excellent value and we are pleased to offer them to readers. They are covered by a money-back guarantee (return within 21 days for refund). Not only are the tapes of high quality but the cassettes are of screw together construction and the case labels have space for notes on the recordings.

Send coupon to: Videotone Ltd., Unit 4, The Airport Industrial Estate, Biggin Hill, Kent.

Please send me CRO2 C60 Audio cassettes at p each (90p for 5 to 24, 80p for 25 or more; including VAT and postage).

Please send me CRO2 C90 Audio cassettes at p each (115p for 5 to 24, 105p for 25 or more; including VAT and postage).

Please send me C90LH Audio tapes at p each. (56p for 5 to 24, 53p for 25 or more; including VAT & postage.)

I enclose cheque/PO for £ No.

Name

Address

Coupon valid for posting before 2 Dec '83
(or one month later for overseas readers).

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and computer PROJECTS

NOVEL IDEAS FOR XMAS

- ★ CHILDREN'S DISCO LIGHTS ★
Effective light display ideal for parties. Triggered by sound output from record player or radio. Battery powered for safety.
- ★ MAGIC CANDLE ★
Filament lamp that can be extinguished by blowing out just like a candle.
- ★ EGG TIMER ★
Announces your egg is cooked by emitting a credible imitation of a cackling chicken.

FOR THE COMPUTER USER

- ★ TRS80 TWIN CASSETTE INTERFACE ★
- ★ ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RECORDER ★

PLUS THE POPULAR SERIES

- MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—Part 6
Practical projects for your computer
- TEACH-IN 84—Part 3
Home-Study Course for the newcomer

DECEMBER ISSUE ON SALE
FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 18
Place a regular order with your Newsagent Now!

FUN PROJECT

THIS project has its origins in a production meeting of an amateur stage review, when the author was foolish enough to suggest a sci-fi sketch.

The main requirement was for a number of lightweight hand guns, capable of producing a flash of 'death rays' when fired, having a rapid recharge rate and a negligible standby power drain. Directed energy weapon technology being what it is, the source of 'death rays' reduced to a Xenon photographic flash tube. Most commercial flash gun circuits will not fulfil the last two criteria however, and so a suitable circuit was developed.

The other requirement was for the sound which every 'death ray' is presumed to produce, i.e. the 'zap'. Flash tubes themselves are embarrassingly quiet, and so a tone generator was developed, to be triggered by the flash. Such a circuit can be made to work in normal light, even fluorescent, because of the very rapid rise time of the flash tube output. In practice, reflection from dull surroundings at distances of up to 50 ft or so is sufficient to trigger the circuit.

TONE CIRCUIT

The tone generator circuit is shown in Fig. 1. Here IC1 operates as a current to voltage converter, the output of which is high pass filtered by C1 and R1, to produce a spike on receipt of a sudden increase in the light level by way of the phototransistor TR1.

VR1 sets the gain, and VR2 sets the trigger threshold of the comparator IC2.

IC3 is a retriggerable monostable, and VR3 sets the period, and hence the 'sustain' of the tone generated. The output at pin 6 charges C5 via D1, holding the voltage high until IC3 turns off, when C5 discharges at a rate set by VR4. The voltage on C5 is used to control IC4, a PLL chip used only as a voltage controlled oscillator. This has a square wave output which is not really ideal, but it was used because it conveniently switches off when the control voltage drops to zero.

VR5 sets the frequency range of the sweep. The amplitude of the output is reduced by R4 and R5. Control of the tone may be achieved in the power amplifier used.

The tone generator is constructed on Veroboard as in Fig. 2. On completion first set VR1 and VR4 to maximum, VR2

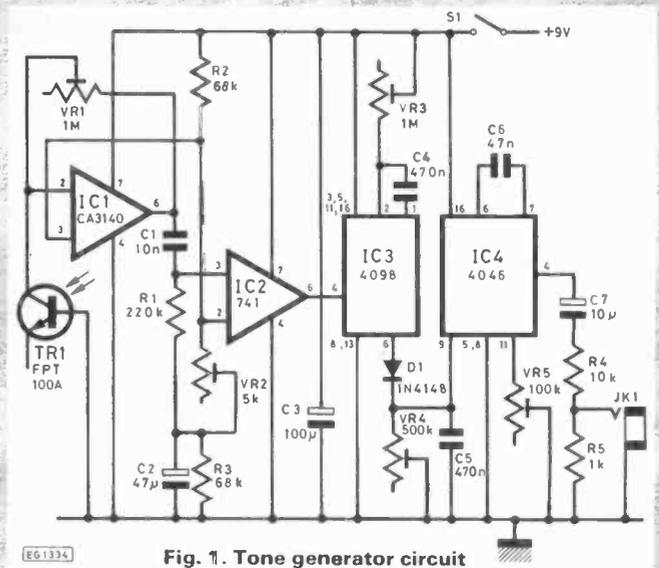


Fig. 1. Tone generator circuit

to minimum and VR3 and VR5 to mid position. A jack plug should be connected to a suitable power amplifier and loudspeaker and inserted at JK1.

Increase VR2 until triggering due to circuit noise and residual hum ceases. Obtain a photographic flash gun and charge it up then switch on the

COMPONENTS . . .

TONE GENERATOR

Resistors

R1	220k
R2	68k
R3	68k
R4	10k
R5	1k
All resistors $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5% carbon	

Semiconductors

IC1	CA3140
IC2	741
IC3	4098
IC4	4046
D1	1N4148
TR1	FPT100A

Capacitors

C1	10n
C2	47µ 16V
C3	100µ 16V
C4	470n
C5	470n
C6	47n
C7	10µ 16V

Potentiometers

VR1	1M
VR2	5k
VR3	1M
VR4	500k
VR5	100k

Miscellaneous

S1 — Single pole switch, Veroboard, pins

ZAP GUN

tone generator and fire the flash. If o.k. the circuit will 'sound off' with a briefly sustained tone and then die.

GUN CIRCUIT

The heart of the gun circuit is a push-pull inverter (Fig. 4) each half being driven by non-overlapping square wave inputs. The drive waveforms from the gates (Fig. 3) are inverted and buffered by TR1 and TR3, and the emitter followers TR2 and TR4 drive the output pair, TR5 and TR6. It is important that the output transistors are of the metal can variety, as the plastic versions have a lower minimum current gain, and may not completely saturate. Under normal operating conditions little heat is dissipated and large heatsinks are not needed. D4 and D5 protect the output transistors against reverse biasing voltages, and D6 and D7 with R11 and C5 limit positive going spikes to approximately $2V_{CC}$.

The high voltage output from T2 is rectified by D8-D11 and charges the main storage capacitor C6. The voltage on C6 is sensed by the potential divider R15/R18 and R2, and compared with the reference voltage of D15 through IC1.

When the voltage on C6 is less than about 230V, the output of IC1 is high, enabling the CMOS astable oscillator, IC2(a) and providing an inhibit signal to the trigger circuit to prevent the gun being fired before it is fully charged. The output of the oscillator has an unequal mark-space ratio, which is gated by IC2(c) and (d) and IC3, a dual 'D' type flip-flop. This produces the non-overlapping drive waveform.

As the voltage on C6 rises to about 240V, IC1 output goes low, inhibiting the inverter, and arming the trigger circuit, TR7 etc. Two possible trigger circuits are given: a single shot circuit (for the bad guys); and a continuous repeat 'automatic fire' trigger (for the good guys). The single shot

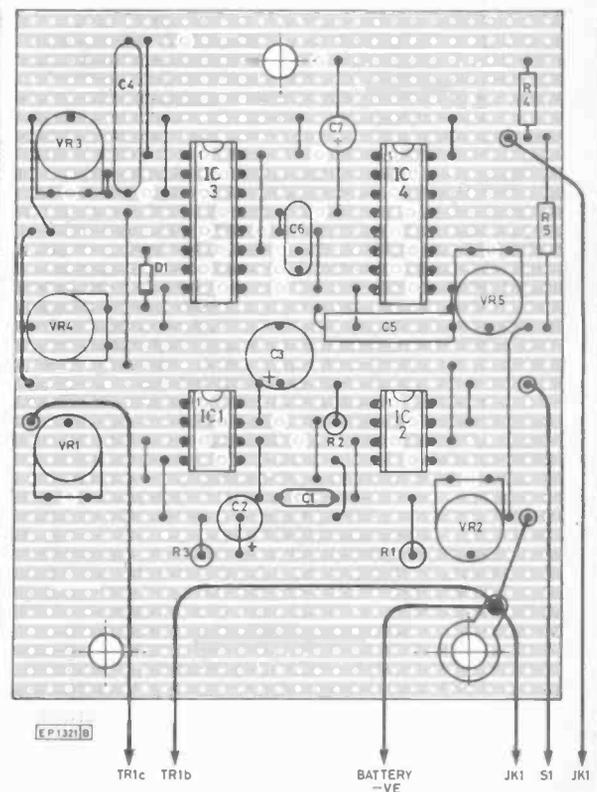


Fig. 2. Veroboard assembly of tone generator

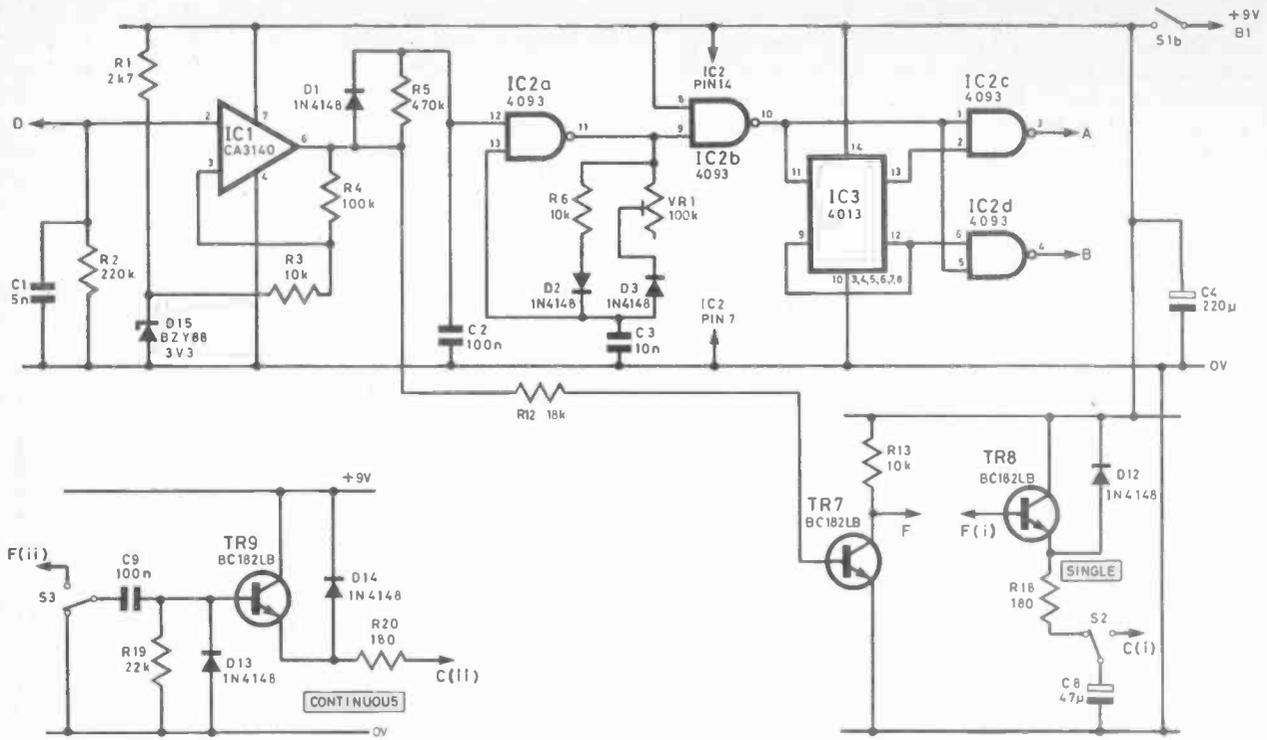


Fig. 3. Low voltage part of gun circuit. In the prototype the single shot trigger was used. An alternative continuous trigger is shown lower left

COMPONENTS . . .

GUN CIRCUIT

Resistors

R1	2k7
R2	220k
R3	10k
R4	100k
R5	470k
R6	10k
R7	22k
R8	1k
R9	22k
R10	1k
R11	680R
R12	18k
R13	10k
R14	100R
R15	10M
R16	10M
R17	1M
R18	180R
R19	22k
R20	180R

All resistors 1/4W 5% carbon

Semiconductors

TR1,3,7,8,9
TR2,4
TR5,6
D1,2,3,12,13,14
D4-11
D15
CSR1
IC1
IC2
IC3

Capacitors

C1	5n
C2,9	100n (2 off)
C3	10n
C4	220µ 16V
C5	47µ 40V
C6	32µ 450V
C7	47n 450V
C8	47µ 16V

Transformers and tube

Pri	— 12 + 12 turns of 24 s.w.g. enamelled wire
Sec	— 800 turns of 42 s.w.g. enamelled wire
	Xenon trigger transformer (Maplin YQ63T)
	Xenon tube (Maplin YQ62S)

Miscellaneous

S1	D.P.S.T. toggle switch,
S2-S3	S.P.D.T. toggle with single blas to one position, 20in length of 3 x 3in plastic trunking, VR1—100K, B1—PP3, B2—PP9

BC182LB (5 off)
BD137 (2 off)
2N3055 metal can (TO3) (2 off)
1N4148 (6 off)
1N4007 (8 off)
BZY88 3V3
CA3140
4093
4013

circuit used charges C8 via TR8 when TR7 is turned on by IC1; this charge is transferred to the gate of CSR1 when the trigger S2 is operated. CSR1 discharges C7 through the pulse transformer T2, providing 3 or 4kV to the trigger electrode of the flash tube, causing the tube to strike.

The falling voltage on C6 causes the cycle to repeat, with a delay due to C2 and R5 to prevent the inverter starting before the discharge is complete.

The continuous firing trigger circuit uses C9, R19 and D13 to differentiate the positive going edge generated when S3 wiper connects with TR7 collector, and IC1 output is

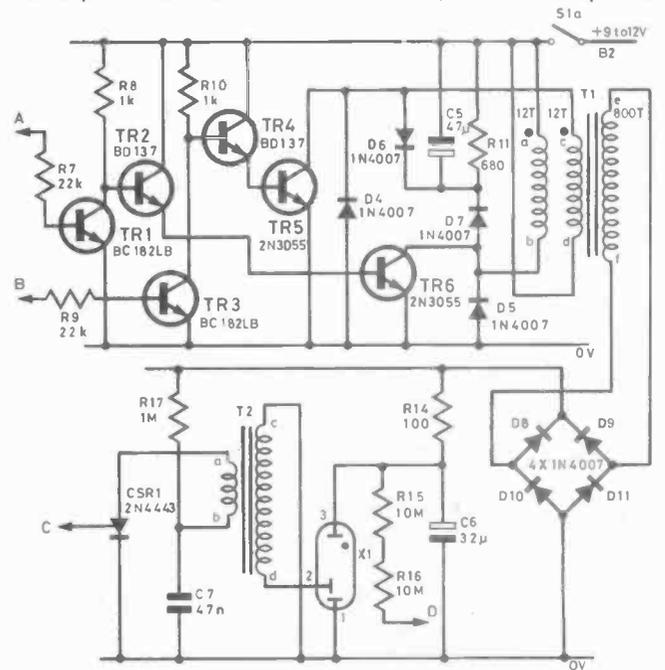


Fig. 4. High voltage part

low. This pulse briefly turns on TR9, firing CSR1 and hence the tube. The recharge cycle begins, with IC1 output going high, and when C6 is fully charged, going low again. TR7 collector goes from low to high, and if S3 wiper is still connected, this transition initiates the triggering, and so the cycle repeats until S3 is opened.

TRANSFORMERS

The construction of T1 deserves some comment. The primary winding consists of 12 plus 12 turns of 24 s.w.g. enamelled wire, bifilar wound on the core bobbin, and then insulated with a layer of tape. The secondary is made up of 800 turns of 42 s.w.g. enamelled wire, wound in four layers, each insulated from each other by a layer of tape. Slewing should be placed over the free ends of the windings before covering with insulation to avoid chafing. The core used was a 36mm diameter item, of Siemens T26 material (available from Electrovalue).

T2 may be obtained from Tandy, Maplin, or may be recovered from a complete flash gun. Physical construction may vary so modify layout accordingly. Tubes for the prototype models were obtained complete with reflectors by purchasing a quantity of used photographic flash guns from a dealer (four for £6). Most Japanese items are suitable; tubes from German made units seem to require a higher supply voltage.

TESTING

The circuit may seem rather complex, but it has the virtue

GUN BOARDS

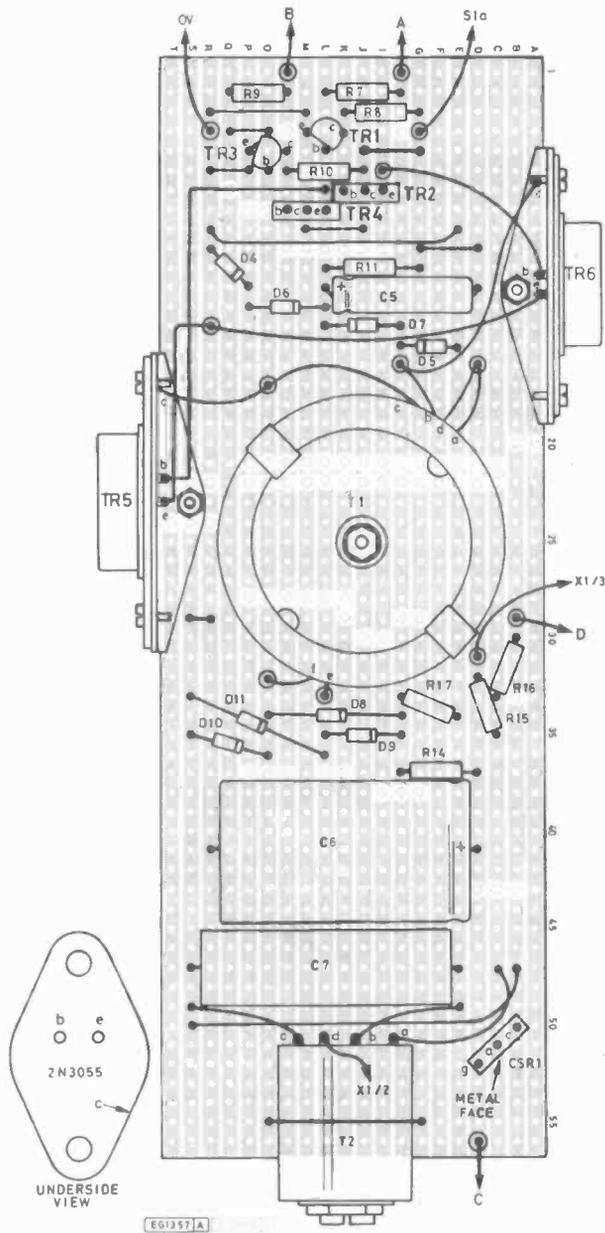


Fig. 5. High voltage gun board

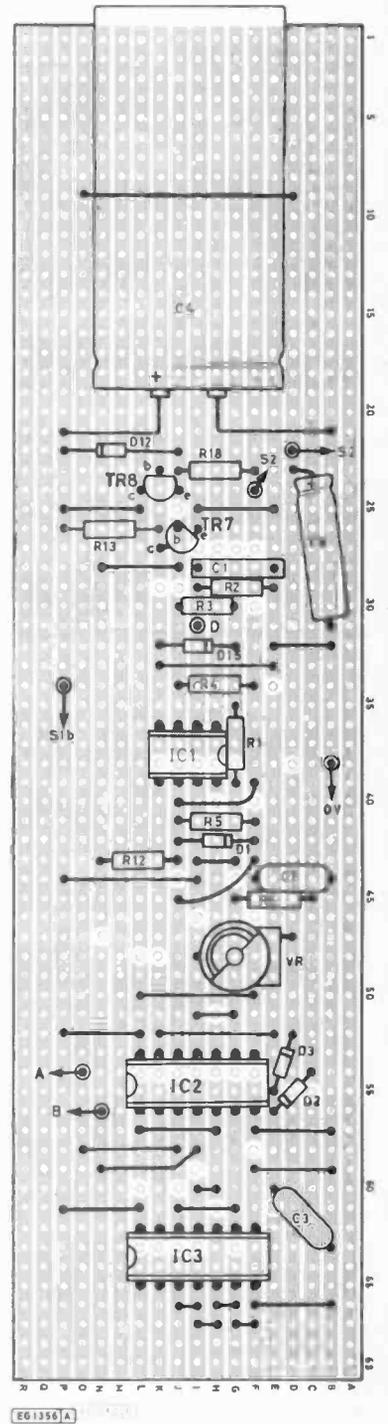
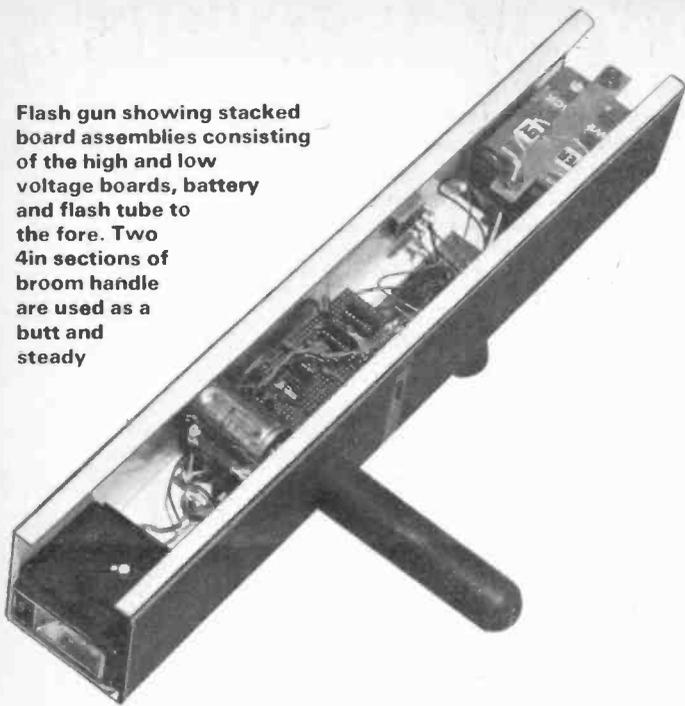


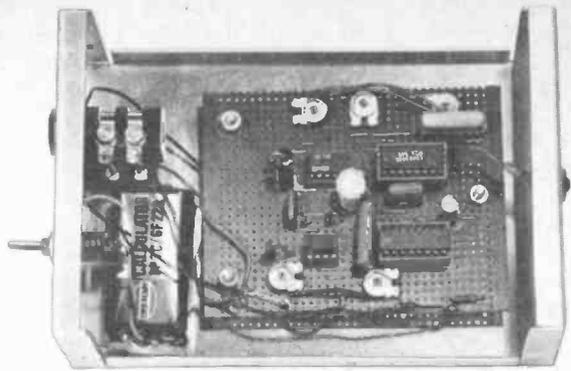
Fig. 6. Low voltage board

Flash gun showing stacked board assemblies consisting of the high and low voltage boards, battery and flash tube to the fore. Two 4in sections of broom handle are used as a butt and steady



that the standby current is only a few milliamps and only fires when fully charged. Recycle time depends on the value of C6 and the internal resistance of the power source. With the value shown, and a PP9 supplying power to the output stages, recycling takes about 0.5S. The prototype automatic version used two 6V lantern batteries in series to give a very satisfying flash rate.

Test the low voltage section of the circuit first. Connect TR1 and TR3 bases to V_{cc} via R7 and R9 to inhibit the output stages. Ground IC1 pin 2, and check that the oscillator is operating. Next, connect a high wattage resistor of about



The separate tone generator with phototransistor on right panel

15–20k in place of C6, and connect the inverter output stages to IC2, still keeping IC1 pin 2 at 0V. About 300V should appear across this resistor. Tune VR1 for a voltage maximum before restoring the circuit to its original form.

Note that if the circuit is tested with a bench power supply, the current trip will almost certainly operate, as the current demand is large.

HOUSING

The prototype units were built into 20in lengths of 3 x 3in plastic electrical trunking, with the flash tube secured in the gutted body of a defunct flash gun. Chamfered lengths of broom handle were screwed and glued to the trunking to act as butt and steady, and a biased toggle switch made a very effective trigger.

Six prototypes were built to this circuit and the only problems encountered were due to mechanical considerations, inasmuch as the finished products were thrown about with gay abandon by a troupe of scantily uniformed imperial stormtrooperettes.

Readout...

Off The Rails

Sir—With reference to Tom Gaskell's article in the August edition *Semiconductor Circuits*—ICL 7660, the stated absolute maximum voltage of +10.5V applies for the chip when it is used in its negative voltage generating mode only. If the chip is used as a positive to positive voltage converter then this maximum can be increased. An example of this is to provide a +7.5V supply from a +15V rail when using the ICL 7650 chopper stabilized operational amplifier. The 7660 can also be used as a negative to negative voltage

converter in a similar manner. The circuit configuration is shown in Fig. 1:

L. N. Owen BSc.,
Blackfield,
Hants.

Tom Gaskell comments:

My thanks to Mr. Owen for providing us with an ingenious application for the ICL 7660. He is quite right in stating that this circuit allows operation from a +15V rail, rather than the specified +10.5 volts. In practice, though, the +10.5 volt limit still stands; it is the maximum permitted voltage between pin 3 and pin 8 (the '0V' pin and the +ve supply pin).

In Mr. Owen's circuit, the i.c. is 'floated' up to a nominal +7.5 volts; the 'negative' output of the i.c., pin 5, is connected to 0 volts, which (in combination with a +15 volt supply) forces pin 3 to +7.5 volts; this is our new supply rail. Reference was made in the original article to a diode in series with pin 5; this should ideally be included (between pin 5 of the i.c. and everything else) for supply voltages in excess of 13 volts (ie. twice 6.5 volts). Allowance should be made for its forward voltage drop. The maximum permitted supply voltage with

this circuit arrangement is +21 volts.

Altogether, a most useful and interesting application of the device, showing that even fairly simple i.c.s such as this can often be extraordinarily versatile!

Finally, please note that there is a small but important error in Fig. 3 of August's Semiconductor Circuits, on the ICL 7660: The caption should read D1 is not necessary for supplies <6.5V. Not >6.5V as printed.

Help Sought

Sir— I have just purchased a BBC model 'B' micro and the high resolution graphics, on a large colour TV are good.

I do not normally use a large colour TV, however, for my computing, having instead a 14" monochrome portable. A problem which your readers may be able to help me with is that the characters tend to flicker at the edges when this monochrome TV is used. My previous computer, a UK101, exhibited the same effect until I changed the value of capacitor C60 as advised in the manual, when the display became rock steady and clear.

Is there a corresponding cure for the BBC?

I would also be interested to hear of a good user group for this micro.

Seamus McKenna
Co. Donegal
Ireland.

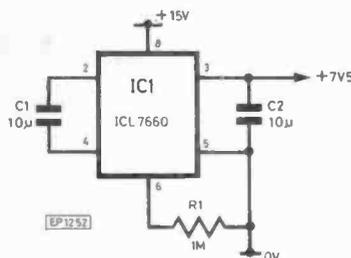


Fig. 1

THE NEW MPF1 PLUS...



THE LOWEST COST
Z80 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
AVAILABLE WITH ALL THESE FEATURES!

BUILT-IN
ASSEMBLER

The MPF1 PLUS incorporates the Z80 – the most widely used 8-bit microprocessor in the world, to form a Single Board Computer (SBC). Packed in a plastic bookcase together with three comprehensive manuals and power supply (to BS3651 standard), the MPF1 PLUS is a microprocessor learning tool for every application.

FLIGHT
Electronics Ltd.

Quayside Rd, Southampton, Hants SO2 4AD. Telex 477793. Tel. (0703) 34003/27721.
Micro-Professor is a trade mark of Multitech Industrial Corporation. Z80 is a trade mark of Zilog Inc.

Teaching you in a step-by-step method the MPF1 PLUS helps the user fully understand the Software and Hardware of a microprocessor easily and conveniently – as opposed to micro-computers that aim to teach high-level languages instead of microprocessor systems fundamentals.

Not only is the MPF1 PLUS a teaching tool but with the available accessories it can also be used as a low-cost development tool or simply for OEMs.

THE MPF1 PLUS

Just look at the specification:-

Technical Specification

CPU: Z80A – 158 instructions

Software:

- Z80/8080/8085 machine code
- Z80 Assembler, line and 2 pass.
- 8K BASIC interpreter (Extra)
- 8K FORTH (Extra)

ROM: 8K Monitor (full listing and comments)

RAM: 4K CMOS (2 x 6116)

Input/Output: 48 system I/O lines

Speaker: 2.25" coned linear

Display: 20 character 14 segment green phosphorescent

Expansion:

- Socket for 8K ROM
- Cassette interface
- Connectors 40 way, complete CPU bus

Keyboard: 49 key. Full "QWERTY" real movement good tactile feedback

Batteries: 4 x U11 for memory back-up (batteries not included)

Serial Interface: 165 baud for read/write via audio cassette

Manuals

1. User's Manual. 8 chapters.
 1. Over view and Installation.
 2. Specification (hardware and software).
 3. Description of Operation.
 4. Operating the MRF-1 Plus.
 5. 44 Useful Sub-Routines.
 6. The Text Editor.
 7. Assembler and Disassembler.
 8. System Hardware Configuration.
2. Experiment Manual. 16 experiments.
3. Monitor Program Source Listing with full commenting.
4. Also available the MPF-1 Plus Student Work Book (self-learning text).

Accessories

- **PRT-MPF-1P:** 20 character printer. Ready to plug in. Memory dump.
- **EPB-MPF-1P:** Copy/list/verify 1K/2K/4K/8K ROMS. Ready to plug in.
- **SSB-MPF-1P:** Speech Synthesizer. Inc. 20 words and clock program. 1200 words available.
- **SGB-MPF-1P:** Sound Synthesizer Board.
- **I/O - MPF-1P:** Input/output board

Yes! I now realise that I need an MPF1 PLUS and that it is the lowest cost Z80 SBC available with all these features. I enclose £165.00 (£140.00 + £21 VAT plus £4 carriage). Overseas P.O.A. Please allow 28 days delivery. Cheques payable to FLIGHT ELECTRONICS LTD.

Please debit my Barclaycard/Access VISA Access
Account No.

An invoice will automatically be sent.

Name

Address

Signature

Date

 PE



BRIAN BUTLER visits...

ALTHOUGH hydro-electric power is a very efficient method of producing electricity—you simply collect a few million gallons of water, store it in a dam and then dispose of it through a turbine-generator placed somewhere well below the water level—an ingenious alternative to the traditional hydro-electric plant has been developed by the CEGB (Central Electricity Generating Board) at Dinorwig, North Wales. The massive underground plant is a pumped-storage system which can supply 1300MW of electricity to the national grid system in just 10 seconds, overcoming the costly business of stand-by stations.

With the introduction into our homes of infinite numbers of electrical appliances over the last couple of decades came the inevitable load on the national grid system. The coal- and oil-fired power stations of the fifties proving less and less capable of supplying large amounts of electricity to the grid system when a sudden demand occurs. To keep these stations in a stand-by mode, awaiting a peak demand, is a costly business.

At the same time as these significant changes were occurring in the daily pattern of electricity demand it was realised that there was an increasing need for reserve generating capacity to make up for the sudden loss of a large modern generator.

EARLY STUDIES

In the late sixties it was estimated that the stand-by capacity needed to cover the worst possible unplanned loss of large generators during the two following decades were calculated by the CEGB to be about 1300MW within some six seconds (a tall order indeed).

It was therefore decided to compare the engineering and economic merits of gas turbines with pumped-storage, for providing generating capacity able to respond rapidly to sudden demands for electricity in the long term. Pumped-storage generation offered a significant advantage for this duty because of its unique ability to spin without load, ready for generation within a few seconds. This technique allows the turbines to be spun on compressed air via hydraulically controlled valves when neither generating or pumping, thus allowing a quick-start time for either operation. The results of the economic studies in the late 1960s demonstrated that overall system costs were in favour of pumped-storage. The system costs represented the overall lifetime capital, fuel and other operational charges, but of course the fuel estimates did not anticipate the subsequent drastic change in oil costs. This provided an even more attractive case for pumped-storage, and also changed the balance in favour of nuclear energy compared with fossil-fired stations.

therefore cheaper, being provided by the most efficient base-load power stations. The scheme in effect uses the massive body of water in the upper reservoir to store potential electrical energy for almost instant use at peak demand periods.

ENGINEERING MARVEL

Construction began in 1975 and the station is now undergoing its final commissioning deep beneath the old Dinorwig slate quarry at Llanberis in North Wales. The site was chosen for its geological characteristics, hydrology and reservoir potential, construction requirements, power transmission line routes, environmental impact and, of course, pure economics.

Marchlyn Mawr, an existing lake, has been enlarged to provide Dinorwig's upper reservoir. Llyn Peris, a lake about 500 metres (1,640 feet) below, has also been enlarged to provide the lower reservoir. The high head of water (over 500 metres) available from the top reservoir gives the advantage of a smaller reservoir capacity for a given station output and it was possible to use Llyn Peris with very little extra capacity being required to form the lower reservoir. Indeed work was carried out on both reservoirs to optimise their usage for their precise roles in this project.

At all times during construction the CEGB placed paramount importance on the effect to the environment. Dinorwig is almost invisible from above ground which makes it all the more difficult to relate just how massive the underground workings really are.

This £425 million project is civil engineering on a vast scale. Around three million tonnes of slate has been excavated to create the station's network of huge tunnels and caverns, requiring the use of some 4,500 tonnes of gelignite. The main civil engineering contract was believed to be the largest ever let in the UK when it was placed in 1975. The underground chamber housing the main plant is one of the largest excavated caverns in the world—twice as long and half as wide as a football pitch and higher than a 16-storey building.

HYDROLOGY

Dinorwig uses more than 6.6 million cubic metres (1,462 million gallons) of water during a full generating cycle. The water is retained in Marchlyn Mawr by a 600-metre-long rock fill dam, landscaped on the downward face to blend with the scenery. The upstream side is faced with asphalt to provide the necessary water seal and the flexibility to meet the pressure changes caused by such a vast weight of water being continually moved in and out of the lake.

DINORWIG

Pumped Storage Power Station

A pumped-storage power station differs from a normal hydro-electric station because it has two reservoirs—one above and one below the generating plant—and it uses the same water again and again.

After flowing from the upper reservoir to drive the turbines, the water is then pumped back from the lower reservoir to be used again (see Fig. 1). The turbine generators at Dinorwig work in reverse as motor-pumps and use power from the national grid when in the pumping mode. The water is pumped back at night when demand for electricity is low and electricity for pumping is

As can be imagined when the generators are shut-down there is a tremendous back pressure created in the feed tunnel and for this reason a massive surge shaft was incorporated in the hydraulic system. Being open ended the 43 metres high, 10 metres diameter surge shaft allows the excess pressure to be dissipated; it surmounts the 439 metre deep, high-pressure shaft.

Maximum station water demand is 420 cubic metres per second, and the system velocities were selected by balancing the cost of various tunnel sizes and their energy losses within limits of previous experience to ensure a satisfactory tunnel lining and

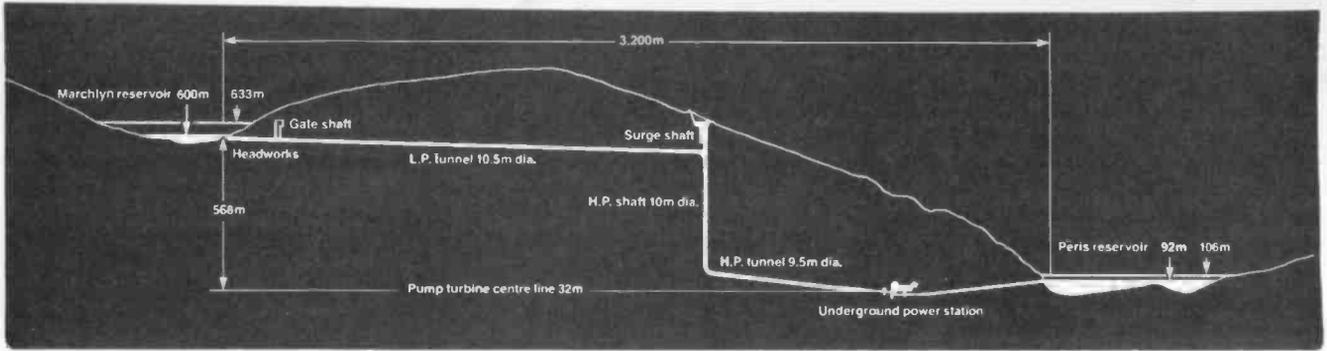
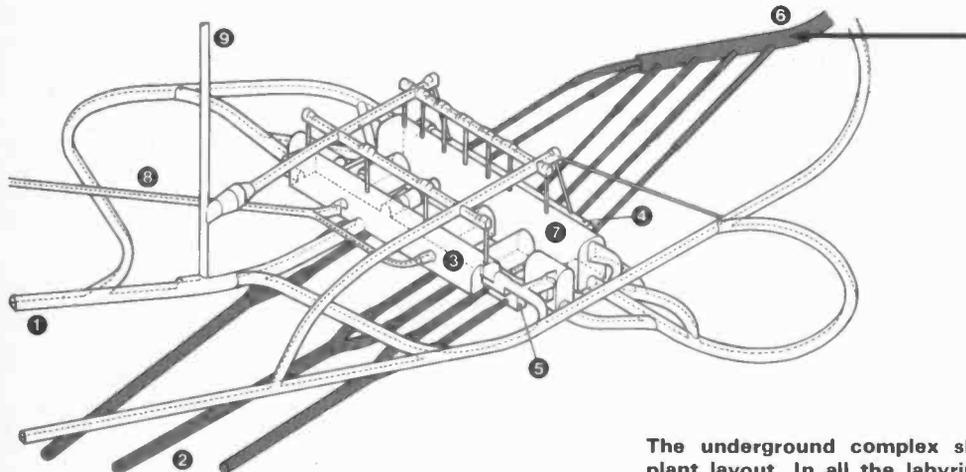


Fig. 1. Cross-sectional view showing the basic layout at Dinorwig. The overall distance between the upper and lower reservoirs is around 3.2 kilometres. The high-pressure and surge shafts together form a vertical shaft $\frac{1}{2}$ kilometre deep—nine times the height of Nelson's Column

acceptable pressure surge levels. The power/time criterion was also an important factor in tunnel sizing because of the need to accelerate the 2km water column from standstill to full flow in just a few seconds.

THE STATION LAYOUT

The underground tunnels were integrated with caverns housing the mechanical and electrical plant and access tunnels for construction and operation. An important factor in settling the

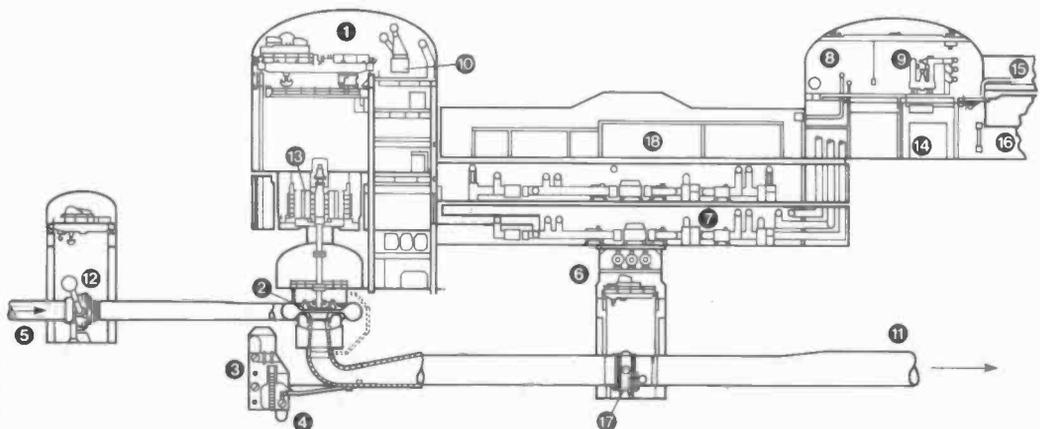


Inset photograph (1st page) taken here, showing high-pressure inlet tunnels under construction

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Access tunnels |
| 2 | Talrace tunnels |
| 3 | Transformer hall |
| 4 | Main inlet valve gallery |
| 5 | Draft tube valve gallery |
| 6 | High pressure tunnels |
| 7 | Machine hall |
| 8 | Cable tunnel |
| 9 | Ventilation shaft |

The underground complex showing tunnel systems and plant layout. In all the labyrinth incorporates 10 miles of tunnelling

- | | |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Machine hall |
| 2 | Pump turbine |
| 3 | Pipe gallery |
| 4 | Drainage sump |
| 5 | From top reservoir |
| 6 | Starting busbars |
| 7 | Busbar gallery |
| 8 | Transformer hall |
| 9 | 400kV switchgear |
| 10 | Heating and ventilation plant |
| 11 | To tailworks and lower reservoir |
| 12 | Main Inlet valve |
| 13 | Generator motor |
| 14 | Generator motor transformer |
| 15 | Cable tunnel |
| 16 | Plant access tunnel |
| 17 | Draft tube valve |
| 18 | Metal clad switchgear |

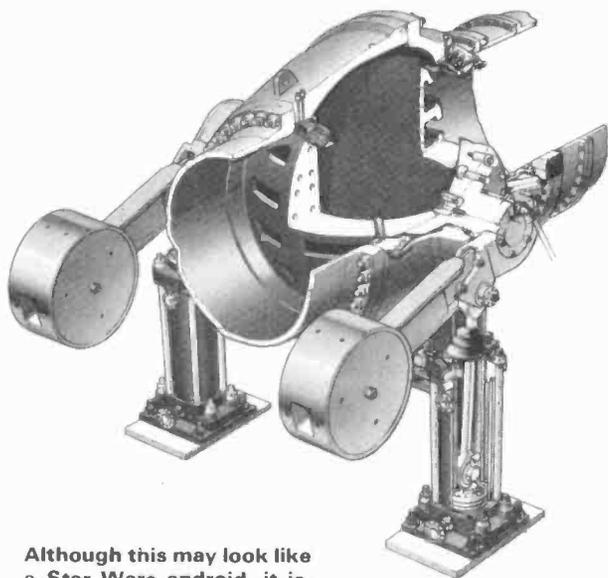


Section through station. Electricity generated in the machine hall at 18kV is conducted via aluminium bus-bars to the transformer hall, then at 400kV to the national grid system through a 6 mile underground tunnel

level of the main cavern was the submergence needed by the pump-turbines below the bottom reservoir to minimise air bubbles forming which could damage the pump-turbines. Other important features include: the cavern width, determined by the structural and water-bearing properties of the rock, provisions for maintenance, disposition of electrical busbars, the number of machines connected to transformers which supply the power to the high voltage grid system, equipment for starting the machines when they are operated as pumps, location of high voltage switchgear, control rooms and welfare facilities.

The 24 metre wide main cavern houses the six pump-turbines, and has adequate maintenance and plant provisions. In elevation, the cavern is a three-level arrangement dictated by access to the turbine/generators (Fig. 2.). The control room and equipment, low voltage switchgear and batteries utilise the space above the machine busbar routes. Workshops are arranged at one end of the main cavern with direct access to the plant. Three main busbar galleries, one per pair of machines, connect the machines and transformers. These galleries also house high voltage switchgear.

The six vertical pump-turbines are directly coupled through intermediate shafts to the generator motors mounted immediately above them. Each pump-turbine is reversible and has a single runner which rotates in one direction as a turbine when generating, and the other direction as a pump when being driven by the generator motor.

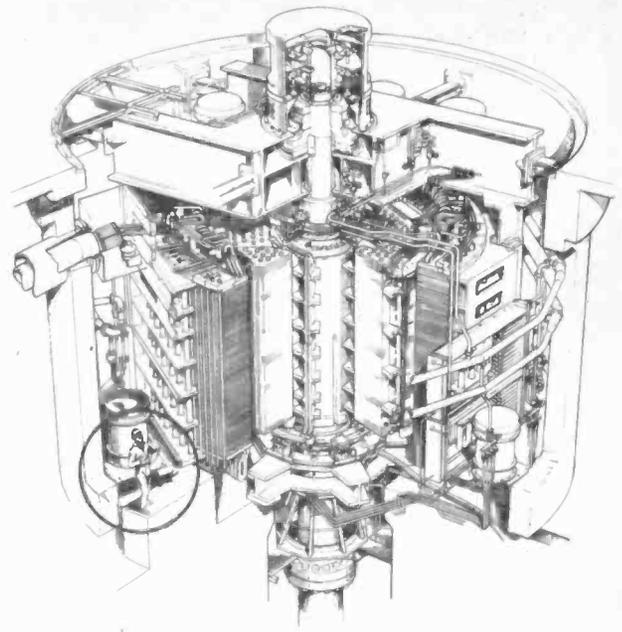


Although this may look like a Star-Wars android, it is, in fact, one of the six main inlet valves. Its diameter is some 2.5 metres and each of the counterbalances weigh 16 tonnes

TURBINE/GENERATORS

Each generator unit, operating in the turbine/generating condition, has a nominal water flow of 65 cubic metres per second, and delivers 300MW to the national grid. Flow regulation is achieved by 24 guide vanes which incorporates a restraint device to prevent extreme movement. The vanes, operating in conjunction with an electro-hydraulic governor, are powered by balanced double acting servo motors acting on a regulating ring.

The air-cooled generator motors, rated at 330MVA, are designed for direct coupling to the pump-turbine via intermediate shafts. The rotating parts are supported by a thrust bearing above the top joint of the generator-motor. Eight air coolers using circulating water from the lower reservoir are located on the stator frame which is totally enclosed within a



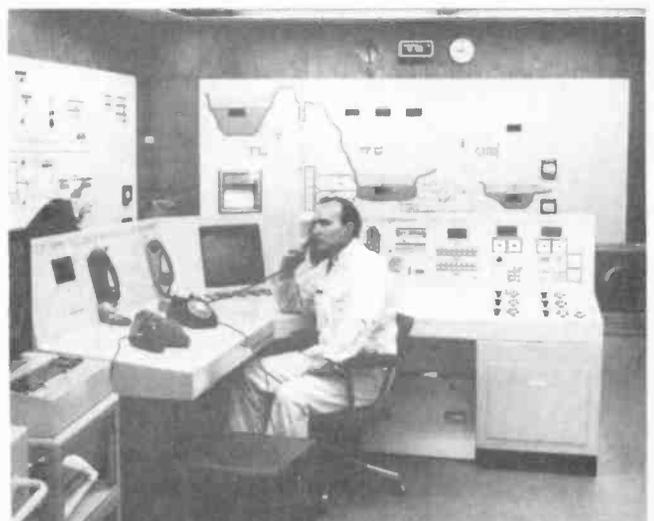
One of the six generator/motors, the rotating parts of which weigh 484 tonnes

concrete housing. Electrical and mechanical braking systems are included so that the operating mode of generating and pumping can be quickly changed.

Under normal working circumstances a generator unit may be required to perform 5,000 start/stops per year. The generator shaft is the largest mild steel forging ever produced by British Steel. The total weight of the rotating parts of each of the generator motors is 484 tonnes.

The construction of the generator assemblies was completed on site, as transportation limitations precluded shipment of the huge one-piece stators.

It is planned that under normal working conditions only four of the six generator units will be used, the remaining two will be reserved for emergency and sudden demand use. These two stand-by units have a slightly different winding in order that comparisons may be made between the two types with regard to circulating current losses, cost and installation considerations. The basic specification remains the same.



The one-man operations room incorporates many automatic monitoring systems

CONTROL SYSTEMS

The control room is situated in the main cavern overlooking the machine hall. Automatic operation is provided for all generating and pumping conditions, including changing from full load pumping to full load generation.

The control room was designed for use by a single operator



In its excavated form the machine hall was 179 metres long, 24 metres wide and 60 metres high. It is believed to be the largest single man-made cavern in Europe.

but the layout allows for two operators if necessary.

The electronic analogue control system enables the equipment racks to be mounted remotely from the control panels and the system is built up from function modules which, in addition to basic control elements such as high/low alarms etc., include computing functions that enable complex signal manipulation to be carried out.

Other interesting control features include environmental equipment, turbine vibration monitoring and pressure resonance detection equipment used to monitor the underground hydraulic system and guard against damaging resonance phenomena. Level switches have been incorporated to guard against station flooding. An ingenious "radiating feeder" communication system has been incorporated throughout the underground network. A narrow co-axial cable can be found all through the labyrinth, this being a feeder cable that "leaks" radio signals which would otherwise be screened by the mass of solid rock; this system enables immediate radio contact to be maintained within the plant. Radio pagers are also incorporated for staff location.

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

From the outset of this project the CEBG placed great importance on using local labour wherever possible. For this reason a multi-skill training centre was established at Dinorwig to train the 95% strong local labour force in the many skill requirements needed. Highly experienced representatives were drafted in from each of the contractors supplying equipment to Dinorwig, and it was they who passed on their skills to the new workforce. Of course, there already existed an important skill which only the Welsh could supply, namely their invaluable knowledge of local slate mining techniques.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The technical data in this article was supplied by the CEBG who also furnished the photographs and illustrations.



The surge-shaft under construction. 584 metres below this point the water from Marchlyn reservoir enters the high-pressure feed tunnel

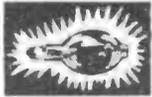
SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatrical uses, etc.

Approx. 16 joules Adjustable speed Price £45 + £2 p&p (Total Inc. VAT £54.05; Case and reflector price £15 + £2 p&p (total incl. VAT £19.55); Footcapp SAE for further details including Hy-Light and Industrial Strobe Kits.

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLUORESCENT TUBES

4ft 40watt (£8.70 - VAT (Callers only))
 2ft 20watt (£6.20 - £1.75 p&p (£8.57 inc. VAT))
 18in. 15watt (£3.50 - 75p p&p (£4.88 inc. VAT))
 13in. 10watt (£3.25 - 75p p&p (£4.60 inc. VAT))
 12in. 8watt (£3.00 - 45p p&p (£3.97 inc. VAT))
 9in. 6watt (£2.50 - 45p p&p (£3.39 inc. VAT))
 6in. 4watt (£2.50 - 45p p&p (£3.39 inc. VAT))
 230V AC Ballast Kit for either 6in. 9in. or 12in. tubes £5.50 p&p 55p (£6.96 inc. VAT)
 For 13in. & 18in. Tubes £6 p&p 75p (£7.76 inc. VAT)
 For 12V DC op. 12in. & 13in. tubes only £5.50 o&p 75p (£7.18 inc. VAT)



175 WATT SELF-BALLASTED MERCURY BULBS Available for either B.C. or E.S. fitting, price £11.79 inc. p&p and VAT

400W UV LAMP AND BALLAST complete £38 post £3.50 (£47.73 inc. VAT & p&p) 400W UV LAMP only £14 post £2 (£18.40 inc. VAT & p&p)

2KVVA VOLTAGE CHANGING TRANSFORMER Auto wound with taps 0.5-100-125-150-175-190-200-225-230-240 250 Volt. Price: £22. £4 p&p (total incl. VAT £29.90) N.M.S.

Comprehensive range of TRANSFORMERS LT ISOLATION & AUTO (110-240V) Either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type available for immediate delivery Leaflet on request

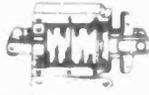
12V DC SOLENOIDS

Approx. 1lb pull £1.50 40p p&p (£2.18 inc. VAT) N.M.S.
 Approx. 2lb pull £2.50 50p p&p (£3.45 inc. VAT) N.M.S.

240V AC SOLENOID

Approx. 6lb pull £4.75p p&p (£5.46 inc. VAT) N.M.S.

HEAVY DUTY SOLENOID, m.f. by Magnetics Devices, 240V A.C. intermittent operation Approx. 20lb pull at 1.25 in. Ex. equip. Tested Price £7.50 p&p £1.50 (£10.35 incl. VAT), R & T



VORTEX BLOWER & SUCTION UNIT

Powerful multi-stage dynamically balanced, totally enclosed 9 dia. Rotators, 3,500 rpm, 1 1/2" I.D. inlet and outlet, 110V A.C. Price £20. Suitable transformer for 240V A.C. £5 - £3 p&p (total incl. VAT £32.20) N.M.S.



Quiet smooth-running COOLING or EXTRACTOR FAN. Size 4 3/4x4 3/4x1 1/2" Supplied for 240V ac. operation Price £4.75 - £1 p&p (total incl. VAT £6.52) N.M.S.

240V A.C. SOLENOID VALVE

Designed for Air/Gas at 0-7. Water 5 psi Inlet/outlet 3/8" Forged brass body. Manuf. Dewarswitch Asco Price £5.50 - £1 p&p (£7.48 inc. VAT) N.M.S.

VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 230, 240V a.c. 50/60 OUTPUT 0-260V, 200W 1 amp inc. a.c. Voltmeter £15

1KVA 5amp MAX £26.00
 2KVA 10amp MAX £41.00
 3KVA 15amp MAX £54.00
 5KVA 25amp MAX £95.00
 10KVA 50amp MAX £181.00
 15KVA 75amp MAX £275.00



3-PHASE VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

Dual input 200/240V or 380/415V, Star connected
 3KVA 5amp per phase max £113.40
 6KVA 10amp per phase max £170.10
 10KVA 16amp per phase max £345.45

Plus carriage and VAT



12V D.C. BILGE PUMPS

700 G.P.M. 10ft. head, 3.5amp, £7.50 - £1.50 p&p (£10.35 inc. VAT)
 1750 G.P.M. 15ft. head, 9amp, £14 - £1.75 p&p (£18.11 inc. VAT)

SINGLE DIAPHRAGM COMPRESSOR

Max 20 PSI. One CFM approx. 240 volts A.C. £18 + £2 p&p (£23 inc. VAT).

EPROM ERASER KIT

Why waste money? Build your own EPROM ERASER for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit. Complete kit of parts less case to include 12, 8 watt 2537 Argon Tube, Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads, Neon indicator, safety microswitch, on/off switch and circuit.

LESS CASE Price £13.60 75p p&p (Total incl. VAT £16.50)
 Warning: Tube used in this circuit is highly dangerous to the eyes. Unit must be fitted in suitable case.

FROM STOCK AT PRICES THAT DEFY COMPETITION!

AC GEARED MOTORS
 DC MOTORS
 MICROSWITCHES
 RELAYS
 REED SWITCHES
 SOLENOIDS A.C. or D.C.
 PROGRAMME TIMERS

C.F. BLOWERS
 AC CAPACITORS
 STROBE KITS
 FLASH TUBES
 CONTACTORS
 SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS

Phone in your enquiries

Stockists for Finnigans Hammerite paint and Waxoyl products. Good normally despatched within 7 days.

Superior Quality Precision Made NEW POWER RHEOSTATS



New ceramic construction heavy duty brush assembly continuously rated

25 WATT 5/10/25/50/100/150/250/300/500/1K11/1.5k11/£3.10 - 30p (£3.91 inc. VAT)
 50 WATT 250/1 £5.50 - 50p p&p (£6.90 inc. VAT)
 100 WATT 1/5/10/25/50/100/250/500/1k11/1.5k11/2.5k11/3.5k11 £7.25 - 75p p&p (£9.20 inc. VAT)

Black Silver Skirted Knob calibrated in Nos 1-9, 1 1/2in. dia brass bush. Ideal for above Rheostats 30p aa, - VAT

WHY PAY MORE?

MULTI RANGE METER, Type MF15A, a.c. d.c. volts 10, 50, 250, 500, 1000, Ma 0-5, 0-10 0-100. Sensitivity 2000V, 24 range diameter 133 by 83 by 46mm Inc. wiring test leads. Price £10.35 inc. VAT & p&p



INSULATED TESTERS NEW!

Test to I.E.E. Spec. Rugged metal construction suitable for bench or field work constant speed clutch. Size L 3in. W 4in. H 8in. weight 6lb. 500V, 300 megohms, £49.90 p&p £2 (£53.65 inc. VAT) 1000V 1000MΩ £55 p&p £2 (£65.55 inc. VAT) SAE for leaflet



GEARED MOTORS

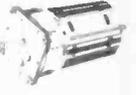
5 rpm 240V A.C. Mf by Carter. £6.05 £1 p&p (£8.11 inc. VAT) N.M.S.

38.3 rpm GEARED MOTOR, Torque 35lb in reversible 115V AC inc. start capacity. Price £11.55 - p&p (total incl. VAT £15.58) N.M.S. Suitable TRANSFORMER 230V A.C. operation Price £4.50 - 50p p&p (total incl. VAT £5.75)

CROWN 37 rpm 200lb in. approx. 110V AC, reversible geared motor. Price £35 p&p £4.50 (£45.42 inc. VAT) N.M.S. Suitable transformer for above (£10 p&p £150 (£13.22 inc. VAT))

CROWN 42 rpm 110/230V A.C. 50 Hz, 100 lb.in. approx. Reversible geared Motor. Price £18.15 + £2.50 p&p (total incl. VAT £23.75)

120 rpm 1/10 hp approx. 15 lb.in. 230V A.C. Cont. Rating, Non-reversible. Size 150mm 90mm - 85mm spindle 8mm dia 30mm long. Complete with capacitor and relay for max load starting. Offered at mere fraction of mfrs. price £11.50 incl. p&p & VAT N.M.S.



CHECK METER

200-240V A.C. 50amp, fully reconditioned, £7.50 - £1.75 p&p (total incl. VAT £10.64)

SANGAMO WESTON TIME SWITCH

Type S261 200/250 A.C. 2 on 2 off every 24 hours, 70 amps contacts with override switch. Diameter 4" x 3". price £9.50 - £1.50 p&p (£12.65 inc. VAT & p&p) Also available with solar dia R&T Other types available from stock

N.M.S. New Manufacturers' Surplus R&T Reconditioned and tested

Ample parking space
 Showroom open
 Monday-Friday



SERVICE TRADING CO

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB. 01-995 1550
 ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10

Personal callers only. Open Saturdays

9 Little Newport Street
 London WC2H 7JJ
 Tel: 01-437 0576

LOW COST/HIGH QUALITY INSTRUMENTS

Designed by Martin Kent, author of digital instrument projects published previously in Practical Electronics. Versatile digital panel mounting instruments, fully assembled and calibrated, at special prices to enable you to complete a range of projects this Christmas. LCD displays and CMOS LSI result in ultra-low power consumption for portable applications. Top-grade components and p.l.h. p.c. boards used throughout. Applications ideas included for making multimeter, thermometer, pH meter, h.f. dfm, etc.

VOLTMETER (MCM3554/1)

- ★ 7126 based
- ★ ± 200mV full scale
- ★ 3 1/2 digits, 0.5in height
- ★ High accuracy
- ★ Provisions for attenuators/current shunts
- ★ £16.04 inc. p&p and VAT



£13.95* + VAT



£24.95* + VAT

FREQUENCY METER (MCF4544/1)

- ★ 7224 based
- ★ Ranges 2MHz, 200KHz, 20KHz
- ★ 4 1/2 digits, 0.4in height
- ★ High stability crystal timebase
- ★ Event Counter/Stopwatch Timer operation
- ★ £28.69 inc p&p and VAT

*Special P.E. reader prices valid to 31/12/83. Cheque/PO with order. Prices restricted to two instruments of each type per customer.

MARTEL INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

West Street, Burnham-on-Crouch, Essex CM0 8AG
 Tel: Maldon (0621) 784678/772151 Telex: 995722 (Martel G.)

P.E. LOGIC TUTOR

AVAILABLE NOW - the PE Logic Tutor - a specifically designed test bed needed for the practical side of the 8 part series 'Introduction to Digital Electronics' - in PE from Oct '83 issue. Educational series recommended by BBC TV.

OUR KIT INCLUDES ALL OF THESE TOP QUALITY ITEMS:- Resistors, capacitors, LEDs, semiconductors, IC sockets, connector strips, switches, roller tinned & drilled pcb with screen printing, & plug in power supply/mains adaptor. PLUS A FREE COPY OF OUR CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST. PE LOGIC TUTOR KIT £29.98 inc VAT. P&P 50p. Send now for fast delivery. Reprints of previously published parts 50p each. OFFICIAL SCHOOL/COLLEGE ORDERS WELCOME.

P.E. KITS

Full kits inc pcbs, hardware, cases (unless stated) etc.
 Reprints 50p each extra.
 Guitar Active Tone Control Sept 83 £10.88
 no case £16.98
 Program Conditioner June 83 £32.56
 Automobile Test Set May 83 £32.56
 Wiper Delay Apr 83 (less relay) £7.44

P.E. PCBs AVAILABLE SEPARATELY

EXPANDING THE VIC 20
 Motherboard £4.45
 Rom £2.85 Ram £3.48
 Port I/O £2.90
 Guitar Active Tone Control Sept 83 £11.88
 Program Conditioner June 83 £11.89
 Automobile Test Set May 83 £3.47
 Mains Watchdog May 83 £2.07

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD
 PE6, 135 Hunter St., Burton-on-Trent
 Staffs., DE14 2ST. Mail Order Only
 (0283) 65435. S.A.E. enquiries.
 Add 50p p&p to all orders. Prices include VAT. Access & Visa phone/post

Official school orders welcome.
 OVERSEAS: Payment must be in sterling.
 IRISH REPUBLIC + BFPO - UK PRICES.
 EUROPE: UK PRICES + 10%.
 ELSEWHERE: WRITE FOR QUOTE.
 Goods normally despatched by return of post.

BECOME A RADIO AMATEUR

Train now for the Radio Amateur Licence examination. No previous knowledge needed, only a few hours per week of home study for 3 to 6 months. Post coupon now for details or tel. 0734 51515 (24 hr service)



British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR



FREE brochure without obligation from:-

British National Radio & Electronics School
 READING, BERKS. RG1 1BR

Name

Address

PE/12/846

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

MICHAEL TOOLEY BA DAVID WHITFIELD MA MSc CEng MIEE

O & A Level Part Three

WE HAVE seen in the PE Logic Tutor how useful it is to be able to indicate logic states using l.e.d.s. This idea may be extended further to the point where the output of a logic network is actually intended to drive l.e.d.s as the primary function of the circuit. For example, with the advent of different coloured l.e.d.s, model engineers are now able to build replica traffic lights using l.e.d.s driven by logic. The problem, however, is how to interface the logic gates to the l.e.d.s?

In order to drive an l.e.d. to reasonable brightness, it is necessary to pass a current of around 10mA to 20mA through the diode. In general, a nominal 10mA will produce adequate brightness for red diodes, with the other colours often requiring somewhat more (due to their lower efficiencies). A typical red l.e.d. will have a voltage drop of approximately 2V across its terminals under these conditions, other colours slightly more (up to around 2.5V). This in effect is a description of the characteristics of the load which we want to drive from a logic circuit. We must now look again at the capabilities of TTL gate outputs to see if this is possible directly, or whether some intermediate circuitry is necessary.

We have already seen that a standard TTL gate output is capable of sinking a current of at least 16mA in the low state. In this condition we know, from the TTL level definitions, that the output voltage will not exceed 0.8 volts. This means that it is possible to connect a load between the gate output and the +5V supply, and draw 16mA through it, with a voltage of 4.2V (minimum) being dropped across the load.

A voltage drop of 4.2V is too great for an l.e.d. on its own. However, if we connect a resistor in series with the l.e.d., as shown in Fig. 3.1, the current then flows through both the resistor and diode. Selecting the value of

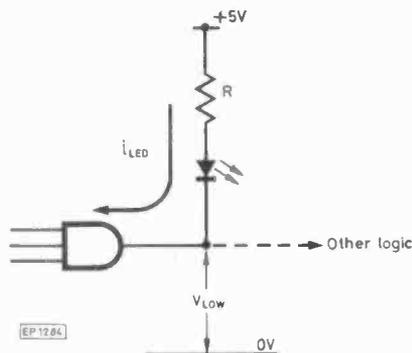


Fig. 3.1. Driving an l.e.d. from a TTL gate in the 0 state

resistor allows us to set the volt drop across the diode to an appropriate value. Assuming the worst case, we calculate the resistor value such that it will drop (5-l.e.d. drop) volts at the selected operating current, which must be less than 16mA. Thus, typical resistor values are around 220 Ω to 270 Ω , although 330 Ω is also a common value. Using this method, we can still use the gate to drive normal logic loads, although the effective fan-out has been reduced by approximately six. The rule, as before, is that the total current which the gate can sink and still operate reliably is unchanged at 16mA. A disadvantage of this method is that the l.e.d. is illuminated when the output is in a 0 state, and this can be confusing if not properly considered. The second method offers an alter-

native which overcomes this minor problem.

Looking at the drive capabilities of a TTL gate in the 1 state, we might think that this could not be used directly to drive an l.e.d.; only 400 μ A of drive is available. The voltage in the 1 state is a minimum of 2.4V, and is typically 3.4V. So much for the theory. In practice, if we are willing to accept that using a gate output to drive an l.e.d. will make its output unavailable for other uses, then something can be done. In fact, the result is one of the simplest ways of driving an l.e.d., since it requires no additional components. Simply connect the diode between the gate output and 0V, as shown in Fig. 3.2, and all should be OK. The question now is "Why does it work at all?"

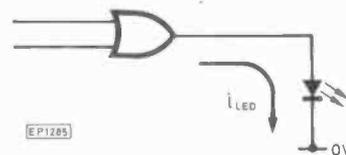


Fig. 3.2. Driving an l.e.d. from a TTL gate in the 1 state

The reasons once again relate to the detailed characteristics of the TTL gate output circuit. Suffice it to say that the load represented by the l.e.d. is such that the output voltage of the gate falls to approximately 2V at a current of around 5 to 10mA. This is exactly what is required to drive the l.e.d., even though it is *not* a legal TTL logic level. All-in-all a very simple (and safe) way of driving an l.e.d. from a TTL circuit. This is in fact a common way of using up 'spare' gates in i.c.s when the main circuit design has been completed without needing all of the gates in

every i.c., and is a useful way of providing test indicators. The nice additional feature of this method is that the l.e.d. is illuminated when the gate output is at a 1 level.

LOGIC INTEGRATION

With the advent of integrated circuit technology, the electronic sub-assemblies which had previously been used in the construction of logic circuits disappeared. In their place came ranges of integrated circuits (i.c.s) which contained standard gates fabricated on silicon 'chips'. As the technology has advanced, it has become possible to include more numerous and more complex circuits inside such i.c.s. We have seen, from the TTL i.c.s described so far in the series, that one effect of this progress has been the inclusion of more than one of a particular gate within a single package. Indeed, the number of gates is now often limited solely by the number of pins available on the package. In the interests of standardisation, the number of pins is restricted to 14 or 16 wherever possible, although 18- and 24-pin devices are now becoming increasingly common.

To try and give some idea of the scale of integration involved, a typical TTL gate currently occupies a piece of semiconductor which measures less than 0.2mm square; smaller than the proverbial pin head! By comparison, the black package of a 14-pin i.c. is approximately 19mm by 6mm. With such a degree of integration available at low cost (e.g. a 7408 costs around 20p), it is not perhaps surprising, therefore, to find that ever more complex logic functions are being integrated into single i.c.s. It is interesting, therefore, to look at some of the reasons behind this move, and some of the advantages which result.

One of the first things that we notice when we look at complex logic circuits is that they can involve quite a number of i.c.s. This in turn means that there are many interconnections, and that the boards required for the circuit become quite large. Two consequences of this are that such circuits are expensive to make, and that they are less reliable due to the greater number of components. Ideally, the rule in this respect is the smaller the physical circuit, the better. If, therefore, we can identify arrangements of logic gates which occur frequently, it should be possible to make the complete

arrangement *inside* an i.c., and so keep the number of i.c.s required to a minimum.

Much of the rest of this series is concerned exactly with these types of logic elements, i.e. standard arrangements of basic logic gates. Originally, many logical functions were performed by circuits made up from arrangements of discrete gates, but as the TTL family has developed, many of these arrangements have themselves become available as 'standard' components. In this part of the series we will begin by looking at some simple combinations of the basic gates covered so far. Future parts will then move on to look at some of the more complex logic elements which are available in the TTL family. We will also be looking at the ways in which even these familiar gates can be built up from only a single type.

THE NAND GATE

In many discussions of logic, the first gate discussed is the NAND gate. This is often for no other reason than that it is the gate which is fundamental to the TTL family. The internal circuit for a TTL gate shown in part one of the series was in fact that for a 2-input NAND gate. This, however, is incidental to any progressive introduction to logic, and we have therefore waited until this point to consider the NAND gate. We will look on the NAND gate at this point as a gate which represents a combination of two of the basic logical functions already described.

The NAND gate combines the action of an AND gate and an inverter (NOT gate). Fig. 3.3 shows the way in which these gates may be connected to make up a NAND gate. Table 3.1 shows the truth table for a 2-input NAND

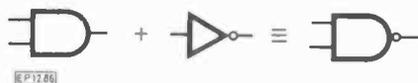


Fig. 3.3. The NAND gate as a combination of AND and NOT gates

INPUTS		OUTPUTS	
A	B	AND	NAND
0	0	0	1
0	1	0	1
1	0	0	1
1	1	1	0

EP1285

Table 3.1. Truth table for 2-input AND and 2-input NAND gates

gate, side-by-side with that for a 2-input AND gate for comparison. From the table it can be seen that the output of a NAND gate is a 1 unless both of its inputs are a 1, when the output changes to a 0.

Much of the usefulness of the NAND gate stems from the fact that it produces an inverting action, and Fig. 3.4 even shows how a 2-input NAND



Fig. 3.4. Connecting a 2-input NAND gate to behave as an inverter

gate may be connected to behave exactly like an inverter. We shall be returning to this point again later on, but for the moment we will take a look at a practical NAND gate in the TTL family.

7400 TTL NAND GATE

The 7400 is a quadruple 2-input NAND gate whose pin configuration is shown in Fig. 3.5. As before, each of

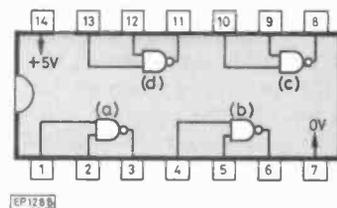


Fig. 3.5. Pin configuration for a 7400 quadruple 2-input NAND gate

the four gates is identical, and the power supply connections are quite standard. The 7400 is perhaps the most commonly used of all the TTL family. There are those, perhaps cynically inclined, who would claim that this is only because it is first in any list of TTL i.c.s! Whilst there may be some truth in this, it is nevertheless true that a 7400 will always 'do' to implement any logic function, and so it is probably deserving of at least some of its popularity.

In the previous section we introduced the NAND gate as a combination of an AND gate and a NOT gate (inverter). If we connect a further inverter to the output of the NAND gate, therefore, we would expect to get back to a simple AND gate, since two inverters connected in series behave as a buffer. Fig. 3.6 shows a circuit which allows us to investigate this AND and NAND gate action available from the

7400. Indicator D3 should respond as an AND, while D4 should respond as a NAND, in accordance with Table 3.1.

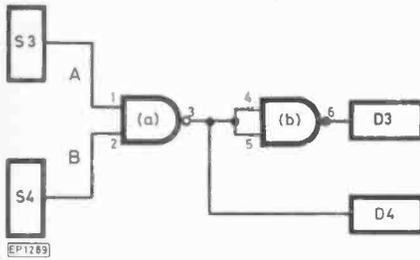


Fig. 3.6. Test circuit for NAND and AND operation from 7400

This circuit is set up by inserting a 7400 into the B socket, with pin 1 in position B1, and adding the following links.

- S3 to B1 (Input signal A)
- S4 to B2 (Input signal B)
- B3 to D4 (NAND o/p signal)
- B3 to B4 (Link)
- B4 to B5 (Tie i/p together)
- B6 to D3 (AND o/p signal)
- B7 to 0V (Supply)
- B16 to +5V (Supply)

In this circuit we have used a NAND gate connected (as previously shown in Fig. 3.4) to behave as an inverter. The B socket has been used for the i.c. in preference to the usual A socket simply to spread the wear and tear on the breadboarding sockets!

As a final test of skill in constructing truth tables, the circuit in Fig. 3.7 is offered as a challenge. To which 2-input gate does the behaviour of this circuit correspond? The circuit is set up using

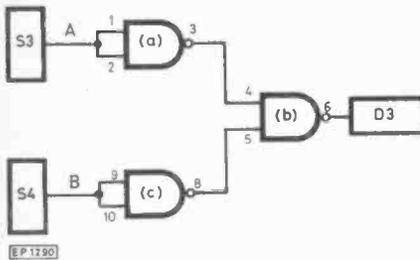


Fig. 3.7. A combination of NAND gates with an equivalent?

the same i.c. as above, but with the following (different) set of links.

- S3 to B1 (Input signal A)
- B1 to B2 (Tie i/p together)
- S4 to B11 (Input signal B)
- B11 to B12 (Tie i/p together)
- B3 to B4 (Inverted A i/p)
- B10 to B5 (Inverted B i/p)
- B6 to D3 (Output signal)

B7 to 0V (Supply)
B16 to +5V (Supply)

We will now go on to look at another common combination of basic gates, the NOR gate.

THE NOR GATE

As with the NAND gate, the NOR gate combines the action of an already encountered gate with that of an inverter. Fig. 3.8 shows how a NOR gate can be considered to be made up of an OR gate and an inverter, and the truth table for the arrangement is shown in Table 3.2. The output from a NOR gate will be a 0 unless both of its inputs are a 0, in which case the output changes to a 1.

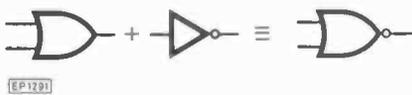


Fig. 3.8. The NOR gate as a combination of OR and NOT gates

INPUTS		OUTPUTS	
A	B	OR	NOR
0	0	0	1
0	1	1	0
1	0	1	0
1	1	1	0

Table 3.2. Truth table for 2-input OR and 2-input NOR gates

If both of the inputs of a NOR gate are connected together, as shown in Fig. 3.9, it behaves in the same way as a similarly arranged NAND gate, and produces an inverting action. The

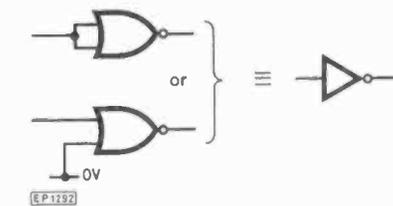


Fig. 3.9. Connecting a 2-input NOR gate to behave as an inverter

figure also shows an alternative method of constructing an inverter, using the second input tied to the 0 volt supply rail.

The NOR gate can equally well be used to construct any of the logic gates in the TTL family. The NAND gate is usually used in preference, however, since its internal gate circuit involves significantly fewer components and

also dissipates less power. Either gate type will nevertheless produce an equally valid solution, and in different applications one type may require fewer physical gates than the other.

7402 TTL NOR GATE

The 7402 is a quadruple 2-input NOR gate whose pin configuration and internal layout is shown in Fig. 3.10.

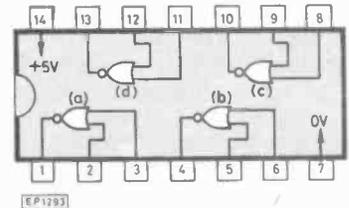


Fig. 3.10. Pin configuration for the 7402 quadruple 2-input NOR gate

Each of the four gates is electrically identical, but it should be noted that the layout of inputs and outputs does *not* follow the pattern of the previous 2-input gates. The power supply connections are, however, quite standard.

The 7402 essentially completes the basic set of 2-input gates for the present. We are now able to select the most appropriate i.c. for the task in hand, knowing that many of the gates may also be adapted to perform the functions of other i.c.s, thereby allowing us to keep the total number of i.c.s in a circuit to a minimum. As a final demonstration for the present, Fig. 3.11 shows two NOR gates connected as a NOR-NOT pair. The circuit is set

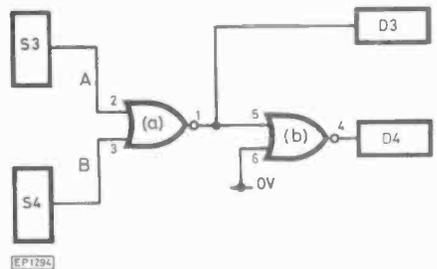


Fig. 3.11. Combination of NOR gates

up by inserting a 7402 in the C socket (for another change!), with pin 1 in position C1, and adding the following links.

- S3 to C2 (Input signal A)
- S4 to C3 (Input signal B)
- C1 to D3 (NOR o/p signal)
- C1 to C5 (Link)
- C6 to 0V (Tie i/p to ground)
- C4 to D4 (OR o/p signal)

C7 to 0V (Supply)
C16 to +5V (Supply)

It is interesting to check the overall operation of the circuit against the truth table. In addition, however, certain similarities may be noticed between the behaviour of this circuit and that shown in Fig. 3.7, and we shall return to this point later. Another point to note is the effect of disconnecting the link from C6, and observing that the result is the same as setting the input to a logic 1.

BOOLEAN ALGEBRA

In Part Two we discovered that the actions of gates can be described in the form of truth tables. A truth table indicates the output that will be obtained from a gate for any given combination of inputs. The technique can be applied equally well to individual gates, and to gate combinations. When more than two inputs are involved, however, the truth tables very quickly become quite large and cumbersome. Each additional input to be considered doubles the number of lines in the table. There is then a very real danger that the overall function of the circuit will become obscured by the sheer quantity of information presented in the table.

What we need then is a more compact way of representing the logical functions involved in logic circuits. It is also useful if any such representation can subsequently be expanded into a truth table should it prove necessary. What we are effectively grasping for here is a form of logical shorthand; something whose meaning we can readily understand, but which can expand at will to provide the same detail as the truth table. To be useful, therefore, we must choose a shorthand which has a very close relationship to the gates whose workings are being represented, and one which is widely understood. The most common shorthand in use today is known as Boolean Algebra.

Boolean Algebra is a logical shorthand which was developed by an English mathematician, George Boole, long before the introduction of digital electronics. Its purpose was to provide a simple way of writing the complicated logical statements encountered in the study of logic. The idea was to be able to determine rapidly whether a particular statement was true or false, depending on the outcome of other related statements. If we now relate logical statements to digital

logic gates, and the result true/false to gate outputs of 1/0, we can see how easily Boolean Algebra can be applied to the analysis of logic circuits. It also helps to explain why we so often see digital gates referred to as logic gates.

BOOLEAN EXPRESSIONS

In order to be useful, a shorthand must have an established set of symbols. Algebra in turn must have a set of rules in order to be able to determine the outcome of a particular problem. We will start by looking at the way in which Boolean Algebra allows logic situations to be expressed in what are known as Boolean Expressions. Later on we will return to look at some of the basic rules of Boolean Algebra itself, which will allow us to manipulate such Boolean expressions.

The fundamental gate actions of digital logic are, as we have already seen in this series, those of AND, OR and NOT. Boolean Algebra uses special symbols to represent each of these gate actions, and these are shown in Table 3.3. As with any shorthand, alternative symbols are sometimes used, but the symbols shown in the table are those in common use, and they will therefore be adopted for this series.

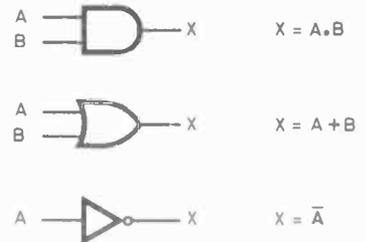
Now that we have a set of shorthand symbols, it is appropriate to see how they are used in practice. We will stay, for the moment, with the three basic

gate actions of AND, OR and NOT. Fig. 3.12 shows three examples of the use of the shorthand introduced

LOGICAL FUNCTION	EXAMPLE
AND	$A \cdot B$
OR	$A + B$
NOT	\bar{A}

EP1283

Table 3.3. Boolean symbols for fundamental gate actions

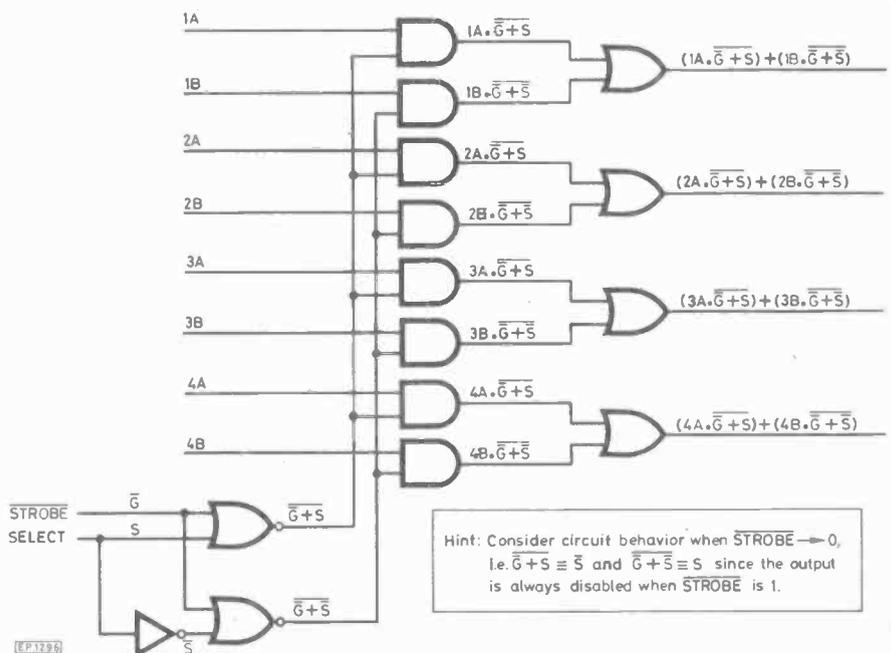


EP1295

Fig. 3.12. Boolean expressions for basic gate functions

above. In the first example, concerning the AND function, the expression shown as $X = A \cdot B$ indicates that the X output signal is the result of passing signals A and B through an AND gate. Put another way, X equals **A and B**; X is 1 if, and only if, both the A and B inputs are at a logic 1.

The second example treats the OR gate in a similar way. The output from



EP1296

Fig. 3.13. Circuit labelled with Boolean expressions

the gate, X , is shown as $X = A + B$, indicating that X is the result of passing signals A and B through an OR gate. The action of the gate is **A or B**, and X is 1 if either A or B is a logic 1. The action of the inverter, shown in the third example, is to cause the output X to become equal to \bar{A} , read as A-bar or NOT-A.

Now that we have a shorthand for writing down Boolean expressions, let us pause for a moment to look at the circuit shown in Fig. 3.13. In this circuit the signals still have simple names (A , B , C , etc.), even though these would be replaced in a real circuit by the names of actual signals. The circuit has outputs labelled with their appropriate Boolean expressions, but can you think of a use for this type of circuit? Hint: this is actually available as a standard function in the TTL family. (74LS157)

NEGATIVE LOGIC

At this point it is perhaps timely to stand back for a moment and ask ourselves about the way in which we describe and use logic signals. For example, when we call a signal Motor On or Light Off, what do we actually mean? The answer is hopefully self-evident; we assume that the motor will be turned on, or the light turned off, respectively, whenever the signal is at a logic 1. So far, so good, but is this the only way to use logic signals?

If we always have logic signals of the type described above, there can be unexpected, but predictable, problems with TTL circuits. Consider, for example, part of the motor control circuitry for a milk float, shown in Fig. 3.14. As we can see, the control unit is situated in the driver's cab and only requests motor movement when the ignition key is on, when the driver has pressed the foot pedal, and has also selected either 1st or 2nd gear. Unless all of these conditions are satisfied (i.e. all necessary inputs are 1), the Motor On signal will be a 0, and the milk float will therefore not move. When all of the necessary conditions are satisfied, the Motor On signal will change from 0 to 1. The signal will then pass to the motor compartment, and the motor will be activated via a suitable buffer. In reality there is likely to be further stages between the buffer and the motor, but the principle is unchanged. The circuit seems to work ideally, so what is the problem?

As with many situations in the real world, the danger in this circuit is when something goes wrong. The most common problem in this type of situation, where different parts of the circuit are physically separated, is that the interconnecting wiring may become broken. This is an unexpectedly common occurrence, and may be caused by vibration, traffic damage, or even the printed

circuit board containing the control unit being removed from its socket for testing. In any event, the situation we then have is that the link between points X and Y on the circuit is broken, at least in electrical terms. This is where the trouble really starts! Although the control unit output may be a 0 (say the driver has turned the ignition key to off), because the X - Y link is now broken, the input to the buffer in the motor compartment will float high, turning the motor on. What we have then is a runaway milk float.

The example above is obviously rather contrived, and hopefully non-representative of milk floats, but it does show the type of situation which we must avoid at all costs. The simplest solution to this type of problem is to use what are known as Negative Logic control signals. What we have explained so far in this series is known as Positive Logic; the signal condition is true (e.g. the motor is to be turned on) when the signal (Motor On) is at a logic 1. In negative logic, we use the opposite convention, and the signal condition is true when the signal level is a logic 0. In order to distinguish between the two types of signal, we use the bar notation introduced earlier. In this way, Motor On should turn the motor on when at a logic 1, whereas $\bar{\text{Motor On}}$ will turn the motor on when at a logic 0.

To illustrate this idea in practice, the motor control circuit described earlier has been re-designed in Fig. 3.15 to make use of negative logic. Should there be any doubt about the correct operation of the circuit, a truth table will demonstrate that the motor is only turned on when the appropriate combination of negative logic signals are input.

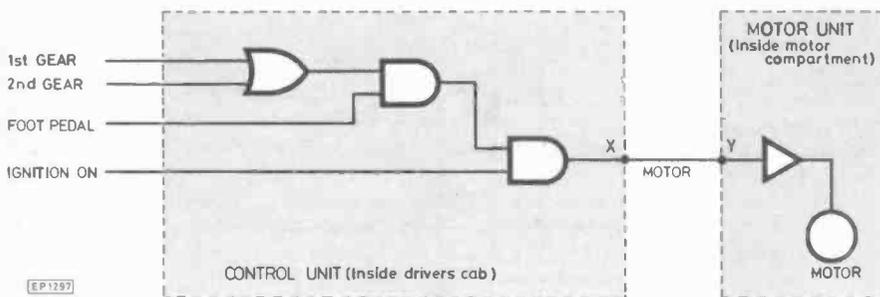


Fig. 3.14. Milk float motor control circuit

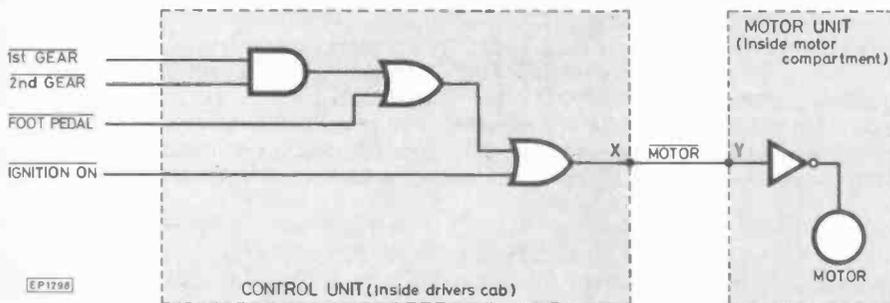


Fig. 3.15. Motor control circuit using negative logic

MORE ON BOOLEAN ALGEBRA

In the discussion above we have seen that there are many situations where it is useful to use inverted logical signals. Boolean Algebra has, as we have seen in Fig. 3.12, a shorthand way to indicate the operation of logical NOT, using the over-rule notation. This is readily extended to cover all types of negative logic signals, as shown by the Boolean representations for NAND and NOR in Fig. 3.16.

The general rule for logical inversion, therefore, is that an over-rule is added to the output signal whenever the gate performs an inversion. Thus the output from a NOR gate whose inputs are \bar{A}

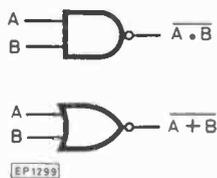


Fig. 3.16. Boolean shorthand for NAND and NOR gates

and B will be $A + B$. If the output from this gate is now fed through an inverter, as shown in Fig. 3.17, the output will then have two over-rules, $\overline{A + B}$. If we draw the truth table for this circuit, we can probably deduce that a double over-rule of this type has a very simple equivalent, but what is it?

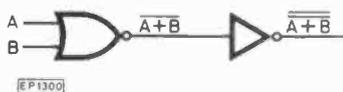


Fig. 3.17. Boolean double-inversion

SLOW SIGNALS

In Part One we saw the way in which the output of a TTL buffer changes as a steadily increasing voltage is applied to its input. We saw that the output will be below 0.8V until the input has risen to over 0.8V. Similarly, we saw that the output will be at least 2.4V whenever the input voltage exceeds 2.0V. In the middle range, however, where the input is between 0.8V and 2.0V, the behaviour of the gate is somewhat unpredictable. The output could be either above 2.4V or below 0.8V, or anywhere in between, without any real guarantee of where it might be. These features are summarised in Fig. 3.18, in what is known as the Transfer Characteristic of

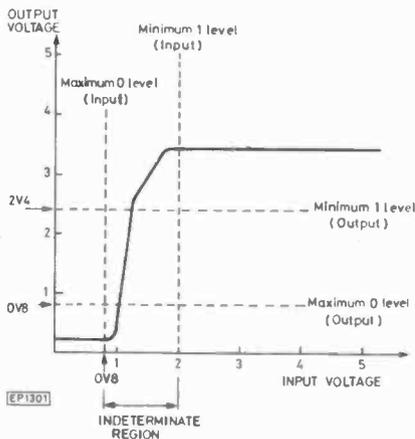


Fig. 3.18. TTL buffer transfer characteristics

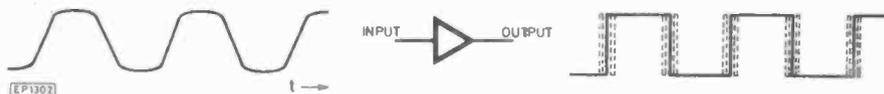


Fig. 3.19. Variation of switching point

a TTL gate. From this graph we are able to predict the behaviour of a TTL gate which has an input signal level that is *not* within the indeterminate region. There are, however, problems which can arise when a signal crosses this indeterminate region.

If we look at a signal which has a slowly changing level (in TTL terms at least), we see that, as it varies between 0 and 1, it crosses and re-crosses the indeterminate region. Fig. 3.19 shows a typical such input waveform, together with a corresponding output signal. This seems at first sight to be quite straightforward, but in fact there are a number of hidden problems. The first is that the point at which the output changes from 0 to 1 can be quite variable, being particularly sensitive to changes in temperature and supply voltage. The results of this effect are shown by the dotted lines in Fig. 3.19, and a degree of uncertainty therefore exists in predicting the instant at which the output will change.

The next problem, however, can have a much more dramatic effect on the overall behaviour of a logic circuit. The difficulty arises from the fact that, in any real circuit, the laws of physics dictate that there will always be *some* electrical noise present. This will usually be small by comparison with the standard TTL levels and, even when it becomes superimposed on the logic signals, it is not usually enough to upset the 0 and 1 levels. The effect of the noise, however, is to cause the signals to vary slightly above and below their ideal levels. The amounts, and the intervals between these variations are random, but they are usually fairly small, and it is only usually when we have a slowly varying signal that this noise can become troublesome.

As before, the problems arise near the point at which the gate output switches between 0 and 1. Near the switching point, the noise on the input signal can be sufficient to take the input above and below the switching

point a number of times, before it finally settles down. At all times, the general trend of the signal (which is equivalent to a perfect, noise-free signal), remains steadily upwards or downwards through the indeterminate region. It is while the signal is near the switching point, however, that noise can upset the expected smooth transition of the output level.

The overall effect of noise on the output of a gate being used to process a slowly varying input signal can be as shown in Fig. 3.20. The output here can be seen to 'chatter' quite a number of times, before finally settling down. If the circuit following the input gate is counting pulses, or is affected in any way by the *number* of transitions, the result of this chattering can be quite dramatic; errors of up to 500% can easily occur for slowly varying input signals. It should be remembered here that TTL gates switch in a very small fraction of a micro-second, so many signals unexpectedly fall into the category of 'slow'.

So much for the problem, but what about a solution? What we ideally require here is a gate which has a 'snap-action' transfer characteristic. By this we mean that, once the input signal has passed a defined level, a *significant* change in the *opposite* direction is required in order for it to have any effect. This characteristic would result in a circuit which is immune from small changes in level around the switching point, and would obviate the possibility of the chatter effect. As might have been guessed, special TTL gates exist which have such a snap-action property, and they are known as Schmitt Gates.

SCHMITT GATES

The most important feature of a Schmitt-input TTL gate is its behaviour in the so-called indeterminate region. In almost every other respect a Schmitt gate behaves just like any other TTL gate, but it is more versatile since

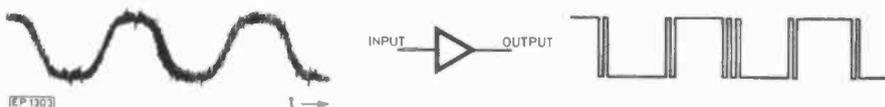


Fig. 3.20. Effect of noise on switching

Schmitt gates can be used in place of ordinary gates, but not necessarily vice versa.

The transfer characteristic for a Schmitt buffer is shown in Fig. 3.21. When looking at this characteristic, it is important to note the directions of the arrows, otherwise the figure can make no sense at all. If we consider, by way of illustration, an input signal which

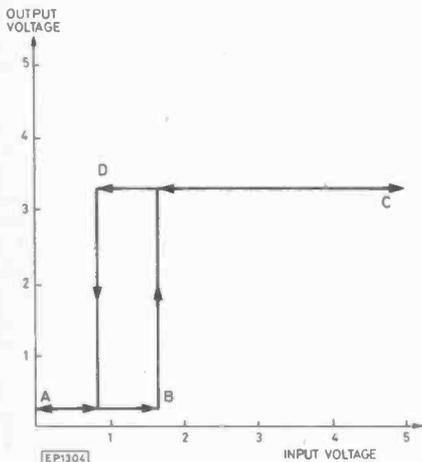


Fig. 3.21. Schmitt gate transfer characteristic

varies smoothly from 0V to +5V, and then back again, this will help us explain the shape of the graph.

The input signal starts at point A with a level of 0V, and the corresponding output here is less than 0.8V, as for any other type of TTL gate. As the input voltage increases from zero towards point B, the output stays at or around this level. At point B, the first switching threshold is reached, and the output jumps (snap-action), from below 0.8V, to above 2.4V. Further increasing the input voltage, towards the maximum allowed input at point C, has little or no effect. Thus, with a steadily increasing input voltage, the gate behaviour follows the path A-B-C.

Following the reverse path, the output level stays above 2.4V until the input level falls to the second switching threshold, at point D. The snap-action switching effect is then repeated, but in the reverse direction, and the output falls to below 0.8V. For the steadily falling input voltage, therefore, the gate behaviour follows path C-D-A.

The real points to note here are the snap-action switching behaviour and the difference that exists between the two switching thresholds known as the 'hysteresis'. Once the gate has switched, therefore, change of input level equal to at least the hysteresis of

the gate and in the *opposite* direction, is required in order to make the gate output change state again. This combination of snap-action switching and the hysteresis of Schmitt gates combine to substantially remove the problems associated with slow signals. Other uses of Schmitt gates will be examined later in the series. For the present, however, we will look briefly at some practical details of Schmitt gates.

Typical circuit symbols for Schmitt gates are shown in Fig. 3.22, from

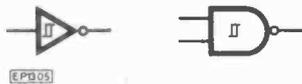


Fig. 3.22. Circuit symbols for Schmitt gates

which it can be seen that the standard outlines are used, but with an additional symbol inside. The extra symbol is, in fact, in the form of the transfer characteristic shown earlier in Fig. 3.21. One of the most common Schmitt gates in the 7400 TTL family is probably the 7414 the Schmitt equivalent of the 7404 hex inverter. The pin-out is shown in Fig. 3.23, and it can be seen that the 7404 and the 7414 are pin-compatible.

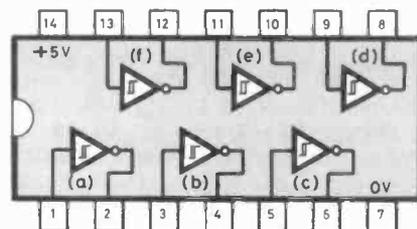


Fig. 3.23. Pin configuration for the 7414 hex Schmitt inverter

To conclude this brief look at Schmitt gates, the circuit of Fig. 3.24 allows us to compare the operation of the 7404 and the 7414. A variable resistor, or a variable power supply, is used here to provide the input signal which varies over the range 0 to +5V.

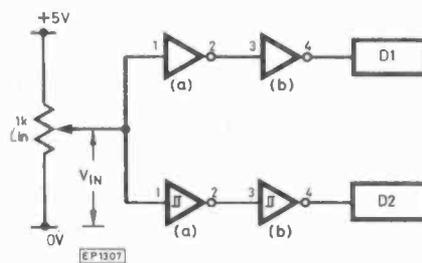


Fig. 3.24. Comparison of gate performance

This circuit is wired by placing a 7404 in socket A, and a 7414 in socket B, and adding the following wire links.

- VAR to A1 (Variable supply i/p)
- A1 to B1 (Tie i/p together)
- A2 to A3 (Link)
- B2 to B3 (Link)
- A4 to D1 (Ordinary gate o/p)
- B4 to D2 (Schmitt gate o/p)
- A7 to 0V (Supply)
- B7 to 0V (Supply)
- A16 to +5V (Supply)
- B16 to +5V (Supply)

The variable supply (VAR) may be taken either from a 0 to +5V supply or, as shown, from a potentiometer connected between the two supply rails. As the input voltage is slowly increased, it should be noted that a point is reached where D1 will flicker on and off for small adjustments of input voltage. D2, on the other hand, will have a definite snap-action, with two quite distinct and separate switching points. It is an interesting exercise to try and plot the transfer characteristics for the two types of gate on the same axes for comparison; the differences are quite noticeable!

NEXT MONTH: The exclusive OR gate and power supplies.

LOGIC TUTOR BOARD KITS

Complete kits for the Logic Tutor are available from the following suppliers:

Howard Associates, 59 Otlands Avenue, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 9SU (0932 42376)

Riscomp Limited, Electronic Component Distributors, 21 Duke Street, Princes Risborough, Bucks HP17 0AT (084 44 6326)

TK Electronics, 11 Boston Road, London W7 3SJ (01-579 2842)

Magenta Electronics Ltd., 135 Hunter St., Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE14 2ST (0283 65435)

G. D. & P. Cowan Services, 9 Harcourt Terrace, Headington, Oxford (0865 60741)

Electronics World, 1C Dews Road, Salisbury SP2 7SN

Microstate Ltd., 5 Northfield Close, Fernhill Heath, Worcester WR3 7XB (0905 56322)

Bi-Pak, PO Box 6, Ware, Herts (0920 3182)

PLEASE NOTE

The R19 shown on the Logic Tutor Board next to link 3 should be R15. Under the heading 'Initial Tests' diode D9 is referred to as diode D5; diodes D5 and D6 are referred to as D6 and D7 whilst diodes D7 and D8 are referred to as D8 and D9.



Space Watch...

NEW USSR RADAR

A new radar installation has appeared in central Siberia. Since it is near to the heavy missile fields of that region it is to be assumed that it is for the detection of ballistic missiles. If this is so, then it will be highly sensitive as an early warning device. The actual site is situated at approximately 58.08°N and 92.4°E.

The United States discovered this late last July. It was not detected earlier because for reasons of economy America had restricted activity for some months. The Americans used a Big Bird satellite and analysts have now verified this installation. A map has been released showing where the principal missile bases are together with the radar sites. According to this map there is every sign of readiness exhibited. There has been quite a large coverage of the subject recently. As has been pointed out on previous occasions it is not the policy to deal with these matters in *Spacewatch*. The excuse for bringing it forward now is that the event of the Korean jet airliner has brought the matter to serious proportions and many people in all parts of the world now seem more concerned with accidents precipitating events leading to a holocaust.

THE SHUTTLE

The success of the latest shuttle flight was a new venture, a night landing and the highly successful launch of another satellite, this time for India. The mission has considerably enhanced the prestige of NASA. Naturally officials are full of a very real pride in all concerned.

An aspect of night landings is the 'seeing' ability available to the crew. The last critical phases of the touch-down were very important in this respect. The portable lighting system was set up on the lake bed at runway 17. Lights were also available for the ground crew. The shuttle could not be seen by observers at Edwards until it entered the Xenon beams before touchdown, but a rumbling sound could be heard before the craft came into view.

A statement made by Lt. General J. A. Abrahamson, a NASA associate administrator, confirming the advantages of night landings,

went on to say, "this opens up another 12 hour door for launching at Kennedy. It is vital because then we can take advantage of the best weather." Abrahamson also said that it was certain that night landings in future would exceed those made in daylight. The Orbitor turnaround was delayed because of manifold drainage problems. Altogether there was a 16 hour delay, the reason for this lengthy procedure was the result of playing it safe. There were often minor faults which were referred to investigation.

The set manoeuvres carried out were done so successfully, much new information on the shuttle performance has been gained, hitherto there has been a radio blackout during the landing phase, and there is a suggestion that the aerials on the top of the vehicle should be used. The method of penetrating the ionized atmosphere was overcome some years ago in manned satellite investigation and was given some coverage in these columns. However if it can be done with existing equipment it will save weight. It is to be hoped that the American government will not inflict economies on space activity for scientific and commercial purposes, since there is much to be done if the full use is to be made of advances in these fields.

GERMANY

The German Infrared Laboratory has now completed its first tests and design review. It now remains for the German government to give assent to proceed with the project. The observatory was planned as a successor to IRAS. The plans are aimed at a launch date around September 1987. This is hoped to be attained, and launch is to be by shuttle. The Laboratory was approved by an independent review board in July. The further work required is for the manufacture of the qualification and flight models of the laboratory. Four scientific experiments are proposed and the estimated cost is some 1.9 million pounds. The experiments will be made by subcontractors.

The satellite is expected to provide more detailed observations than is possible with IRAS and is expected to be as much as ten times more sensitive. It will use the infrared survey being carried out by IRAS and help to select targets for more detailed study. The laboratory would be in space for several years before two other observatories are ready. These will be the infrared facility on the Shuttle and the Infrared Space Observatory put up by the European Space Agency. The time scale for these is 1990 for the American telescope and 1992 for ISO. The purpose of these vehicles will be complementary.

The immediate German programme will hope to gather information that could help to clarify whether the Universe is 'closed' or 'open'.—That is to discover if there is enough matter in the Universe to generate gravitational force to prevent expansion. Other questions to be settled include 'Is the Universe made of hydrogen and protostars like Jupiter?' More details of the equipment and programme will be available when the vital question of the funding is settled.

JAPANESE ACTIVITIES

The Japanese are planning a new launcher with a capacity of two tons of payload. They

expect to launch 78 satellites between now and the year 2000. It is Japan's stated intention to compete with America. They are asking for an annual increase in funding of up to 10% per annum for 17 years.

The programme is for launching several satellites at the same time. This is necessary because of an agreement they have with local fishermen. The fishermen claim substantial losses at each launch. The agreement being—the authorities will only launch during February and August of each year. A detailed list of the launch plans will be available at a later date.

The long term plan would be to offer launch services to construct ground stations and to develop software.

SOYUZ RENDEZVOUS FAILURE

The Russian Soyuz crew failed to rendezvous with the Salyut 7 Space Station earlier this year. This was because the radar antenna would not deploy and an optically guided approach to the station had to be aborted in darkness when the cosmonauts feared a collision between the two vehicles. The Soyuz crew did not attempt to dock. Mission Commander Vladimir Titov said "I was unable to approach closer than some 525 feet."

The Soyuz problems began on the second orbit when the crew found that the dish antenna mounted on a large boom had only deployed partially. This antenna is a key element in the Soyuz automatic docking system. The crew received ground control permission to make several attitude control manoeuvres at rates high enough to swing the antenna into position. The attempt failed. Titov said that Soyuz mission rules dictate that after such a failure no attempts to try other methods are allowed. Nevertheless the crew sought and obtained permission to attempt a rendezvous with Salyut by optical means with the aid of ground radar signals. Such a situation was new and the crew had little hope of success.

Without ranging data to provide distance and closing information Titov had to tell the ground 'how large' the Salyut appeared compared with the reticle markings on the sight and then the ground team computed what type of manoeuvring to perform. On the 19th orbit Titov saw the Salyut in his alignment sight and reported the data. The ground control told him to fire the spacecraft's manoeuvring engine for 50 seconds. He then reported to the ground that the Salyut was closing.

At that point both vehicles flew out of the ground radar sight for 35 minutes. Titov was able to approach within 1000 feet of the Salyut and shine a searchlight from Soyuz onto the passing Salyut station until they went into darkness. Commander Titov tried braking and other methods without success. When they were again in radar sight they were found to be about 2.5 miles apart. Further attempts were abandoned. It was then decided to return to earth. Titov was naturally disappointed. Subsequently another vehicle made the rendezvous without any trouble at all.

When one looks back it is quite remarkable that beyond these limited scares, spaceflight seems safe enough.

Frank W. Hyde

Grab a Banana

Pantec's revolutionary hand held multimeter introduces a new concept in low cost, high sensitivity meters. Banana's full range of functions make it a must for the electronics hobbyist.

- It's shock-proof
- It's totally protected up to 250v AC/DC
- It's got audible bleeper for continuity checks and battery test
- It's got permanently connected probes (no socket selection)
- You can operate it with one hand
- It's only

£25.99

incl. VAT and UK P/P



SPECIFICATIONS

- Sensitivity: 20k Ω /V DC and 10k Ω /V AC
- DC Volts: 0.5-5-25-100-500V
- AC Volts: 50-250-1000V (max 750V)
- DC Current: 50 μ A-50mA-500mA-2.5A
- Resistance: Up to 2M Ω in 3 ranges
- Accuracy: 2% DC - 4% AC
- Dimensions: 173 x 86 x 29 mm
- Weight: 200g
- Supplied with soft carrying case and spare fuse

Write or phone for details

The Banana Multimeter

PANTEC

Carlo Gavazzi (UK) Ltd.,
162/164 Upper Richmond Road,
London SW15 2SL
Tel: 01-785 9022 Telex: 8952493

OMP NEW MOSFET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

Most power Mosfet amplifiers are based on the Mosfet manufacturer's application notes which by no means utilises the full potential of these devices. Our new Mosfet amplifier designs incorporate BRAND NEW sophisticated circuits that out-perform in all respects amplifiers using the original circuitry. If cost comparisons form the basis of your purchase REMEMBER our units are supplied as one single ready assembled and tested module, complete with power supply and integral toroidal mains transformer. All that is required is the connection of a load (loudspeaker etc.), mains lead and input source, thus eliminating wiring problems. The units are open and short circuit proof insuring stress free power delivery into virtually any load. On board drive circuits are incorporated to power a compatible 11 segment L.E.D. Vu meter available as an optional extra.

APPLICATIONS:-
HI-FI. PA. DISCO. INDUSTRY

SPECIFICATIONS

	OMP/MF100	OMP/MF200
OUTPUT POWER R.M.S.	100W/4ohm	200W/4ohm
BANDWIDTH	1Hz-160KHz	0.5Hz-160KHz
		± 0.1 dB
SENS. FOR MAX. OP.	500mV	500mV
SLEW RATE	45V/ μ S	50V/ μ S
S.N.R.	125dB	128dB
T.H.D. FULL POWER	0.002	0.002
T.H.D. TYPICAL	0.001	0.0005
SUPPLY	240V AC	240V AC
	50Hz	50Hz
SIZE	300x123	300x150
	x60mm	x100mm

100WATT RMS



MODEL OMP/MF100

200WATT RMS



MODEL OMP/MF200

PRICES

OMP/MF100 £39.00 + £5.85 V.A.T. + £2.00 P&P
OMP/MF200 £65.00 + £9.75 V.A.T. + £4.00 P&P
Vu Meter £9.00 + £1.35 V.A.T. + 50p P&P

300WATT
VERSION
AVAILABLE
POA

*Large S.A.E. brings details of loudspeakers, Piezos, Mixers etc.
Terms: Cash/Cheque/Postal Orders/Bank Draft/Visa/Access with order. Official orders welcome. Please allow 14 days for delivery.

B. K. ELECTRONICS

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572

SUPERKITS!

FOR BETTER MUSIC & EFFECTS

Sets include PCBs, Electronic Parts, Instructions, Boxes, Wire, Solder, Batteries not included, but most will run from 9V to 15V DC supplies. Fuller details in list.

CHORUS UNIT: A solo voice or instrument sounds like more!	..KPT162	£31.40
COMPRESSOR: Limits & levels maximum signal strength	..KPT133	£10.86
COMPUTER RHYTHM GEN: 9 drums for digital control	..KPT185	£30.64
COMPUTER-SYNTH INTERFACE: Sequencing & composing aid	..KPT184	£17.44
ECHO UNIT: With double tracking	..KPT168	£44.30
FREQUENCY DOUBLER: Raises guitar frequency by 1 octave	..KPT98	£9.80
FREQUENCY CHANGER & WAVEFORM MODIFIER: Tunable	..KPT172	£34.46
FLANGER: Fascinating effects plus phasing	..KPT153	£22.74
FUZZ: Smooth distortion whilst keeping natural attack & decay	..KPT91	£10.57
GUITAR EFFECTS: Multiple variation of level & filter modulation	..KPT42	£15.40
GUITAR OVERDRIVE: Fuzz plus variable filter quality	..KPT56	£19.73
GUITAR SUSTAIN: Extends effective note duration	..KPT75	£10.04
GUITAR TO SYNTH INTERFACE: With voltage & trig outputs	..KPT173	£32.87
JABBERVOX: Voice disguiser with reverb & tremolo	..KPT150	£23.84
MAD-ROJ: Variable sirens, incl. police, galaxy, machine guns	..KPT146	£9.96
METRONOME: With audible & visual beat & down-beat	..KPT143	£13.81
MICROPHONE PRE-AMP: with base & treble switching	..KPT144	£9.21
NOISE LIMITER: reduces tape & system hiss	..KPT145	£9.97
PHASER: with automatic & manual depth & rate controls	..KPT164	£18.40
REVERB: with variable delay & depth controls	..KPT122	£21.02
RHYTHM GENERATOR: 15 switchable rhythms	..KPT170	£35.64
RING MODULATOR: with integral oscillator control	..KPT179	£15.76
ROBOVOX: versatile robot type voice modifier	..KPT165	£21.03
ROGER 2-GONG: 2 gongs sounded at end of transmission	..KPT126	£11.38
SCRAMBLER: Codes & decodes authorised chans	..KPT117	£22.09
SPEECH PROCESSOR: for clearer transmission	..KPT110	£9.68
STORM EFFECTS: Automatic & manual, wind, rain, surf	..KPT154	£15.86
TREMLO: deep tremolo with depth & rate control	..KPT136	£9.71
VOCODAVOX: modular vocoder	..KPT152	£64.31
VODALEK: Robot type voice modulator	..KPT155	£12.44
VOICE-OP-SWITCH: with variable sensitivity & delay	..KPT123	£13.41
WAH-WAH: with auto-trigger, manual & oscillator control	..KPT140	£17.26

MANY OTHER GREAT KITS IN CATALOGUE such as Autowah, bass boost, call sign, comparator, frequency generator, Funky-wobulol, hamonola, hum-cut, mixers, sequencers, synthesiser interface, treble boost, tone control, vibrato, voice filter, voice operated fader, Wheeby-jeeby!, wobble-wah. Plus digital synthesiser, junior synthesiser, envelope shapers, D-A converter, multiform VCO, Keyboards, contacts, etc. - Send S.A.E. for comprehensive catalogue (overseas send £1).

YES - WE ALSO HAVE A KIT MAINTENANCE & REPAIR SERVICE!

Add £1 P&P & 15% VAT to all orders. (Overseas post details stated in cat). Payment CWO, Chq, PO, Access, Barclay, or pre-arranged collection. Despatch usually 10-14 days. Details correct at press, E&OE.

PHONOSONICS, DEPT. PE3D, 8 Finucane Drive, Orpington, Kent, BR5 4ED.
Tel: Orpington (STD 0689) 37821. Mon-Fri 10-7. Callers by appointment.

VERNON at TRENT Large!

V.T.'s views and opinions are entirely his own and not necessarily those of PE

EVAN Steadman is 45 years old and well-built. He's tastefully tailored, except perhaps for the tie-of-the-day—the badge of your true extrovert. The abundance of greying hair is studiously ruffled and he keeps his loose change—which, in his case, could include a £50 note—in a little purse. A minus point this. Men of substance should at least appear to be less concerned about their petty cash. But I quibble.

Evan is a man who's unoffended, even tickled, to be labelled an exhibitionist. He knows that in the sense people use the description about him it has nothing to do with the dictionary definition of 'one who has a compulsive desire to attract attention by exaggerated behaviour or boasting'. Or, in another listed sense, 'by indecent exposure'.

He is one of the woefully few 'characters' who has survived the creeping standardisation of so much about the electronics industry and whose drive and personality is behind many of the best-known and most-successful high-technology exhibitions to which hundreds of thousands of hobbyists and professionals alike flock year after year.

A one-time schoolteacher, he entered the world of publicity via Fleet Street as a feature writer. "My only gift," he says, "was an ability to turn out 1,500 words to order on any subject my editor demanded. It was usually sheer bloody rubbish, of course. But no matter." This led to work with advertising agencies and publicists and eventually to the post of European advertising and publicity manager for Texas Instruments.

"But deep down," he said, "there was this congenital desire to go off and do my own thing—if only because this was the sole way I could make more money. I was based in the South of France at the time of the big decision. I was living in Christian Dior's villa, if that matters, and life was magnificent. My salary was on an American scale, but even so I managed to spend it. Very naughty of me. So I made tracks for the UK and set up a PR business in the bedroom of the house I'd kept on in Cambridge. My capital was £75."

Today he owns three advertising agencies and three PR companies. "I don't work much on them personally because it wouldn't be cost-effective. I devote the bulk of my time to exhibitions. The sums of money involved here are fantastic. Take the Antiques Fair at Grosvenor House, London—the only non-technical show I handle. There's a £5 entrance fee, the catalogue costs £4 and we get around 20,000 visitors. That, if your maths are right, adds up to £180,000 in cash taken at the door. Even so, mine's a chancy game. When an exhibition fails I lose a lot of money. When it works I make a lot. But when it fails it only fails once. When it works it works several times."

He pays tribute to the professionalism of the talented guys who run his companies.

"But they find exhibition work too nauseating, too stressful, too tough. I thrive on stress and toughness. Don't ask me why. But if you find you like it you try it again."

The All-Electronics Show—an all-Steadman production—started nine years ago at Grosvenor House with 180 stands. The idea was born when some of his clients said that to stage the IEA and RECMF exhibitions at Birmingham when the electronics industry was based mainly in the South was absolute nonsense. "I agreed. And I told them that they didn't have to go to Birmingham. I'd put on a show right here. It worked, and it's been working ever since. Now I've become involved with two major annual exhibitions—all in the high-technology sector—plus six conferences. And the list is growing at a rate of four a year."

I asked Evan whether he ever found his lack of formal training in high-technology a drawback. He was visibly affronted. "You underestimate me, madam," he replied with some coolness, putting me by way of riposte into a sexual category to which I clearly do

"I thrive on stress and toughness"

not belong. "I've spent the last 13 years right in the thick of high-technology. And it hasn't been simply a matter of learning the buzzwords. It's been a matter of seizing on definitions and opportunities and employing lateral thinking . . . I won't go on. It would be too boring.

"But let me give you an instance. I claim to be the first to realise that the need for fibre optics had to be brought home to the world. That grandiose statement is justified by the fact that I put on the first-ever exhibition devoted to the subject. That show attracted 7,000 visitors, the next 12,000. Last year 70 companies took part. Next year it'll be 140.

"Of course, I'm no good at design and I couldn't wire up a p.c.b. But I reckon I know more about high-technology and all its implications than any of the guys working on the benches at Marconi or wherever. Certainly they know all about copper and wire and the rest of it. They understand circuit construction inside out. But they don't know where it all fits in, what it's all leading to. It's the understanding, the appreciation of significance and the breadth of experience that matters. And I've got it. That's not meant to be an arrogant statement—though I have been known to make them.

"Let me give you another illustration. I recognised when the time was ripe for a p.c.b. exhibition. Internecon used to cover the subject, but then gave it up and became simply a major general electronics exhibition held on the South Coast. The baby had been passed out with the bath water. So I knew it was time to act.

"So now you'll see why I marginally resent the suggestion that old Evan hasn't got the qualifications, because he bloody well has. Anyone with an IQ of 140 has all the qualifications he needs."

What material rewards has his energy, imagination, acumen and, in large measure, audacity brought? He's quite frank about that. "Oh I'm a millionaire (he might well have been telling me he was an expert on the banjo). I've a chauffeur-driven Bentley, three houses and a farm. I also own the building we work from."

I asked the stock question: had he yet reached the height of his ambition? "I've hardly started," he said. "A person who is really ambitious never really achieves the ultimate. He goes on. I don't mean that it's a sort of drug. It's like a way of life. But it's not just for money, power, sex with your secretary or the other things that people believe that ambitious men seek. It's the need to get into things where there is an aching void which you think you can fill. Nature abhors a vacuum. And I'm one of Nature's abhorers. There are not millions of us like that, but there are lots who are prepared to grasp the nettle, given the chance.

Evan Steadman does not rely for his remarkable stamina on such aids as specially prescribed diets, Swedish exercises or transcendental meditation. "I believe in excess in everything," he freely admits. "As a result I'm exhausted all the time. I'm fat. I've got spots before the eyes and spots on the skin and I'm all hyped-up. But, for me, sitting down relaxing in the sun for a couple of hours would be the kiss of death.

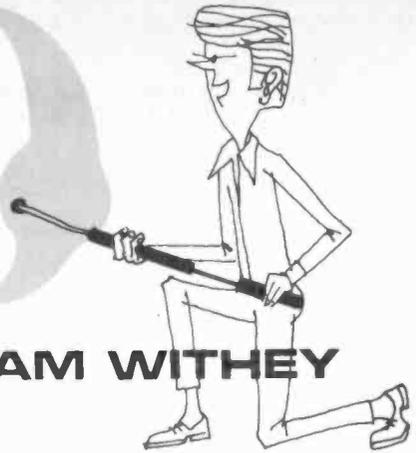
"Mind you, that doesn't mean that I haven't any relaxation at all. I've lots of children and I'm heavily into child culture. One son is a drummer and I have a daughter training to be an actress. Then there are my homes, the farm and so on. These need a lot of attention and in a way this adds up to a kind of hobby. Also, I've a private cinema in one of my homes. It's always there if I want it. And I'm a voracious reader. I get through two or three books a week. But the best type of relaxation is the business of living."

For all the success he has enjoyed and the excitement of his life, Evan Steadman is not a man I envy. Anymore than he envies me. As he says, his life style demands a hefty price. It can mean stress, ulcers, long hours, over-indulgence in most of the things which should be taken in moderation. "But," he says. "If you're like me you'll know that it's all part of what your body's been telling you to do since the day you were born. Better to have been a has-been than a never-been.

"Joy, you know, is never present. You always feel you've failed to get to the point you wanted to reach. That's why you go on. You'll find it hard to believe that sometimes when I climb into the Bentley and say: Take me home Bernie, I feel pain."

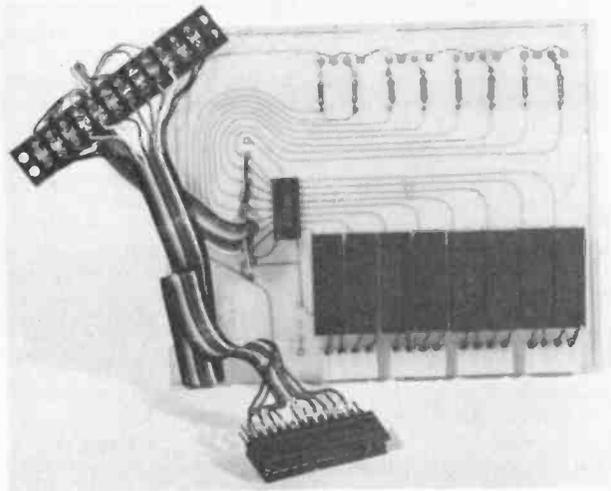
VIC 20

EXPANDING THE



PART THREE SAM WITHEY

OUTPUT DRIVER BOARD . . .



FOR AROUND £12

THE next stage in interfacing the Vic 20 involves the dedication of lines as outputs and inputs. As these lines are now to connect the computer to external electrical devices, it becomes necessary to physically isolate the computer from such devices. We can carry this out by using opto-couplers and relays. This makes the interface rather more costly than the l.e.d.s and switches board, but it opens up exciting new fields for the serious computer enthusiast and hobbyist, and turns the home computer into a useful precision control instrument.

After much deliberation about the allocation of output and input lines, it was decided to give first consideration to dedicating all lines to output applications. This gives great potential to those who wish to control models and small motors, as well as those who wish to experiment with light displays.

This article deals with two output control boards and an input control board.

INPUT/OUTPUT CONTROL BOARDS

In the first interface, all 8 lines are set up as outputs. They are isolated by relays suitable for use with voltages up to 50V, and current handling capabilities up to 500mA.

The second interface uses opto-isolated triacs capable of controlling mains voltages and currents up to 1.2A. In both circuits, disabling of the outputs, when not under computer control is carried out by pulling the output lines down to ground potential. This must incorporate the use of insulated mechanical switches as with the l.e.d.s and switches board.

Whilst most control applications are likely to be in output mode, there are many instances when the computer has to be called upon to sense inputs. These can include counters and alarm sensors of many types.

The input board (to follow next month) uses opto-isolators.

All these options can be mixed by using a simple connector block suggested in this article.

LOW VOLTAGE OUTPUT BOARD

The principal devices used in the first control interface are the ULN2803A, octal driver integrated circuit and 700R, 500mA relays. See Fig. 3.3.

The ULN2803A is an 18 pin d.i.l. integrated circuit, which contains 8 open collector, darlington driver stages with a maximum operating voltage of 50V and each capable of sinking 500mA. Each stage incorporates a diode, which offers protection when switching inductive loads.

Applications include relay, lamp, solenoid and small motor switching, and individual stages may be paralleled to increase the output sink current.

The relays used incorporate a 6 to 9 Vd.c., 700ohm coil, and normally-open contacts rated at 500mA, 200Vd.c., 10 Watt maximum; whilst other similar relays have contacts rated at 200mA, 50Vd.c., 5 Watt maximum. No diode is included in the encapsulation, but the top of the moulded case of both types clearly illustrate the position of the coil and contacts.

See Figs. 3.4 and 3.5 for construction.

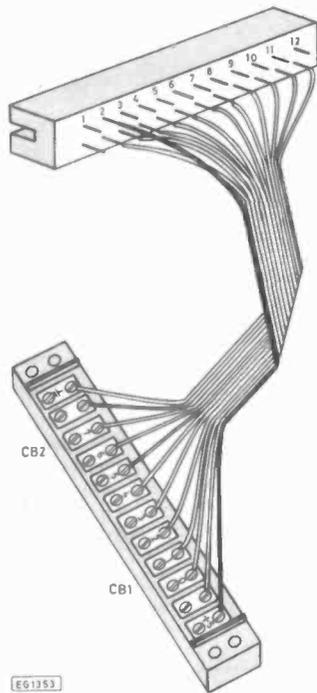
Provision has been made for 4 way, 0.2in. pitch terminals, but these are optional.

There are many options available from the ULN2803A, being capable of directly driving lamps, solenoids and small motors up to 50Vd.c. and the additional advantage of being able to parallel the stages to increase the output sink current. Here it must be remembered that the Vic 20 is only capable of providing 100mA @ 5V, making the external power supply necessary. Also, without relays, there is not complete electrical isolation between the computer and peripheral.

The cost of the i.c. and relays is in the region of £10, whilst the inclusion of terminal blocks would increase the cost by approximately £3. Of course, there is no need to completely build the board at first, as each line of the port can be used individually. Each board can be just partially furnished for initial experiments and extended as required.

The principle of operation is similar to that of the l.e.d.s and switches board. A logic "1" at the port is inverted by the driver. The logic "0" at the output of the driver, being low relative to the supply voltage induces current to flow through the coil, the electromagnetic field of which causes the contacts of the relay to close.

Again, provision is made for disabling the logic "1" at the port by pulling the output down to ground potential. This could be brought about by microswitches to limit the travel of a moving piece of apparatus, the level of liquids or the lapse of a preset period of time.



Making up this connector will allow flexible use of the expansion boards

EG1353

COMPONENTS ...

OUTPUT CONTROL BOARD (low voltage)

Resistors

R1-R8 470 $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5% (8 off)

Semiconductor

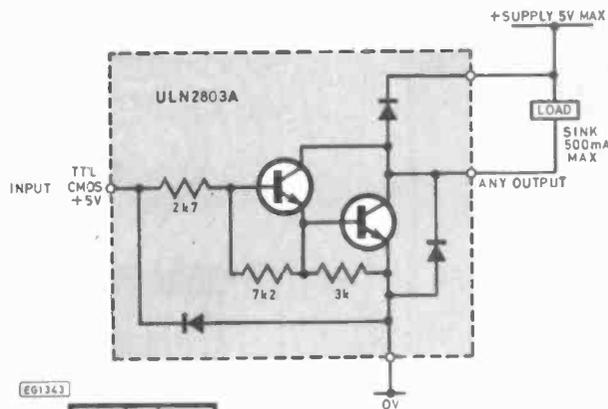
IC1 ULN2803A

Miscellaneous

RLA-H 6-9V 700 ohm 500mA reed relay (8 off)
 S1-S8 (external) S.p.s.t. toggle (8 off)
 TB1-4 4-way 0.2in. pitch terminal block (optional) (8 off)
 P.c.b.

Constructors' Note

Project prices quoted are based on home etched p.c.b.s and "shop around" component prices, therefore some general purpose components are not specified to exact manufacturers or part numbers. If p.c.b.s are found to be unavailable from PE's usual suppliers, they may be obtained from Bradley P.c.b.s Ltd.



EG1343

Fig. 3.1. Single stage schematic of ULN2803A

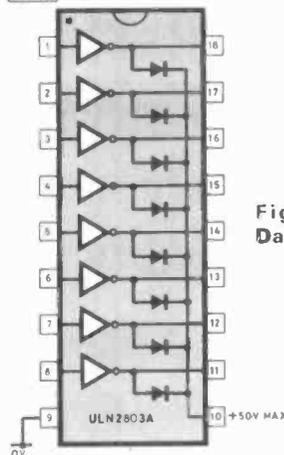
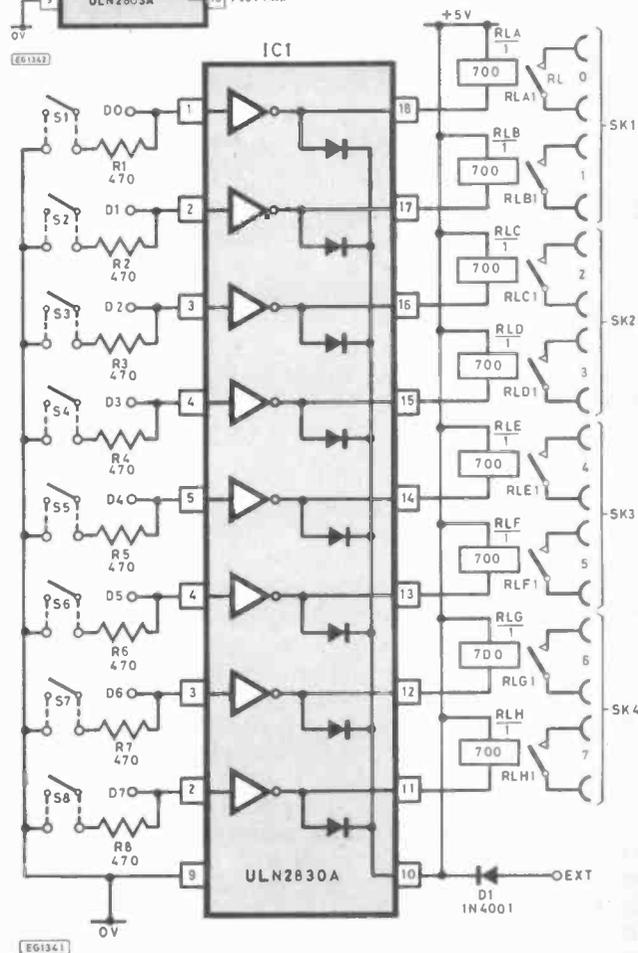


Fig. 3.2. ULN2803A octal Darlington driver i.c.

Fig. 3.3. Low voltage output control board circuit diagram



EG1341

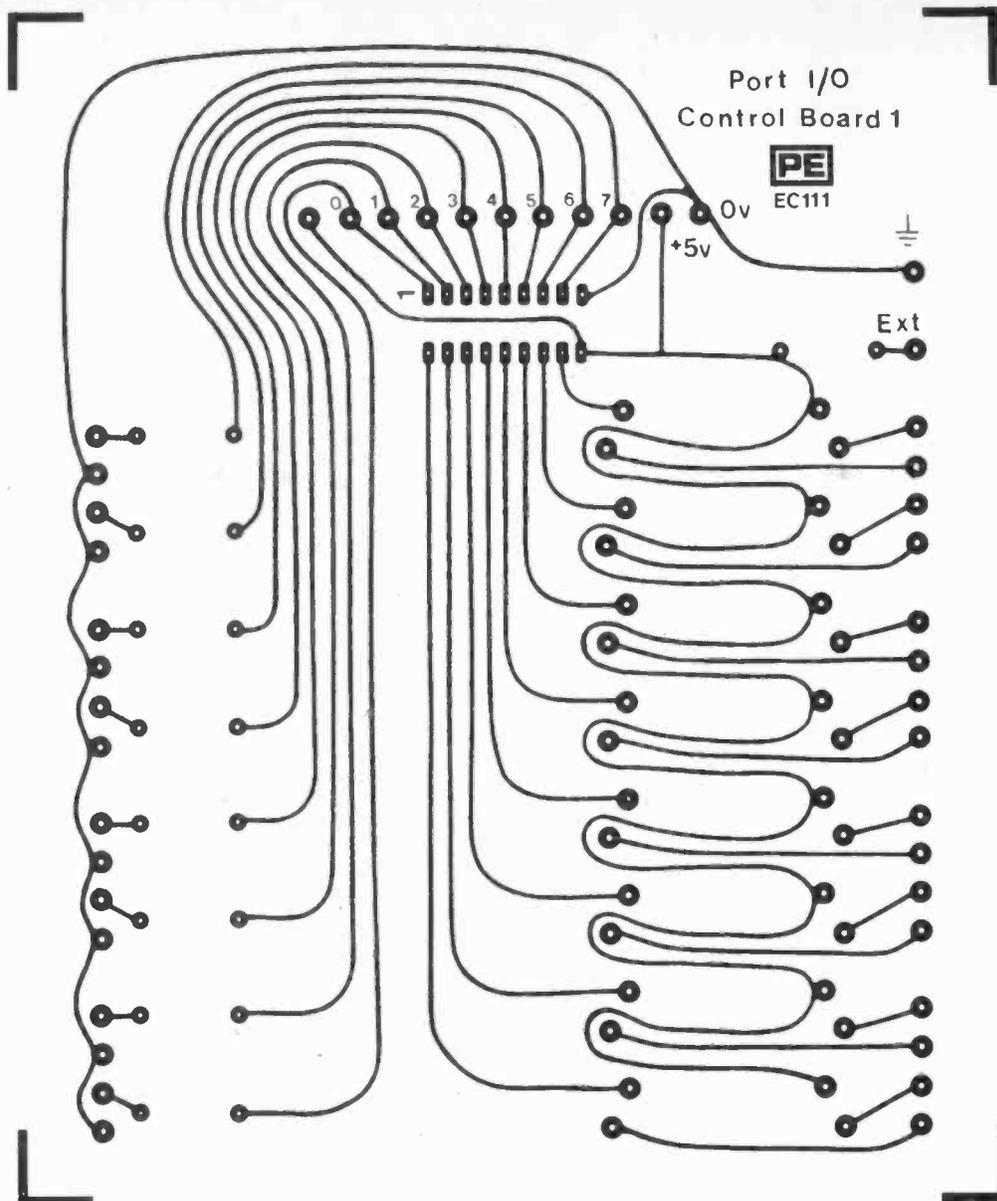


Fig. 3.4. Low voltage output control board printed circuit layout (actual size)

FEEDBACK

The current series on *Expanding the Vic 20* has brought a new and enthusiastic group of computer fans to the pages of *P.E.* A group which, having gained valuable experience at programming techniques, now wants to turn its machines to further use about the home. Some readers with little or no experience in construction have asked for some information on soldering and making p.c.b.'s, whilst others, having some difficulty in understanding the *Vic 20* manual, have asked for a little more information on connections to the RAM/ROM Blocks. There is difficulty in choosing the most economical method of buying components. Some want more information about the Super Expander/Vicmon ROMs, and where to get them. Enquiries also concern the feasibility of getting

even greater versatility from the RAM and ROM boards. Others ask for an extension of the series to include other computers.

The last request is the easiest to answer, because all the rest of the series, whilst aimed primarily at the *Vic 20*, is equally suitable for use on any home computer, having been developed some time ago for Nascom. All that is required is a suitable connector for your computer I/O port and some adaptation of the sample program routines.

NEXT MONTH: All the above points will be gone into, the topics being based on readers' letters during the series. A high voltage (mains) driver board will be featured, and an opto-isolated input board, along with details of construction and manufacturers' applications notes.

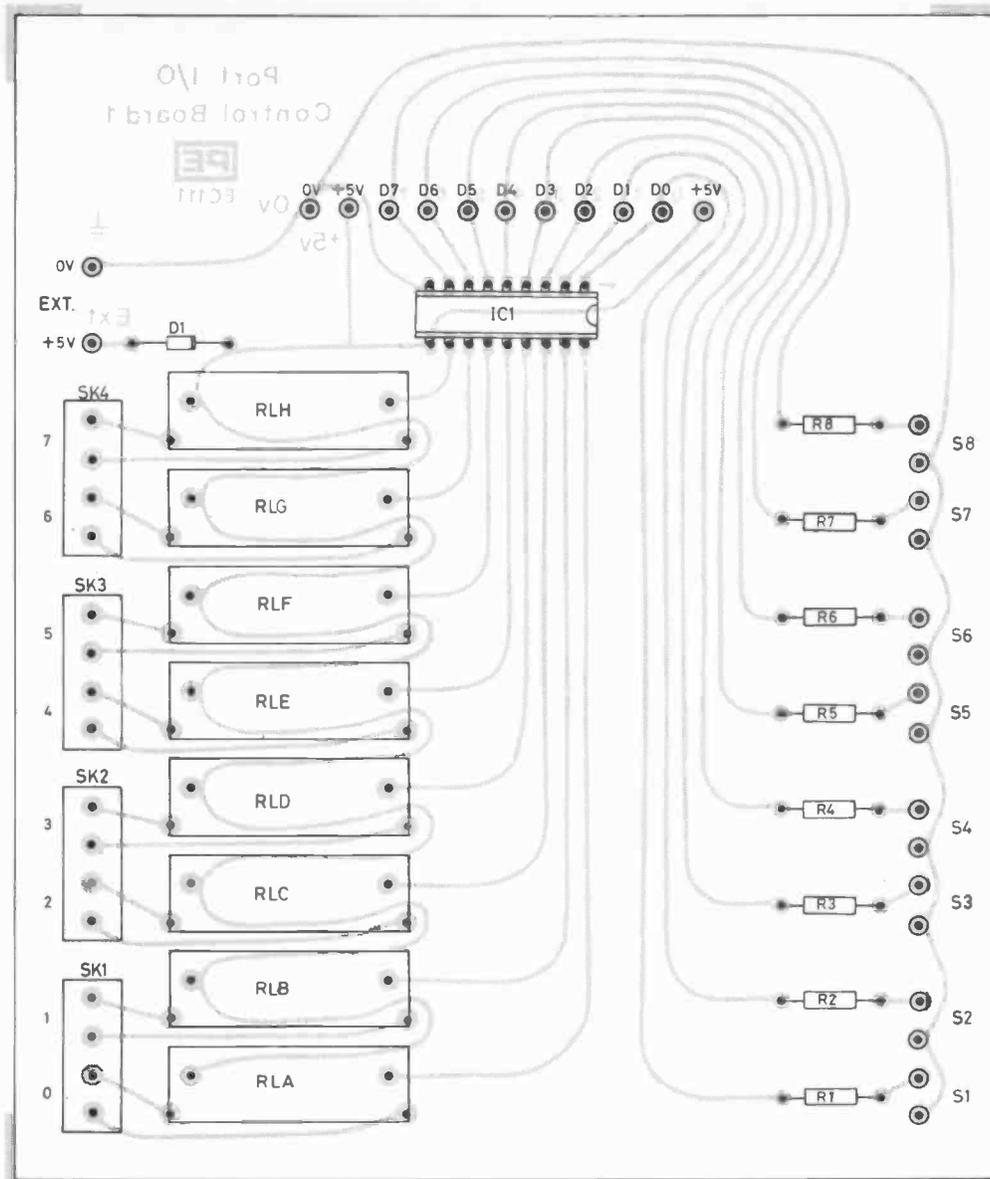


Fig. 3.5. Component layout of low voltage output control board

An offer from COLLINS to all 'PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS' Readers ...THEIR 1984 ELECTRONICS DIARY



The diary is: 121 x 73 mm (4 3/4" x 2 7/8")

- ★ With sections on the fundamental principles and on some of the important applications of electronics in radio and line communications, in television and in computers
- ★ A glossary and an index help to make this diary a handy source of information for professionals and amateurs alike
- ★ There is space, of course, for appointments and expenses, and there are monthly cash account pages, sectional paper for plans or graphs, a motorway map, and London Underground and Inter-City maps

★ Send now for your 1984 Diary by completing the form below:

Name:.....
Address:.....

Enclosed is my cheque/postal order payable to: Wm. Collins Ltd. for the sum of £..... (£2.70 per diary, including postage and packing).

The form, together with your cheque/postal order should be returned to: **Collins Diary Offer, P.O. Box, Glasgow, G4 0NB.**

LOGIC ANALYSER

Part Five
D. MANDELZWEIG MSc Eng

PREVIOUS articles in this series have detailed the design and construction of a modular logic analyser. The basic unit as described has TTL compatible inputs. This final article in the series presents a fifth option, allowing the analyser to be adapted for use with CMOS circuitry.

REQUIREMENTS

Let us consider the requirements. Although today most computer systems run from a 5V supply rail, many other circuits use CMOS technology running from higher voltage levels. Thus the first requirement is to be able to level shift the CMOS power rails and logic levels to those compatible with TTL. The next requirement is of sufficient drive capability of the circuit under test. A LSTTL input represents on the average a tenth of the drive capability of a TTL output. Therefore using the analyser on TTL circuitry will not affect the operation of the circuitry (very seldom do good circuit designers allow TTL outputs to drive the maximum number of inputs). On the other hand, however, a common limit to the drive capability of CMOS outputs (as far as TTL is concerned) is two LSTTL inputs. If one, or two LSTTL gates have already been used in the design being tested, another LSTTL load may affect the operation of the circuitry. So the load applied to the circuit by any test probe should be as small as possible, and in the design presented here, is the equivalent of a single CMOS input. A third consideration, closely connected to drive capability, is of test lead length. Long leads, necessary to reach into the circuit being tested, represent capacitive loads to the drive circuitry as the frequency of the signals increase. Circuits with low drive capability may not be able to drive these capacitive loads, and the switching from one true logic level to another may be prevented. To overcome this problem, the input circuitry must be as close as possible to the test points of the circuit being tested.

SOLUTION

There are a few possibilities for the required solution. One would be to use comparators as input buffers, but many i.c.s would have to be used making the p.c.b. large and cumbersome. A better way is to use i.c.s specifically designed for the task. Two such i.c.s are available. The first is the RCA CD40116 high speed 8-bit bi-directional CMOS/TTL converter, and is ideal for the application. Propagation delays through the i.c. are typically 15ns—of the order of those in the analyser itself. There are two disadvantages to this i.c. A minor one is that the CMOS side maximum level is 12V—some CMOS circuits work on 15V. The other one, somewhat larger, is the availability of the i.c., and especially its price, which does not make it (at present!) economical to use. The second i.c., a RCA CD40109B, is more readily available and is much cheaper. This device was designed to be a low-to-high voltage converter, but can be used in the opposite mode, as is done in the circuit to be described. There has to

be a trade-off in performance to approximately 1MHz. If higher speeds are to be encountered (fast CMOS i.c.s are becoming available today) then it is recommended that a design using the first i.c. be considered. Although the i.c. is not pin-for-pin compatible with the one being used here, the three CD40109Bs can be replaced with two CD40116Bs with suitable modification to the p.c.b. layout. Remember, though, that the analysis maximum input frequency is 5MHz, and it is possible to test circuitry at lower speeds, as discussed in previous articles. Another problem arising out of slow propagation delays is that of data skew. (See part 1.) To avoid this problem, it is important that all the signals being observed (and being used for control, such as the clock modifiers etc) must be connected through the translator. This will ensure equal propagation delays, and all signals will arrive at the analyser simultaneously.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION AND CONSTRUCTION

Fig. 5.1 shows the logic diagram of a single translator. There are four translators per i.c., and using three i.c.s allows twelve lines to be translated. There are thirteen input lines to the analyser. It was decided that a fourth i.c. was not necessary for translating only one line, and the CQ3 input is therefore not used in this option. Referring to Fig. 5.2, the unused CQ3 input is held high by R513. (When using the analyser, the CQ3 input switch should be in the 'don't care' position.) In Fig. 5.2, all the Vcc inputs and the enable inputs are commoned, and taken to point A. All the translator inputs are also held 'high' to this common line via resistors R501–R512. These resistors present minimal loading, and prevent open inputs from floating (and possible damage). Linking A to B makes the option compatible with circuitry using 12V supplies. Linking A to C connects the option to the +Vin line, which must be connected to the supply line of the circuitry being tested. Input voltage range is +5V to +15V. A choice can be made at the construction stage as to which link to use. Alternatively, a small switch can be mounted on the case allowing easy change-over. VDD, the TTL level side of the i.c.s, is supplied by the 5V supply in the analyser. The supply line is decoupled by C501.

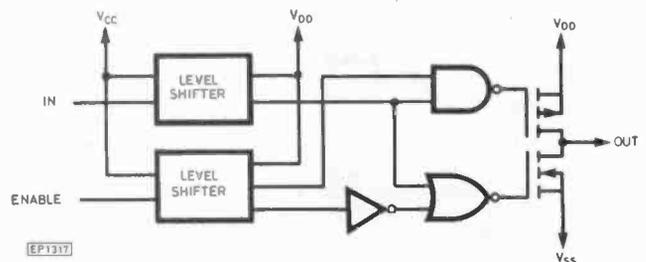


Fig. 5.1. Logic diagram of a single translator in the CD40109B

COMPONENTS ...

Integrated Circuits

IC501-503 40109B (3 off)

Resistors

R501-R512 1M $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5% (12 off)
 R513 10k $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5%

Capacitors

C501 10 μ 16V Tant

Miscellaneous

Ribbon cable, Eezy-hooks, plastic case, p.c.b. SPDT switch (optional)

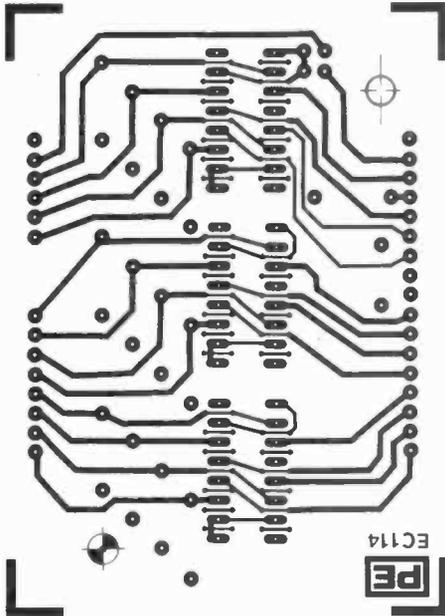


Fig. 5.3. Track side p.c.b. layout of CMOS input option board (actual size)

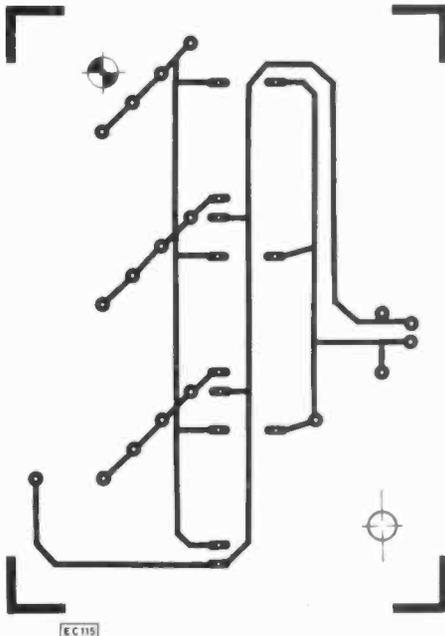


Fig. 5.4. Component-side p.c.b. layout of CMOS input option board (actual size)

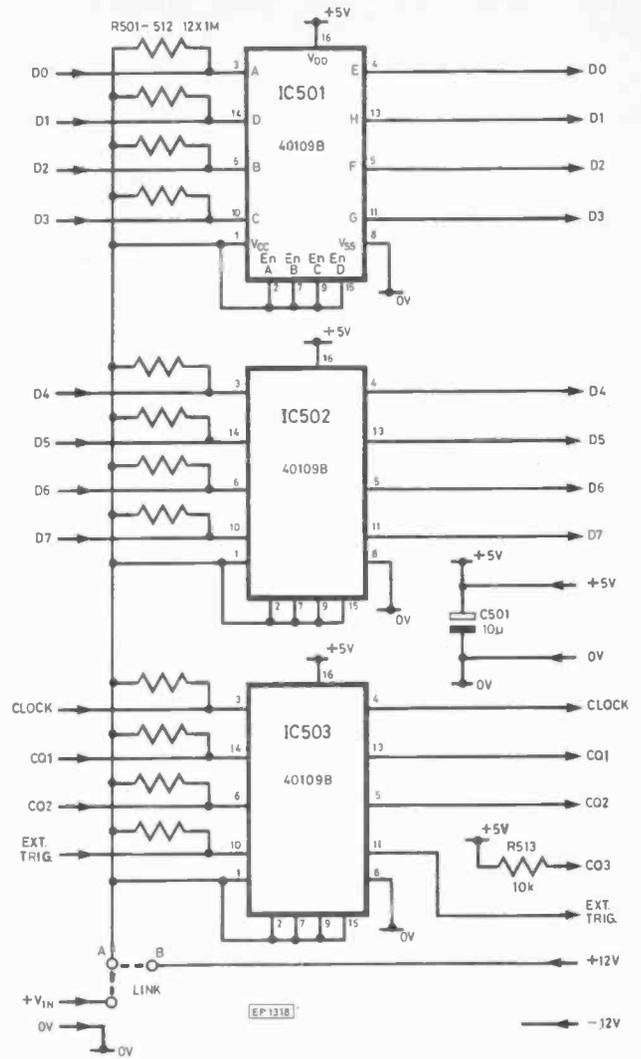


Fig. 5.2. CMOS input option circuit diagram

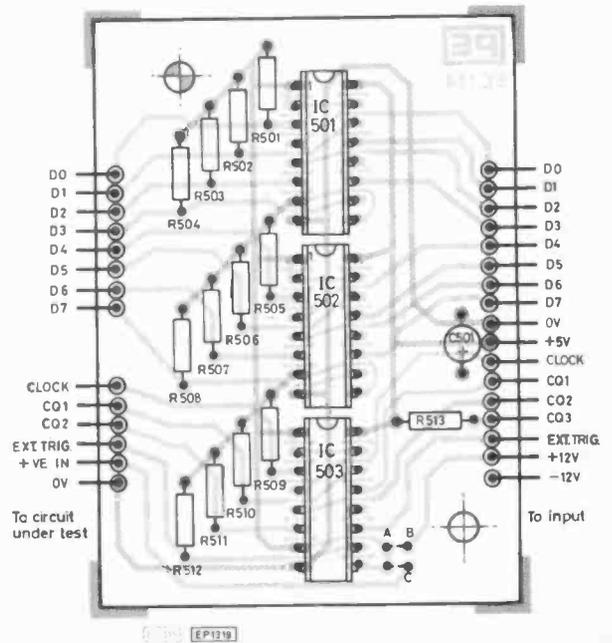


Fig. 5.5. Component layout

Construction of the unit is straightforward. Use soldercon i.c. socket strips for the i.c.s. Handle the i.c.s with care as they are CMOS devices. All necessary through-hole connections are made with component leads soldered to pads on both sides of the board. Extra pins are not necessary.

Link A to B or C, or if a switch is to be used, connect some lead wire to the p.c.b. 16-way ribbon cable is used to connect the p.c.b. to the analyser. This cable can be up to 0.5m long, and is connected to the analyser using the same method as the probe described in Part 2. The order of the connections from the p.c.b. match the order of the inputs to the analyser, so connections are made one-to-one. Part 2 shows these connection details. Note that the -12V supply is not used, and remember that CQ3 is not used. A piece of 14-way ribbon cable, no longer than 100mm, is used between the p.c.b. and the circuit under test. Coloured Eezy-hooks are again used as convenient probes on the circuit under test side. The p.c.b. can be mounted in a small plastic case, and the optional switch installed. The nearest sized, commercially available case is the Vero 202-21029J. This may be a little long, though. The author used a suitable

plastic case found in the junk-box. Slots are cut on each side of the box to allow cable entry and exit.

TESTING

A circuit similar to that shown in Part 3 can be used for testing. Replace the 74LS90 with a 74C90, and use, say, 12V as a supply voltage. The clock input used must also be a signal switching from 0V to +12V. Use the +Vin line connected to the test circuit supply. (If A was linked to B, then use a supply voltage of 12V, but the +Vin line need not be connected.) A similar display to that seen during the original testing (Part 3) should be observed.

This concludes the series. It is hoped that those who have built the project have found the instrument useful, and those who have just followed the series have learnt something of interest. Finally, the author would like to thank *P. Duggan* for his assistance in checking the analyser timing diagrams. ★

NOTE: A hex dump of the contents of the IC10 and IC11 of the analyser's display board may be obtained from PE (Poole office) by sending a SAE.

FREE! READERS' ADVERTISEMENT SERVICE

PE BAZAAR

WANTED Rotary speaker system for E/organ mechanical or electronic condition immaterial if repairable. Detail 0234 68433. G. C. Rogers, 39 Goodmayes Close, Bedford MK42 0LX.

MK14 Micro (expanded) £20. P.E. v.d.u. board £15. Kemitron boards £10. Postage extra. Tel: 0283 42558. N. F. Harris, 4 Field Rise, Burton-on-Trent DE13 0HR.

VARIAC 250V, 50Hz, input 0-275V output 4 amps, Claude Lyons. Two; £20 with knob £18 without o.n.o. G. D. Cannon, 236 Westdale Lane, Gedling, Nottingham. Tel: 0602 876915.

ACORN Atom 12K RAM, 8KROM. Manual, power pack, leads. Various software. Offers wanted. Mr. N. P. Archibald, 1 Downs View Road, Horsham, West Sussex RH12 4PF. Tel: Horsham (0403) 69400.

ACORN Atom fully expanded with toolkit p.s.u. and much software (mostly games) £140 o.n.o. S. D. Brett, The Orchard, Church Path, Swanley, Kent BR8 7NZ. Tel: 0322 865 213.

SEIKOSHA GP 100A graphics printer. Parallel interface. Box of paper. V.g.c. £165. Call Chang, 041 332 7695 after 9p.m. K. Y. Chang, 70, 1-up Ashley St., Glasgow G3 6HW.

P.E. magazines; offers for sets from No. 1 to Dec. 81 Vol. 17 No. 12. Ring 0245 466251. A. C. Holvy, 14 Sussex Close, Boreham, Chelmsford, Essex CM3 3ED.

UK101 with case 8K £75 or offers. Sunbury 80300.

CHIPS: 8202A £10. 8253, 8275, 8259 £3 Each. 2716 (5V) £1.75. Z80AS/10/0 £7. 41/6 16 for £7. J. E. Walker, 7 Warwick Place, Peterlee, County Durham. Tel: Peterlee 868255 after 7pm.

UK101 8K Clegmon, cased, 300/600 baud. Lots of software and information offers. D. Callender, 17 Badger Way, Banbury, Oxon OX16 9UD. Tel: Banbury 53475.

VIDEO Computer, Interton VC4000 + Chess 2, Draughts, Solitaire, Super Space, Cartridges, New, Unused £125 o.n.o. Or "Spectrum" or "Ultimum interface" projects. Colm Merlehan, Doon, Rathronan, Clonmel, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. Tel: 052 22133.

YAMAHA PS-10 Automatic Bass Chord. Portable. Full size keyboard. 3½ octave. Auto rhythm. £150. Call Chang, 041 332 7695 after 9pm. K. Y. Chang, 70 1-UP Ashley Street, Glasgow G3 6HW.

WANTED Acoustic Research Turntable type XB. Simon Jones, 1 Heather Cottages, Tilford Road, Hindhead, Surrey GU26 6RG. Tel: 042873 5726.

TANGERINE Micron Keyboard with numeric pad £15. Also Hex keypad £4. Phone 01-732 4884 evenings. L. Wade, 16 Montpelier Road, London SE15 2HF.

PRACTICAL Electronics, Elector, Wireless World 1975 onwards for sale. Offers please (enc s.a.e.). D. Lawrence, 83 Main Road, Shavington, Crewe CW2 5DU.

UK101 Assembler/Editor and four graphic games, two original cassettes. Never used. Cost £14.00. Now £6.00 incl. Mr. P. Niern, 54 Park House, 314 Seven Sisters Road, London N4.

SERVICE Manual for Tektronix 475 £10 inc. post. Wanted cheaply, part-complete modular Z80 computer system. John Dykes, 2 Aire Place, Winsford, Cheshire CW7 3LW. Tel: (06065) 51303.

ACORN Atom. Fully Expanded. Colour circuit, extra ROM 5 volt power supply. Much software. Still boxed £120. A. G. Renwick, 86 Summerhouse Avenue, Heston, Middlesex. Tel: 01 570 4518.

RULES Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. PE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be accompanied by a **cut-out valid "date corner"**. Ads. will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

Please publish the following small ad. FREE in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules. I enclose a **cut-out valid** date corner.

Signature Date

Please read the RULES then write your advertisement here—one word to each box. Add your name, address and/or phone no.

COUPON VALID FOR POSTING BEFORE 2 DECEMBER 1983 (One month later for overseas readers.)

SEND TO: PE BAZAAR, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, WESTOVER HOUSE, WEST QUAY ROAD, POOLE, DORSET BH15 1JG.

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Name & Address:			

For readers who don't want to damage the issue send a photostat or a copy of the coupon (filled in of course) with a **cut-out valid "date corner"**

PE BAZAAR
DECEMBER '83

MICRO-BUS

and MICROPROMPT

Appearing every month, Micro-Bus now presents ideas, applications and programs for the most popular micro-computers and all micro-related projects so far published in PE. Ideas must be original, and payment will be made for any contribution featured.

ATARI VARIABLES

OWNERS of Atari 400/800 machines may be interested in this program, sent in by C. Leach of Leicester. It lists the names of all scalar and string variables referenced by BASIC, along with their current values. Once loaded, the BASIC program can be deleted and the m/c program called by an X =USR (ADR(VARILIST\$(283))) command.

```

10 DIM VARILIST$(283)
20 FOR I=1 TO 283
30 READ Z
40 VARILIST$(I)=CHR$(Z)
50 NEXT I
60 DATA 104,165,130,133,205,165,131,133,
206,169,255,133
70 DATA 209,165,206,197,133,208,7,165,205,
197,132,48
80 DATA 1,96,230,209,160,255,200,177,205,
16,251,132
90 DATA 224,230,224,201,168,208,2,240,60,
41,127,145
100 DATA 205,152,72,162,0,169,11,141,66,3,
165,205
110 DATA 141,68,3,165,206,141,69,3,165,224,
141,72
120 DATA 3,169,0,141,73,3,32,86,228,169,0,
141
130 DATA 72,3,169,61,32,86,228,104,168,177,
205,9
140 DATA 128,145,205,56,176,6,56,176,164,56,
176,43
150 DATA 165,209,133,203,169,0,133,204,6,
203,38,204
160 DATA 6,203,38,204,6,203,38,204,24,165,
203,101
170 DATA 134,133,207,165,204,101,135,133,
208,160,0,177
180 DATA 207,201,0,240,8,208,74,56,176,115,
56,176
190 DATA 201,162,0,160,2,177,207,149,212,
232,200,224
200 DATA 6,208,246,32,230,216,160,255,200,
177,243,16
210 DATA 251,41,127,145,243,200,169,155,145,
243,162,0
220 DATA 169,9,141,66,3,165,243,141,68,3,165,
244
230 DATA 141,69,3,169,40,141,72,3,169,0,141,
73
240 DATA 3,32,86,228,16,47,56,176,185,201,
129,208
250 DATA 40,160,2,24,177,207,101,140,141,68,
3,200
260 DATA 177,207,101,141,141,69,3,162,0,169,
9,141
270 DATA 66,3,200,177,207,141,72,3,200,177,
207,141
280 DATA 73,3,32,86,228,24,165,205,101,224,

```

```

133,205
290 DATA 144,2,230,206,56,176,195

```

TRANSMISSION LINE CALCULATIONS

Sir—This program, for UK101, is derived from the standard transmission line equations, but assumes a loss-free line, sufficiently accurate for the lengths used by radio amateurs. It is more convenient to use than the Smith chart, and numerous cut-and-dry results can be obtained rapidly.

R. J. Newman,
Chesham.

```

30 PRINT"THE MEASURED
IMPEDANCE AT LINE INPUT
IS R+/-jX"
40 PRINT"OHMS. THE LOAD ON
THE LINE IS A+/-jB OHMS"
50 PRINT" ENTER A OR B FOR
REQUIRED TRANSFORM"
60 PRINT"A-LINE IMPEDANCE
FOR GIVEN LOAD
IMPEDANCE"
70 PRINT"B-LINE IMPEDANCE
TO GIVE REQD. INPUT
IMPEDANCE"
80 INPUT A$
90 IF A$="A" THEN 310
100 IF A$="B" THEN 110
110 INPUT"Give line characteristic
impedance";Z0
120 INPUT"Give line length
(wavelengths);LL
130 L=LL*3.14159
140 PRINT"!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!"
150 INPUT"Give desired R";RR:R=
RR/Z0
160 INPUT"Give desired jX";XX:X=
XX/Z0
170 D1=((1+X*TAN(L))^2+
(R*TAN(L))^2)
180 A=Z0*R*(1+TAN(L)*TAN(L))/
D1
190 B=Z0*((X-TAN(L))*(1+X*
TAN(L))+R*R*TAN(L))/D1
200 P=((B^2)+(A^2)-(Z0^2))/
((A+Z0)^2+B^2)

```

```

210 Q=2*B*Z0/((A+Z0)^2+B^2)
220 MRC=SQR(P*P+Q*Q)
230 SWR=(1+ABS(MRC))/(1-ABS
(MRC))
240 SWR=(INT(SWR*100))/100
250 A=(INT(A*100))/100:B=(INT
(B*100))/100
260 IF B<0 THEN 290
270 PRINT"A+/-jB=";A;"+";j";B;
"SWR=";SWR
280 GOTO 140
290 PRINT"A+/-jB=";A;"-j";B;
"SWR=";SWR
300 GOTO 140
310 INPUT"Give line characteristic
impedance";Z0
320 INPUT"Give line length in
wavelengths";L
330 L=L*3.14159
340 PRINT"....."
....."
350 INPUT"if the termination is
A+jB, enter A";A
360 INPUT"Enter the series reactive
component jB";B
370 D=((Z0-B*TAN(L))^2+
(A*TAN(L))^2)/Z0
380 R=(A*Z0)*(1+TAN(L)^2)/D
390 X=((Z0^2-A^2-B^2)*
TAN(L)+B*Z0-B*Z0*TAN(L)
*TAN(L))/D
400 R=(INT(R*100))/100:X=(INT
(X*100))/100
410 REM: P=Real part of reflection
coeff. Q=j part
420 P=((B^2)+(A^2)-(Z0^2))/
((A+Z0)^2+B^2)
430 Q=2*B*Z0/((A+Z0)^2+B^2)
440 MRC=SQR(P*P+Q*Q)
450 SWR=(1+ABS(MRC))/(1-ABS
(MRC))
460 SWR=(INT(SWR*100))/100
470 IF X/D<0 THEN 500
480 PRINT"R+/-jX=";R;"+";j";X;
"SWR=";SWR
490 GOTO 340
500 PRINT"R+/-jX=";R;"-j";X;
"SWR=";SWR
510 GOTO 340

```

SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS

TOM GASKELL B.A. (Hons)

LOGIC CONTROLLED DUAL REGULATOR (LT 1005CT)

THE voltage regulator i.c. has been with us for many years, and is an almost indispensable part of the design and construction of simple, compact, and low cost regulated power supplies. Although occasional variants do appear, most regulator i.c.s are the simple three terminal type: 7805, 7812, 7815, LM340, and similar series. This situation is about to change, however, because a new American company, Linear Technology, has produced a brand new and innovative design of 5V regulator: the LT 1005CT.

The i.c. contains two voltage regulators, one providing a 'main' output with supply currents of up to 1A, and the other providing an 'auxiliary' output for lighter loads of up to 50mA. Furthermore, an 'enable' control is provided which allows the main output to be turned on and off by suitable logic or voltage control. This enable facility has no effect on the auxiliary output which remains at +5V irrespective of the state of the main output.

Both outputs are short circuit protected, and the main output has thermal shutdown protection. Again, any such shutdown or fault condition on the main output has no effect on the auxiliary output.

POTENTIAL APPLICATIONS

For such an apparently simple device, the LT 1005CT has a vast array of potential applications in power control and voltage regulation. Because of its unique enable circuitry it can be used as a very effective control element for motors, lamps, and many other types of d.c. load. Several i.c.s can be connected together with suitable timing circuitry to ensure the correct sequencing of power supplies in systems which require the power to be turned on in a certain specific order. Finally, power to a system can be split, to provide some areas with power only occasionally, and others with power continuously. This would enable the bulk of a microprocessor system to be shut down while not in use, while certain areas of RAM could be kept powered up for the storage of important data, for example. Alternatively, any combination of ROM and RAM could be powered up or down, and data transferred between them as required.

The pin out and specifications of the LT 1005CT are shown in Fig. 1. The specifications show quite reasonable performance for both regulators; note that the 'aux' regulator can operate with input voltages down to 6.8V, half a volt less than the main regulator, making it even more suitable for battery use. Also note that the enable input to the i.c. (pin 2) can have up to 20V applied to it; even if the 'input voltage' is lower than this, no damage will be done.

USING IT

Fig. 2 shows a functional diagram of the i.c. As with most i.c. voltage regulators, it is good practice to bypass both the input and the outputs with capacitors, C1, C2, and C3. These should be as close to the i.c. as possible. C1 should be a 1 μ tantalum bead, and the other two should be 220n or more; 1 μ tantalums will be satisfactory here, too. The use of the enable input is very simple; a logic 1 level (high) turns the main output on, and a logic 0

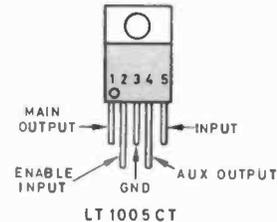


Fig. 1. Pin out with specification below

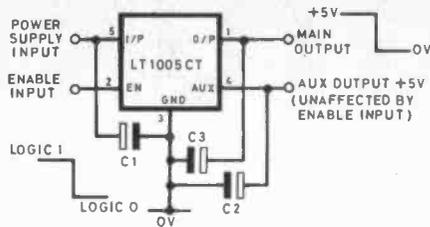
Characteristic		Notes	Min	Max	Units
Max supply voltage		All specs measured over full range of 7.5-20V d.c.		20	V
Quiescent current				5	mA
Temperature range		Measured at junction	0	125	°C
Main output	Output voltage	{ Enabled (I _{out} = 5mA-1A) Disabled (Load = 1k)	4.8	5.2 0.3	V V
	Load regulation	I _{out} = 5mA-1A		25	mV
	Line regulation			2	mV/V
	Ripple rejection	V _{in} = 8V, Freq = 50-500Hz	54		dB
	Thermal regulation			0.02	%/W
	Max output current		1.0		A
	Short circuit current			2.2	A
	Min input voltage	I _{out} = 5mA-1A	7.3		V
Aux output	Output voltage	I _{out} = 0-35mA	4.8	5.2	V
	Load regulation	I _{out} = 0-35mA		25	mV
	Line regulation			1.5	mV/V
	Ripple rejection	V _{in} = 8V, Freq = 50-500Hz	60		dB
	Max output current		50		mA
	Short circuit current			150	mA
	Min input voltage	I _{out} = 30mA	6.8		V
Enable input (pin 2)	Input voltage	{ For logic 1 (high) level For logic 0 (low) level	2	1	V V
	Max input voltage			20	V
	Input current	{ For input of 0V For input of 2.4-20V		-150 1	μ A μ A

level (low) turns it off. It should be connected directly to pin 4 or 5 when this facility is not being used. The input is compatible with both TTL and CMOS, although a pull up resistor will be needed if open collector TTL is used.

Fig. 3 shows a simple example of a circuit using the enable facility for optimising battery usage. A potential divider formed by VR1 and R2 controls the voltage fed to the enable pin. Once the battery discharges to below a certain voltage the main output regulator is disabled. Hence, most of the circuitry is turned off and the power consumption falls. The aux output

can then feed warning circuitry, critical areas of the main circuit, etc. R3 adds hysteresis to the system, without which the increase in battery voltage when the load is suddenly turned off could cause the regulator to oscillate. The aux output will continue to supply power, of course, until the battery voltage drops to approximately 6.8V.

Many applications of the LT 1005CT will fall broadly into the category shown in Fig. 4. A small block of circuitry is powered from the aux output, and this circuitry is used to control the enable input to the i.c., amongst other



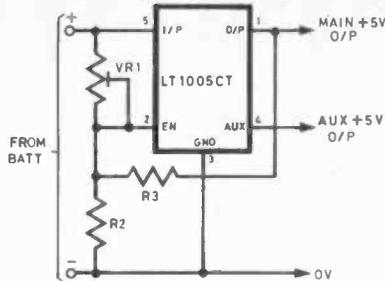
EG1322
Fig. 2. Functional diagram of i.c.

things. This is exactly the arrangement used in this month's applications circuit. (Note that bypass capacitors C1, C2, and C3 have been omitted for clarity in Figs. 3 and 4; in practice, they are still necessary).

APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT

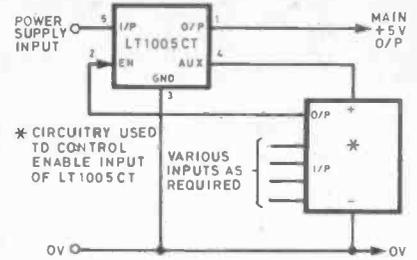
Fig. 5 shows the circuit diagram of a power supply regulator with automatic shut-down and start-up facilities. The system responds to a short on its main output by shutting down that output, eliminating the large short circuit currents which would otherwise flow for the duration of the short. The circuit tries to turn the regulator on again for brief periods every few seconds. If it fails after seven attempts it then stops trying, and sounds a warning tone. All the circuitry is powered from the aux supply, making it independent of any shorts or other faults in the main system.

When a short occurs, IC4d pin 11 goes to logic 1, which causes IC5a pin 3 to go to logic 0. This then causes IC5b pin 4 to go to logic 1, starting IC2 oscillating at a very low frequency. When IC5a pin 3 goes to logic 0, it



EG1323
Fig. 3. 'Battery saver' circuit

also turns off the enable input to IC1, via IC5c and IC5d. The oscillator, IC2, gives out a very short pulse every three seconds, the wide mark/space ratio being achieved by the use of D2 in an otherwise standard '555' circuit. The output pulses from IC2 enable IC1 (via IC5c and IC5d) for short periods, and also clock the decade counter IC3. If the short circuit across the main output of IC1 is removed, the next pulse from IC2 will cause the main output of IC1 to go to +5V. This will produce a pulse through C4 which in turn will reset IC3 via IC4c. IC2 will be disabled via IC5b, preventing further pulses from being generated. If, however, the short remains, IC3 will count up until pin 11 goes to logic 1, at which point it will turn on the audio frequency oscillator formed by IC4b, which drives a small piezo ceramic sounder in a simple bridge configuration with IC4a. This warning tone is turned off by removing the short circuit then connecting the 'reset' pins together with a

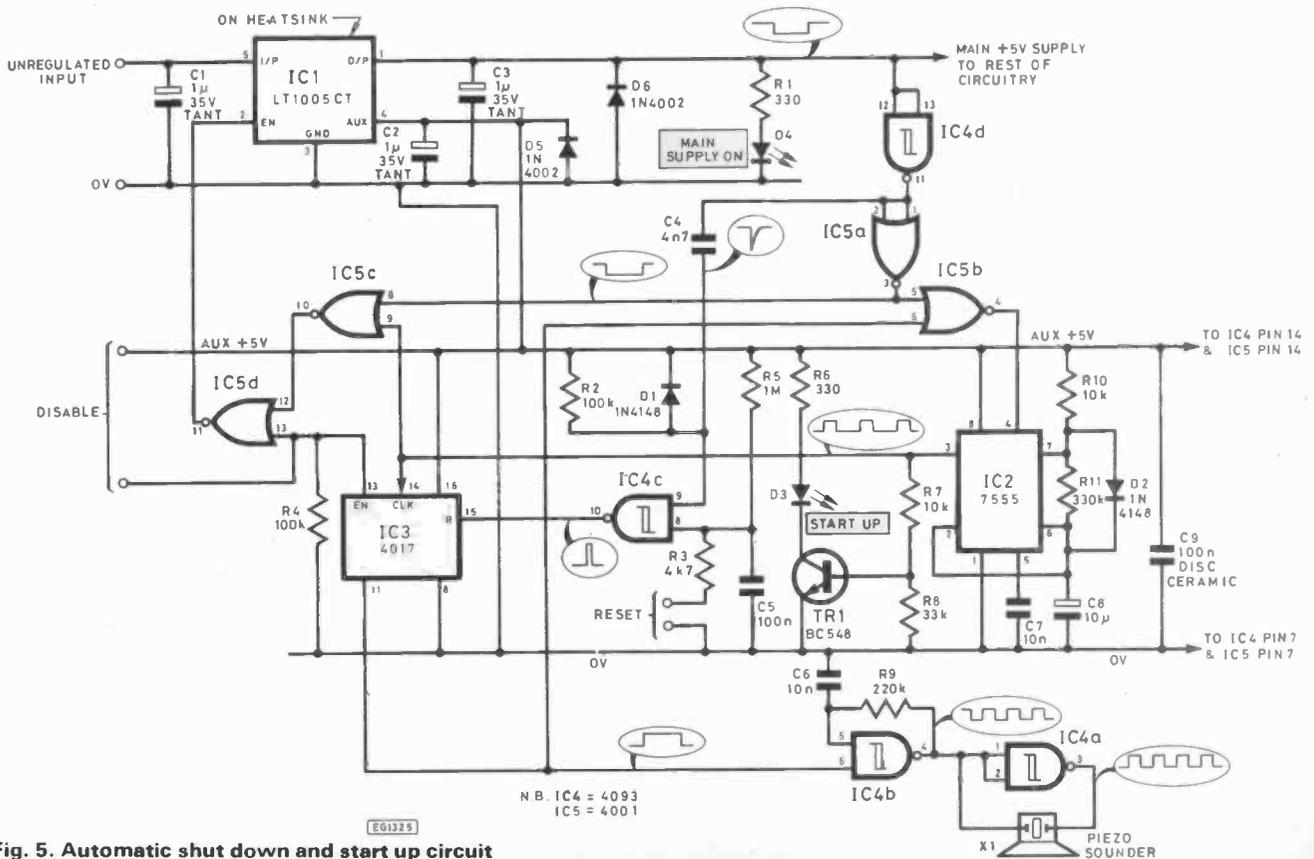


EG1324
Fig. 4. Using both the 'Enable' and 'Aux' facilities

suitable switch. The main output can be turned off permanently by connecting the two 'disable' pins together, again via a suitable switch. D3 is lit by TR1 whenever a pulse is put out by IC2, showing that the circuit is actually 'trying' to turn on the main supply again.

ASSEMBLY

The Veroboard layout for the circuit is shown in Fig. 6, and is largely self-explanatory. Allow plenty of space for a suitable heatsink for IC1, as large currents can be passed during perfectly normal operation of the main circuitry. Many small piezo ceramic sounders will suffice for producing the warning tone, although their mounting arrangements may vary; do ensure, though, that the sounder chosen only requires a current of a few milliamps at the most; i.e. it is compatible



EG1325
Fig. 5. Automatic shut down and start up circuit

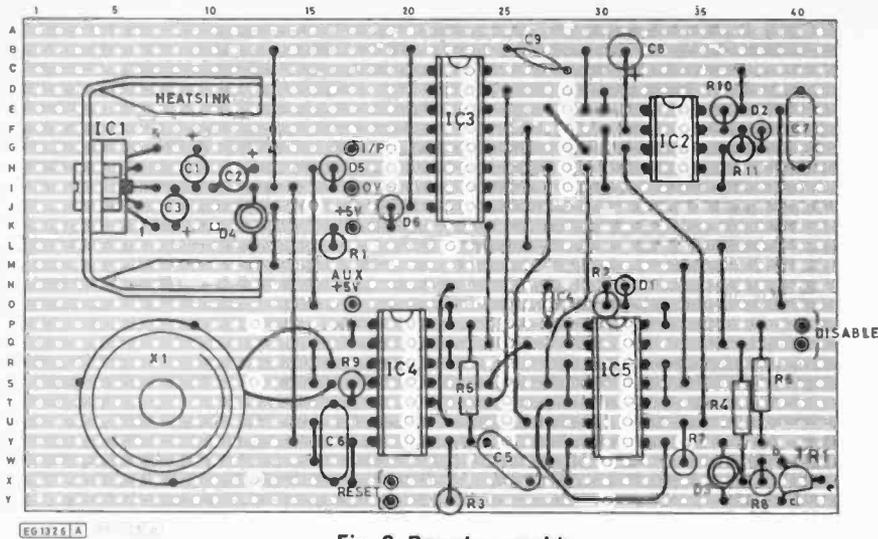


Fig. 6. Board assembly

BAZAAR

VIC 20 16 Ram Pack. Brand new. £25. M. Johanson, 'Treetops', London Road, Kelvedon, Colchester, Essex CO5 9AR. Tel: Kelvedon 71296.

OPTISCAN SBE 125M 12/240V AM/FM Scanning Receiver, Daiwa Search 9 12V—YE E FM Manual Tune +10xtal switchable marine bands. I. M. Tasker, Colsterworth Road, Stainby, Nr Grantham. Tel: 0476 860421.

PRINTERS, Creed Envoy and ITT3320 excellent condition. £50 each. Powertran Lindsey-Hood 75+75W. Amplifier needs attention, offers. Mr. S. D. Holden, 1 Bacons Yard, Ashwell, Herts. SG7 5NH. Tel: 046274 2000.

WANTED any old computers for voluntary emergency service, also old oscilloscope to align our equipment. I. Bugden (Director MUM), 2 Morden Court, John Street, Rochester, Kent ME1 1YR.

UK101 40K Ram, 4/8000 baud cassette interface fitted but faulty, also slight video fault. £220 o.n.o. Mr. S. Nicholls, 18 Warwick Terrace, St. George's Road, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 7AR.

WALTERS "Datec" Dot matrix printer Centronics or serial interface £175. "Sharp" I/O box + serial I/O card £100. Painted alloy tins 54 x 44 x 7mm, 50 for £5 post free. Suitable res, caps or small transistor storage. Sample tin 25p, and s.a.e. Pearce, 8 Hollyoak Road, Southampton SO1 6GD. Tel: 788278.

TELETYPE including tape punch, reader, stand, dust cover 20mA. All manuals £40. Buyer collects. C. Marshall, 9 Mountfield Road, Witney, Oxon. Tel: 4867.

ELECTRONIC dwell angle (points) adapter for spot on ignition timing, new, with instructions, connectors, etc. £3.95. Duncan Head, 113 Raleigh Crescent, Stevenage, Herts. Tel: 0438 62179.

HITACHI de-55 Cassette Deck. Soft touch computer mechanism, Dolby, CRO2, metal facilities. 24 l.e.d. level indicator £65. Nicholas Brasier, Trilleck, Cliff Road, North Petheron, Bridgwater, Somerset TA6 6PA.

SINCLAIR ZX81 all complete. Unused (Sinclair built). Also 16K Ram. Offers. Mr. P. J. Green, Harbour Cottage, Whitehills, Banff. Tel: (02617) 566.

FOUR KT88 Five EL34 Two E.M.I. 10667M 1 inch Vidicon tubes. Unused. Offers. Early transistors s.a.e. details R. Atkinson, 7 St. Helen's Lane, Corbridge, Northumberland.

OSCILLOSCOPE Scopex. Dual trace 10MHz £165. Regulated p.s.u. 0-30V 0-1 amp £23. R.F. Generator 100kHz-500MHz £27. C. P. Dunlop, 11 Buckingham Gardens, Hurst Park, East Molesey, Surrey KT8 9TH. Tel: 01 979 9102.

MK14 and MK 14 p.c.b. INS8060 3 x 2708 EPROM x Nascom operating system. Offers. M. Gynane, 164 Stockbridge Lane, Liverpool L36 8EH. Tel: 051 449 2044.

CLEF Microsynth perfect £175. Pair OHM 100W Speakers new £150. Pair 2 x 12 180W sult disco £200. Allan Bradford, 76 Holly Lane, Erdington, Birmingham B24 6JR. Tel: 021 373 0461.

VINTAGE radios. McMichael 137, Murphy A8, Ekco AD65, Invicta A29 £15 each. You collect. John Dykes, 2 Aire Place, Winsford, Cheshire CW7 3LW. Tel: (06065) 51303.

CENTRONICS 737-2 printer. Parallel interface. Friction and pin feed. Plus box of paper. £175. Call Chang 041 332 7695 after 9pm. K. Y. Chang, 70, 1-UP Ashley Street, Glasgow G3 6HW.

200 transistors, equivalents to popular types—s.a.e. Accurate miniature multimeter, large ranges, leads, good condition £90. A. R. Cooper, Broomside, Loggerheads, M K T. Drayton, Salop IF9 4NZ. Tel: Ashley 2634.

FOR UK101 48 x 32CEGMON. Assembler 3 x 2716. Word Processor. New Basic 4 Toolkit. Medium res chip £10 each. Tel: 0642 484122.

BIG board Complete with twin 8 inch disk drives, power supplies, cased, runs CP/M wordstar etc. £600 o.n.o. Stuart Higgins, 138 Lower Farnham Road, Aldershot, Hants. Tel: Aldershot 28796.

WANTED circuit details or info. 220 a.c. razor to run off 12V d.c. will pay or what. G. T. Weston, "Lunar Hilladora", M.G. 39 Javea (Alicante), Spain.

WANTED PE Ranger CB transceiver. Any condition, unfinished kit or non-working etc. Tel: Nottingham 599250. J. Eite, 28 Windmill Lane, Snienton, Nottingham.

SCOPE Heathkit laboratory type working £15, AVO 8 MKV as new £80. Ring 01 594 4126.

CROTECH 3030 15MHz single trace triggered scope £85. Taylor, 34 Durban Road, Kettering, Northants NN16 0JA.

TV to oscilloscope converter, plugs into aerial socket, working £9. Dave, 0925 815970 (Warrington). D. Coleman, 137 Berkshire Drive, Woolston, Warrington WA1 4HB.

ATOM (expanded) £85. BBC board £30. Rack frame inc. sockets £30. Postage extra. Harris (0283) 42558. N. F. Harris, 4 Field Rise, Burton-on-Trent DE13 0HR.

with CMOS logic. C9 provides some supply decoupling, and D5 and D6 help to protect against short circuits to any negative voltages. The positive unregulated supply can be any voltage from approximately 7.5 to 20V, although it should be ensured that this range is not exceeded for either on-load or off-load conditions. Generally speaking, it is wisest to keep the unregulated supply down to 8 or 9V on load, to prevent excessive power dissipation. Change R11, and possibly C8, to vary the speed at which the circuit tries to 'start up' the main regulator, and take IC4 pin 6 and IC5 pin 6 to other output pins of IC3 to give different numbers of attempts before the alarm is sounded.

The LT 1005CT is a beautifully simple and effective i.c., the type of device that prompts one into wondering why nobody had thought of it before! It is available from Ace Maitronix Ltd, 3A, Commercial St., Batley, West Yorkshire.

ZX81 + 16K with 11 software tapes including ZX Chess II and set of quizzes. Tel: 01 361 0930. Mr. A. Dervish, 68 Friars Walk, Southgate, London N14 5LN.

7106 + 3 1/2 l.c.d. £8.50. 7126 + 3 1/2 l.c.d. £9.25. 47n/100V x 28 £7.40 or 30p each. BD131 x 12. £3.00. P. Whittle, 2 Ridley Road, London NW10 5UA. Tel: 01 961 6658.

SWR Power meter; 10 watt power amplifier; 100W antenna matcher; All 27MHz; All as new; All for £35. Flat 32, Evergreens, Butterwick, Boston, Lincs. PE22 0HF. A. Petrovic.

CASES, i.c.s, components, key locks, alarms books, displays, etc. List large s.a.e. No callers please. G. A. Noble, 50 Croft Hill Road, Slough, Berks. SL2 1HF.

PAIR JBL L100 Stereo speakers. Walnut cabinets un-used. In storage 2 years. Cost £575. Accept £175. Write Raymond Fearnley, 29 Plane Court, Churchill Way, Salford M6, Lancs.

OLIVETTI PR 1350 dot matrix printer. Complete with service and reference manuals. £130 o.n.o. or swap. Twin beam oscilloscope.

VOLTAGE stabiliser for sale. Excellent condition. Never been used. £25 each (three to sell). Ring 061 736 5843 ext. 7256. G. R. Smart, 114 Pear Tree Court, Salford, Manchester M6 5AX.

HITACHI HMA 7500 stereo power amplifier. Excellent condition £140 o.v.n.o. Tel: 0404 3013. P. Lowman, 4 Glen View, Honiton, Devon EX14 8NT.

RELIABLE circuit diagram wanted for 78-1MHz Portable transceiver. Project for local A.T.C. cadets (amplitude modulated). R. K. Rees, 16 Eskdale Road, Telford Estate, Shrewsbury, Salop SY2 5UE. Tel: Shrewsbury 59340.

WANTED user instructions for Metrix 232 Wobuloscope also working rotorator for same unit. M. J. Parier, 18 Partridge Way, High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5JX.

ZX81 wanted. Must be in good condition. Swap for 30 pounds of electronic components. Steven McNeil, 35 Sutons Avenue, Nalrn IV12 5AZ.

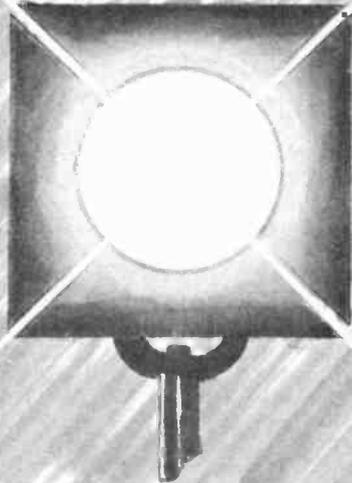
COLLECTOR seeks very old transistors and diodes. Good prices paid for rare specimens. Write for details. Mr. Andrew Wylie, 18 Rue De Lausanne, 1201 Geneva, Switzerland.

APPLE II Europlus 48K + software + books. Private ownership v.g.c. £500 o.n.o. For details telephone 01 981 0604 (evenings).

UK101 Wemón, 8K, RAM, p.s.g. Simple robot car with interface. Lots of games and utilities. Cased. M. Hollingworth, 17 Leslie Rise, Tividale, Warley, West Midlands. (Not on phone).

ADVANCE signal generator 15Hz-50kHz, no manual, £75 o.n.o. Includes post and packing. Brian McNeill, 27 Philip Avenue, Boghall, Bathgate EH48 1LP.

all in your **JANUARY** issue!

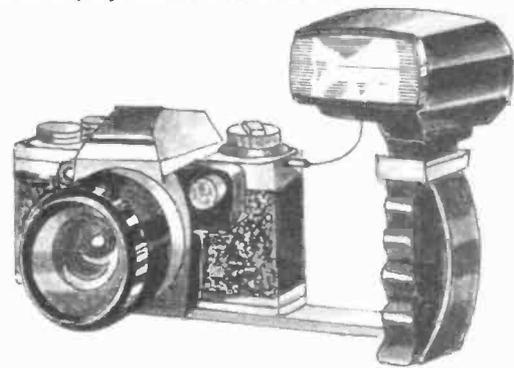


STARDESK

For groups, bands, discos and amateur dramatics, this compact portable unit comprises a lighting mixer allowing two eight channel sections of lighting to be set and changed over with manual or automatic crossfade. Each channel also has a flash button which can both increase and reduce light output. In addition to the mixer there is an eight program automatic super chaser with optional crossfading between stages and two sound to light effects. Finally there are four independent controls for projectors, mirror balls etc.

CAMERA TRIGGER

An ultrasonic system particularly useful for wild life photography. In effect this unit allows the subject to take its own photograph. Straightforward construction with variable time delay.



FEATURE ARTICLE
COMPACT DISC... THE TECHNOLOGY

PRACTICAL

ELECTRONICS

JANUARY ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, DECEMBER 2

INDEX

JANUARY 1983 TO DECEMBER 1983

VOLUME 19

CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

Alarm, Case	Mar 36	Meter, Digital Panel	Oct 34
Alarm, Ultralight	July 20	Meter, 4½ Digit Frequency	Mar 28
Amplifier, I.F. Filter	April 63	Microcontroller by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i>	Jan 20
Amplifier, Personal Stereo	May 55	Micrograsp by <i>Richard Becker</i>	Jan 44
Analysers, Logic	Aug 46, Sept 52, Oct 52, Nov 34, Dec 58	Multimeter, 4½ Digit LCD	Nov 20
Audio Booster by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i>	Jan 39	Percussion Microsynth	Jun 50, July 26
Automobile Test Set by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i>	May 34, June 60	Personal Stereo Amplifier by <i>R.A. Penfold</i>	May 55
Battery Tester by <i>Chris Lare</i>	April 22	Phaser, Switched Capacitor	April 40
Battery to Mains Inverter by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i>	Feb 22	Program Conditioner by <i>Ian Hickman</i>	June 20
Board, Logic Tutor	Oct 26	Projects, Solar Powered	Aug 22
Booster, Audio	Jan 39	Projects, Timer	July 44
Booster, Radio	Feb 46	PSU, Car Accessory	Mar 46
Car Accessory PSU by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i>	Mar 46	Radio Booster by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i>	Feb 46
Case Alarm by <i>R.A. Penfold</i>	Mar 36	Relaxometer by <i>Ralph Lovelock</i>	Oct 18
Communication System, Ground	Sept 42	Robot, Micrograsp	Jan 44
Conditioner, Program	Jun 20	Robot, Zeaker	May 42, June 36
Controller, Micro	Jan 20	Rocktone	June 26
Delay, Wiper	April 36	Saver, Gas	Dec 22
Digit Talker by <i>A. Wiggin</i>	April 28, May 21	Simple Speech by <i>P. Creighton</i>	Nov 24
Digital Panel Meter by <i>Brian Currie</i>	Oct 34	Soft Error Detection and Correction Board by <i>A. Trebar</i>	Sept 32
Digital Tachometer by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i>	Jan 28	Solar Powered Projects by <i>R.A. Penfold</i>	Aug 22
Expanding the Vic 20 by <i>Sam Withey</i>	Oct 64, Nov 56, Dec 54	Speech System, Digit Talker	April 28, May 21
Frequency Generator, Rocktone	June 26	Switched Capacitor Phaser by <i>R.A. Penfold</i>	April 40
Frost Warning Indicator by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i>	Jan 36	Tachometer, Digital	Jan 28
Gas Saver by <i>Mike Abbott</i>	Dec 22	Test Set, Automobile	May 34, Jun 60
Ground Communication System by <i>R.A. Penfold</i>	Sept 42	Tester, Battery	April 22
Guitar Active Tone Control by <i>A. Scragg</i>	Sept 39	Tester, 555/741	Sept 22
Gun, Zap	Dec 32	Timer Projects by <i>Stephen Ibbs</i>	July 44
Ice Warning and Lights Reminder by <i>P.J. McFarlane</i>	Mar 22	Timer, Versatile	Nov 48
I.F. Filter Amplifier by <i>R.F. Millington</i>	April 63	Tone Control, Guitar Active	Sept 39
Indicator, Frost Warning	Jan 36	Twilight Warning Indicator by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i>	Feb 40
Indicator, Twilight Warning	Feb 40	Ultimum by <i>William Edwards</i>	Jan 52, Feb 56, Mar 58, April 56, May 70, June 68, July 62
Interface, Ultimum	Jan 52, Feb 56, Mar 58, April 56, May 70, June 68, July 62	Ultralight by <i>Gilbert Davies</i>	July 20
Inverter, Battery to Mains	Feb 22	Versatile Timer by <i>R.A. Penfold</i>	Nov 48
Lights Reminder, Ice Warning	Mar 22	Vic 20, Expanding the	Oct 64, Nov 56, Dec 54
Logic Analyser by <i>D. Mandelzweig</i>	Aug 46, Sept 52, Oct 52, Nov 34, Dec 58	Watchdog, Mains	May 50
Logic Tutor by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc CEng MIEE</i>	Oct 26	Wiper Delay by <i>M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc</i>	April 36
Mains Watchdog by <i>Chris Lare</i>	May 50	Zap Gun	Dec 32
Memory System, Soft Error Detection and Correction Board	Sept 32	Zeaker by <i>David Buckley</i>	May 42, June 36
		4½ Digit Frequency Meter by <i>Stephen Ibbs</i>	Mar 28
		4½ Digit LCD Multimeter by <i>Brian Currie</i>	Nov 20
		555/741 Tester by <i>Stephen Ibbs</i>	Sept 22

GENERAL FEATURES

Deglitching Techniques by <i>L.N. Owen</i>	Aug 58	Fairlight Music Computer by <i>Ray Hammond</i>	July 32
Dinorwig by <i>Brian Butler</i>	Dec 38	Fusion—Towards Reality by <i>Mike Abbott</i>	June 30
Electronics in Photography by <i>Clifford Stokes</i>	Oct 60	Getting to Grips with Mac by <i>Pat Hawker</i>	Sept 46

INGENUITY UNLIMITED	Jan 62, Feb 54, March 61, April 60, June 65, Aug 67, Sept 62, Nov 54
Automatic Ni-Cad Charger by G. Francis	Sept 64
Car Intruder Alarm by W. Fairhurst	June 65
Car Lights-On Warning by D.J. Greaves	Aug 68
Cassette Tape Timer by P. Thompson	Feb 54
Constant Current Voltage Source by S.A.R. Guest	April 60
Counter Circuit by M.J. Walker	Mar 62
Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker by L.O. Green ..	Nov 54
Electronic Cruise Control by R. Immelman	Mar 64
Electronic Die by S. Ives	Aug 67
General Purpose Timer by A. Marshall	Sept 63
High Gain, High Frequency Amplifiers by A.J. Flind	Jan 63
High Z Input for Voltmeter by S.A.R. Guest	Aug 70
Intruder Alarm by R.P. Machrell	Mar 61
Intruder Alarm with Camera Unit by S.N. Rumala	Sept 66
Joystick Control by J.H. Flores	Nov 55
Lighting Effects Unit by N.J. Bailey	April 61
Lightning Chess-Timer by B. Fitzpatrick	Nov 55
Low Cost Multiple Bargraph Driver by G. Durrant	Feb 55
Micro Multiplexed Display by R.G. Caldwell ..	Aug 68
Ni-Cad Battery Charger by P. Thompson	Aug 70
Over Voltage Protection by N. Wilson	Sept 63
Proportional A.C. Control Without R.F.I. by D. Venkatasubbiah	Sept 62
Pseudo Telephone Ringer by J.K. Yeoman	Sept 64
PWM Motor Controller with Centre Off by S. Woodall	June 66
Roger 'Bleep Bleep' by J.L. Colwill	Aug 69
Shop Bell Delay by D.J. Greaves	Sept 66
Short-Cut to 'Short' Detection by D.J. Giles ..	Feb 54
Slide Projector Dimmer by J.O. Linton	Sept 65
Sound Chaser by A. Garraway	Sept 65
Steam Train "Chuffer" by S.R. Woodall	Jan 62
Steam Whistle by D. John	Aug 70

Telephone 'Bell' by B. Cragie	Jan 63
Touch-Switched Speaker Muting by A. Fogg ..	Mar 63
Transistor Analyser by S.D. Draper	Aug 67
TTL Logic Probe by G. Coleman	Mar 62
Versatile Controller by S.A.R. Guest	April 62
Windscreen Wiper Control by A.D. Billington ..	Mar 62
Wine Heater Thermostat by A. Fogg	Mar 61
Into the Real World by M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc	Feb 30, Mar 50, April 48, May 62
Introduction to Digital Electronics by M. Tooley BA and D. Whitfield MA MSc	Oct 42, Nov 42, Dec 44
Microbus by DJD	Mar 66, May 48, July 69, Sept 70, Nov 60, Dec 61
Microprompt	Feb 64, April 65, June 57, Aug 60
Not Such a Rumb Dobot by L.N. Owen BSc	Mar 39
Programmable Unijunction Transistors by P. Gatehouse	Feb 50
Robot Vision by Geoff Mortimer and Liz Newbury	Aug 34
SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS by Tom Gaskell BA(Hons)	May 26, June 44, July 40, Aug 40, Sept 26, Oct 39, Nov 39, Dec 62
Combination Lock (LS 7225)	May 26
3 Tone Chime (SAB 0600)	May 26
Audio Preamplifier (HA 12017)	June 44
Programmable Crystal Oscillator (PXO-600) ..	July 40
Voltage Converter (ICL 7660)	Aug 40
Light Spot Driver (JAA 170)	Sept 26
Overvoltage Protector (MC 3423)	Oct 39
Touch Switch (MM 58312N)	Nov 39
SEMICONDUCTOR UPDATE by Ray Coles	Jan 57, Feb 38, Mar 32, April 55
Seeq Technology 8001, Siliconix DG221	Jan 57
Advanced Micro Devices Am 7910, Linear Technology Incorporated LC502, DEC Micro/J-11	Feb 38
ITT MAA2000, Intel 7114, Siemens BUZ15 ..	Mar 32
The Motocar by P.E.V. Phillips	Nov 30
Vernon Trent at Large	Jun 49, July 61, Aug 38, Sept 24, Oct 33, Nov 29, Dec 53

NEWS AND COMMENT

BAZAAR	Jan 34, 38, 64, Feb 36, 48, 52, Mar 48, 56, April 25, 33, 64, May 25, 30, 39, 59, June 46, 63, July 58, 65, 70, Aug 42, 72, Sept 28, 60, Oct 22, 38, 41, Nov 37, 41, Dec 60, 64
CIRCUIT LAYOUT SIMPLIFIED	Mar 36
COUNTDOWN	Jan 18, Feb 21, Mar 20, April 21, May 19, June 19, July 19, Aug 19, Sept 19, Nov 18
EDITORIAL	Jan 15, Feb 17, Mar 17, April 17, May 15, June 15, July 15, Aug 15, Sept 15, Oct 15, Nov 15, Dec 15
ELECTRONIC HOBBIES FAIR REVIEW	Feb 28
INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK by Nexus	Jan 43, Feb 39, Mar 35, April 27, May 40, June 43, July 66, Aug 45, Sept 31, Oct 25, Nov 19, Dec 18
NEW SYMBOLS	Oct 41, Nov 23

NEWS AND MARKET PLACE	Jan 16, Feb 18, Mar 18, April 18, May 16, June 16, July 16, Aug 16, Sept 16, Oct 16, Nov 16, Dec 16
OVERSEAS SUBSCRIPTION AGENTS	Sept 66
PATENTS REVIEW	Feb 42, Mar 45, April 34, May 60, June 25, July 38, Aug 57, Sept 69, Nov 53, Dec 21
PE MICROCONTROLLER: DATA SHEETS	Feb 49, Mar 27, April 47, May 69
READOUT	June 56, Aug 66, Dec 36
SPACEWATCH by Frank W. Hyde	Jan 51, Feb 27, Mar 21, April 44, May 32, June 42, July 24, Aug 33, Sept 61, Oct 51, Nov 38, Dec 51
STRICTLY INSTRUMENTAL by K. Lenton-Smith	Feb 63, Aug 65

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTS

Micro-File by Ray Coles

Filesheet 3	Z80	Jan
Filesheet 4	6502	Feb
Filesheet 5	1802	Mar
Filesheet 6	6809	April
Filesheet 7	9900	June

Filesheet 8	8086	July
Filesheet 9	68000	Aug
Filesheet 10	28000	Sept
Filesheet 11	8748	Oct
Filesheet 12	68701	Nov



When replying to Classified Advertisements please ensure:

- (A) That you have clearly stated your requirements.
- (B) That you have enclosed the right remittance.
- (C) That your name and address is written in block capitals, and
- (D) That your letter is correctly addressed to the advertiser.

This will assist advertisers in processing and despatching orders with the minimum of delay.

RECEIVERS AND COMPONENTS

Basic Oscilloscope Unit, 240V AC. Contains X and Y amps, all solid state size 14" x 7" x 5". Tube Dia 5". Most units have burn marks and are untested £15 + £4 p/p. Aircraft mounted 35mm camera, contains precision mirror, lens, small 24V motor etc. £10 + £3 p/p. 24V Ni-Cad Battery contains 20 x 0.4 A/H Cells, new, in makers box £7 + £2 p/p. 24V Ni-Cad Battery. Contains 20 x D Type cells, used condition £10 + £3 p/p. Small Japanese CCTV Cameras used but working with lens £45 + £3 p/p. Pye Pocket Phone, Type PF1 complete but untested £4.50 + 50p p/p. Small Ex-Govt. Microphones made by S.G. Brown £1.00 + 50p p/p. Sorno Type, BU802, Battery. Contains 9 x 225ma/h cells, used condition £3 + 50p p/p. Ex-Govt. field telephones Type J £8 + £3 p/p. Ex-Govt. Manpack Type A14 2 to 3 MHz VFO or XTAL Control, AM/CW, 12V working £80 + £5 p/p. Pen type pocket radiation meter, no information but new in box £2.50 + 50p p/p. Ex-Govt. Small Rugged Telephone Handset with press to send switch for radiotelephone use (used) £3 + 50p p/p. Ditto, but with terminals for remote control on Larkspur Equipment £3 + 50p p/p. Philips Fully enclosed Bench Transformers tapped at 6V, 7V, 8V, at 13A £5 + £2 p/p. Redifon Keyer Converter (Tones/DC) 240V mains. No information but new in box £7 + £3 p/p. Ex-Govt. Whip Aerial bases £2.50 + £1 p/p. Many items of Ex-Govt. Equipment in stock. Callers by appointment.

AC ELECTRONIC SERVICES
17 APPLETON GROVE, LEEDS 1LS9
Telephone 0532 496048

SMALL ADS

The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 36 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 60p extra. Semi-display setting £12.00 per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5 cms). All cheques, postal orders etc., to be made payable to Practical Electronics and crossed "Lloyds Banks Ltd". Treasury notes should always be sent registered post. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Practical Electronics, Room 2612, IPC Magazines Limited, King's Reach Tower, Stamford St., London, SE1 9LS. (Telephone 01-261 5846).

NOTICE TO READERS

Whilst prices of goods shown in classified advertisements are correct at the time of closing for press, readers are advised to check with the advertiser to check both prices and availability of goods before ordering from non-current issues of the magazine.

TURN YOUR SURPLUS capacitors, transistors, etc. into cash. Contact **COLES HARDING & CO.** 103 SOUTH BRINK, WISBECH, CAMBS. TEL: 0945 584188. Immediate settlement.

MICRO-TRANSMITTERS VHF/FM, complete kit, and microphone £5.00. Assembled £10.00. Electro-kit. (Mr T. Owens), 62 Candlish Street, Westoe, South Shields, NE33 3JP.

300 SMALL COMPONENTS including Transistors, Diodes, £2.20. 7lbs Assorted Components £5. 10lbs £6.50. 500 Capacitors £4. Forty 74 Series ICs on Panel £2.10. Post Paid. J.W.B. RADIO, 2 Barnfield Crescent, Sale, Cheshire M33 1NL.

GOT AN IDEA? Use our circuit and P.C.B. design services. Tantek, PO Box 54, Stevenage, SG2 9DQ. (0438) 350471.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS MERSEYSIDE, MYCA Electronics, 2 Victoria Place, Seacombe Ferry Square, Wallasey, Merseyside L44 6NR. Tel: 051-638 8647. Open Mon - Sat, 10 am - 5.30 pm.

BRANO NEW COMPONENTS BY RETURN

Electrolytic Capacitors 16V, 25V, 50V.
0.47, 1.0, 2.2, 4.7 & 10 Mfd. — 5p.
22 & 47-6p. 100-7p. (50V-8p). 220-8p. (50V-10p).
470-11p. [40V-16p]. 1000/15V-15p. 1000/25V-25p.
1000/40V-35p

Subminiature bead Tantalum electrolytics.
0.1, 0.22, 0.47, 1.0 @ 35V, 4.7 @ 53V — 14p.
2.2/35V, 4.7/25V-15p. 10/25V, 15/16V-20p.
22/16V, 33/10V, 47/6V, 68/3V & 100/3V-20p.
15/25V, 22/25V, 47/10V-35p. 47/16V-80p.

Subminiature Ceramic Caps E12 Series 100V.
2% 10 pf. to 47 pf.-3p. 56 pf. to 330 pf.-4p.
10% 390 pf. to 4700 pf.-4p.

Vertical Mounting Ceramic Plate Caps. 50V.
E12 22 pf. to 1000 pf. E6 1500 pf. to 47000 pf.-2p.

Polyethylene E12 Series 63V. Horizontal Mntg.
10 pf. to 820 pf.-3p. 1000 pf. to 10,000 pf.-4p.

Miniature Polyester 250V Vert. Mntg. E6 Series.
01 to 1068-4p. 1-5p. 15, 22-8p. 33, 47-10p.
68 — 12p. 10 — 15p. 1.5 — 22p. 2.2 — 24p.

Mylar (Polyester) Film 100V. Vertical Mounting.
001, 0022, 0047-3p. 01, 022-4p. 04, 05, 01-5p.

High Stability Miniature Film Resistors 5%.
1W E24 Series 0.51R - 10MΩ. (Except 7MΩ) — 1p.
1W E12 Series 1R to 10MΩ. — 11p.
1W metal film E12 Series 10R-1MΩ. 5% - 2p. 1% - 3p.
1N4148-2p. 1N4002-4p. 1N4006-6p. 1N4007-7p.
BC107/8/9-12p. BC147/8/9, BC157/8/9, BF195 & 7-10p.
8 Pin i.c.'s. 741 Op. amp.-18p. 555/Timer-24p.
DIL Holders 8 pin-9p. 14 pin-12p. 16 pin-14p.
LED's. 3 & 5mm. Red-10p. Green & Yellow-14p.
Grommets for 3mm.-11p. Grommets for 5mm.-2p.
20mm. O.B. Fuses 15, 25, 5, 1, 2, 3 & 5A-5p.
20mm. Anti Surge 100mA to 50A-8p.
20mm. Fuseholders P.C. or Chassis Mtg.-8p.
Battery Snaps (pairs) PP3-8p. PP9-12p.
400mW Zener diodes E24 series 2V7 to 33V-8p.
Prices VAT inclusive Post 15p. (Free over £5.00).

THE C.R. SUPPLY CO.
127, Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN.

BOURNEMOUTH/BOSCOMBE. Electronic components specialists for 33 years. Forresters (National Radio Supplies), Late Holdenhurst Road. Now at 36, Ashley Road, Boscombe. Tel. 302204. Closed Weds.

S.M.3 MICRO TRANSMITTER. Range up to 1 mile. Picks up speech from 25ft. Receive on VHF radio. Self contained. Size 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2". £15 inc. (not licensable in U.K.). Send SAE for full specification. P.D. ELECTRONICS, 11 Bluebell Close, Orpington, Kent BR6 8HS.

LOOK AT THESE PRICES: 7805/7815 Regulators £0.32 each. 25 Way D Plug £1.30 each. 25 Way D Socket £1.80 each. All types of D Connectors available and many other items. S.A.E. for full list. FREE IC with each order received during the month of December. Please add £0.40 P+P, + VAT. **LODDON ELECTRONICS LIMITED**, Hamble House, Meadrow, Godalming, Surrey, GU7 3HJ.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS VIC-20 SERIES: 8K RAM £1.52. 8K ROM £1.52. Motherboard £2.56. Boards now in stock for same day despatch. All prices include postage and packing. **BRADLEY PRINTED CIRCUITS**, 9 Harcourt Terrace, Headington, Oxford OX3 7QF. Tel. 0235-32681.

NOW OPEN IN NEWCASTLE
For the best in Electronic Components,
Test Equipment and Accessories.

MARLBOROUGH
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
15 Waterloo Street, Newcastle NE1 4DE
Tel. 618377
Open 9am-6pm Mon-Sat - Easy Parking
Stockists of:
Transistors, Resistors, Capacitors, I.C. Diodes,
Electronic Books, Etc.

SERVICE SHEETS

BELL'S TELEVISION SERVICES for service sheets on Radio, TV, etc. £1.50 plus SAE. Colour TV Service Manuals on request. SAE with enquiries to B.T.S., 190 Kings Road, Harrogate, N. Yorkshire. Tel. (0423) 55885.

AERIALS

AERIAL BOOSTERS

Next to the set fitting
B45H/G-UHF TV, gain about 20db. Tunable over the complete UHF TV band. PRICE £8.70.
BII-VHF/FM RADIO, gain about 14db, when on the off position connects the aerial direct to the radio. £7.70.
All Boosters we make work off a PP3/006p/6F22 type battery or 8v to 18v DC. P&P 30p PER ORDER.
ELECTRONIC MAILORDER LTD, 62 Bridge St. Ramsbottom, Lancs BL0 9AG. Tel (070682) 3036
Access/Visa Cards Welcome SAE Leaflets

ORDER FORM PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

Please insert the advertisement below in the next available issue of Practical Electronics for

insertions. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £.....

(Cheques and Postal Orders should be crossed Lloyds Bank Ltd. and made payable to Practical Electronics)

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....

Company registered in England. Registered No. 53626. Registered Office: King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS.

Send to: Classified Department,

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
Classified Advertisement Dept., Room 2612,
King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street,
London SE1 9LS. Telephone 01-261 5846

Rate:
36p per word, minimum 12 words. Box No. 60p extra.

SITUATIONS VACANT

SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEER required with experience on real-time micro/minkomputer systems. C.V. to MICROTEC, 96 High Street, Hurst Pier Point, West Sussex.

FOR SALE

P.C.B. KIT CM100. 1 board, 1 film and small quantity of chemicals used. Etching crystals unused £45 ono. Tel. 0437 721304.

REPAIRS

MICRO-COMPUTER REPAIRS ZX Spectrums. Vic 20, C64, Pets, Commodore Computers, Printers and Floppy Disks. Phone Slough (0753) 48785 Monday to Saturday.

ALARMS

TIMED ENTRY-EXIT ALARM - PANEL -



CONTROL
MAINS-BATT.
MODEL 9000E.
ONLY!
Example Price **£29.50**
INC VAT.
PLUS FULL
2 YEAR
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME GUARANTEE

Example Price
2 ZONE £33.49 INC.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

- Adjustable exit/entry delay circuit with buzzer.
- Fully regulated power supply - 1.2 Amp.
- Latching 24 hour/personal attack circuit.
- Visual and audible walk test facility etc. etc.

PLEASE SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.
OF ALARM EQUIPMENT FROM
SIMPSONS ELECTRONIC ALARMS
70 PRIORY ROAD, LIVERPOOL L4.
051 260 0300

SECURITY

SECURITY Alarm Systems

FREE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE!

- LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES
- HIGHEST QUALITY EQUIPMENT
- FREE DIY DESIGN GUIDE
- FULLY ILLUSTRATED
- MICROCHIP CIRCUITRY
- QUICK DESPATCH SERVICE
- FULL INSTRUCTIONS

SEND SAE OR PHONE
C-TEC SECURITY, Dept PE
60 Market St, Wigan WN1 1HX.
Telephone (0942) 42444



EDUCATIONAL

CAREERS IN MARINE ELECTRONICS. Courses commencing September and January. Further details, The Nautical College, Fleetwood FY7 8JZ. Tel: 03917 79123.

COURSES

CONQUER THE CHIP... Master modern electronics the PRACTICAL way by SEEING and DOING in your own home. Write for your free colour brochure now to British National Radio & Electronics School, Dept. C2, Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR.

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

COMPLETE FULL-SIZE SETS any published service sheets, £2 + LSAE except CTVs/Music Centres from £3 + LSAE. Manuals from 1930 to latest. Quotations, free 50p magazine, price lists unique technical publications for LSAE. Repair data/circs almost any named TV/VCR £8.50 by return. TISPSE, 76 Church Street, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE. Phone (0698-883334).

MISCELLANEOUS

EPROMS COPIED, washed etc. SAE details. Banks, 4 Windsor Close, Oadby, Leicester.

SUPERB INSTRUMENT CASES by Bazelli, manufactured from PVC faced steel. Vast range. Competitive prices start at a low £1.50. Punching facilities at very competitive prices. - Bazelli (Dept 23), St Wilfreds, Foundry Lane, Halton, Lancaster LA2 6LT.

SUPERB 12V MINI-DRILL with stand, three chucks, four bits and one grinding bit. Only £23.99 including VAT. Postage and packing. Access and Barclaycard accepted. VAN GELDER (U.K.) Ltd., P.O. Box 10, Southend Airport, Southend on Sea, Essex SS2 6QG. Tel. (0702) 548681. Full details supplied on request.

BARGAIN PRICE electronic and computer components, ZX Spectrum and cassette accessories, low cost electronic goods - digital watches etc. SAE for detailed price lists. NESS MICRO SYSTEMS, 100 Drakles Avenue, Inverness IV2 3SD.

BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT. Ring Bradford (0274) 308920 for our Catalogue or call at our large showrooms opposite Odsal Stadium.

CLEARING LABORATORY: scopes, generators, P.S.U.'s, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders, etc. 0403-76236.

MAKE YOUR OWN PRINTED CIRCUITS

Etch Resist Transfers - Starter pack (5 sheets, lines, pads, I.C. pads) £2.50. Large range of single sheets in stock at 50p per sheet.

Master Positive Transparencies from P.C. layouts in magazines by simple photographic process. 2 sheets negative paper, 2 sheets positive film (A4) £2.25.

Photo-resist spray (200 ml) £3.90 (p+p 65p).
Drafting Film (A4) 25p. Precision Grids (A4) 65p.
20p stamp for lists and information. P&P 50p per order plus extra where indicated.

P.K.G. ELECTRONICS
OAK LODGE, TANSLEY, DERBYSHIRE.

WRONG TIME?

MSF CLOCK is ALWAYS CORRECT - never gains or loses, SELF SETTING at switch-on, 8 digits show Date, Hours, Minutes and Seconds, also GMT/ BST and leap year, also parallel BCD output for computer, receives Rugby 60KHz atomic time signals, built-in antenna, 1000KHz range, £72.70.
60KHZ RUGBY RECEIVER, as in MSF Clock, serial data output, decoding details, £24.20.
V.L.F.7 EXPLORE 10-150KHz, Receiver £21.20.

Each fun-to-build kit includes all parts, printed circuit, instructions, case, by-return postage etc., money back assurance, SEND away NOW.

CAMBRIDGE KITS
45 (FZ) Old School Lane,
Milton, Cambridge

THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY

811 Forest Road, London E17. Telephone 01-531 1568

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE				
SWG	1 lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69

SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE				
SWG	1 lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
14 to 30	9.09	5.20	2.93	1.97

TINNED COPPER WIRE				
SWG	1 lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94

Fluxcore Solder 5.90 3.25 1.82 0.94
Prices include P&P VAT. Orders under £2 add 20p. SAE for list of copper and resistance wire. Dealer enquiries welcome.

GUITAR/PA/MUSIC AMPLIFIERS

100 watt Superb Treble Bass overdrive 12 months guarantee £56 60 watt £52 100 watt twin-chan., Sep treble/bass per chan., £72 slaves 100 watt £44 250 watt £79 speakers 100 watt 12in. £26 15in. £37 80 watt mini combo £89 speakers 100 watt lead combo castors etc, £125 100 watt bass combo 15in. reflex cab £135 Auto/sound/light chasers 1K per chan., 3 chan., £29 4 chan., £35.

Send cheque or P.O.

WILLIAMSON AMPLIFICATION
62 Thorncliffe Avenue, Dukinfield, Cheshire.
Tel. 061 308 2064.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS PCBs: 1.5mm GF

ALL TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS SUPPLIED MASTERS

Sept 83	Guitar active tone EGI224	£1.92
	Grnd com syst EGI203	£1.78, 07 £1.96
Oct 83	VIC 20 EPI214	£4.50, 16 £3.00, 18 £4.50
	Logic tutor EPP21	£4.50

VAT included. Postage 35p UK, 70p Europe.
Please send SAE for complete list.

PROTO DESIGN

14 Downham Road, Ramsden Heath,
Billericay, Essex CM11 1PU. Telephone 0268-710722

BAKER LOUDSPEAKERS

Model	Inches	Ohms	Watts	Type	Price	Post
Major	12	4-8-16	30	Hi-Fi	£16	£2
Superb	12	8-16	30	Hi-Fi	£26	£2
Auditorium	12	8-16	45	Hi-Fi	£24	£2
Auditorium	15	8-16	60	Hi-Fi	£37	£2
Group 45	12	4-8-16	45	PA Disco	£16	£2
OG 75	12	4-8-16	75	PA Disco	£20	£2
Group 100	12	8-16	100	PA Disco	£26	£2
Disco 100	12	8-16	100	PA Disco	£26	£2
Group 100	15	8-16	100	PA Disco	£35	£2
Disco 100	15	8-16	100	PA Disco	£35	£2

P.A. CABINETS (empty) Single 12 £28; Double 12 £33, carr £10.
WITH SPEAKERS Single 75W £50. Double 300W £65. Carr £10.

BAKER AMPLIFIERS All Transistors post £2.00
60w, 4 inputs, mains and 12v DC, 8 Ohm, 4-100v line £89.00
150w, 4 inputs, mains, all purpose mixer amplifier £99.00
150w, 8 inputs, mains PA mike mixer amplifier £129.00
150-150w stereo slave amplifier 300W mono £125.00

DISCO CONSOLE Twin Decks, mixer pre amp £95, Carr £12.
COMPLETE DISCO 150 watt £300, 300 watt £399, Carr £30.

GENERAL PURPOSE LOW VOLTAGE MAINS TRANSFORMERS

Tapped outputs available	Price	Post
2 amp, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 25 and 30V	£6.00	£2
1 amp, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£6.00	£2
2 amp, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£10.50	£2
3 amp, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£12.50	£2
5 amp, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 48, 60	£16.00	£2
5-8-10-16V, 1 amp	£2.50	£1
15-0-15V, 1 amp	£4.00	£1
6V, 2 amp	£2.00	£1
15-0-15V, 2 amps	£4.50	£1
6-0-6V, 1 amp	£3.50	£1
20V 1 amp	£4.00	£1
9V, 250ma.	£1.50	£1
20-0-20V, 1 amp	£4.50	£1
9V, 3 amps	£4.50	£1
20-40-60V, 1 amp	£4.50	£2
9-0-9V, 50 ma.	£1.50	£1
25-0-25V, 2 amps	£5.50	£1
9-0-9V, 1 amp	£3.50	£1
28V 1 amp Twice	£8.00	£2
10-0-10V, 2 amps	£4.00	£1
30V, 1 amp	£4.50	£1
10-34-40V, 2 amps	£4.50	£1
30V 5 amp and		
12V, 300 ma	£2.00	£1
17-0-17 2a		
12V, 750 ma	£2.50	£1
35V, 2 amps	£4.50	£1
12V, 3 amps	£4.50	£1
TOROIDAL, 30-0-30V, 4a		
12-0-12V, 2 amps	£4.50	£1
and 20-0-20V, 1a	£8.50	£2

ALUMINIUM CHASSIS: 6x4-£1.75; 8x6-£2.20; 10x7-£2.75; 12x8-£3.20; 14x3-£2.50; 16x16-£2.50; 16x10-£3.80; 12x3-£2.20; 14x3-£2.50; 2 1/2in sides 18 swg

ALUMINIUM PANELS: 6x4-55p; 8x6-90p; 14x3-90p; 10x7-£1.15; 12x8-£1.30; 12x5-90p; 16x6-£1.30; 14x9-£1.75; 12x12-£1.80; 16x10-£2.10. ANGLE ALI 6x1x1/2in-30p.

ALUMINIUM BOXES: 4x4x1 1/2 £1.20; 4x4x2 £1.90; 7x5x3 £2.90; 7x5x4 £3.50; 10x7x2 £3.80; 12x8x3 £4.30.

BLACK PLASTIC BOX with Ali Fascia 6 1/2x3 1/2 £1.50

HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTROLYTICS	125/500V	£2.00
2/350V 35p	8-8/450V 75p	16+ 16+16/275V 50p
4/350V 35p	8+16/450V 75p	50+ 50/300V 50p
8/450V 45p	16+16/350V 75p	100+100/275V 50p
32/350V 50p	32+32/450V £1.20	150+200/275 50p
32/500V 95p	32+32/350V 75p	32+32+16/350V 75p
15/450V 45p	32+32/500V £2.00	32+32+32/375V 50p

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

Dept 3, 337, WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON
SURREY, U.K. Tel: 01-684 1665

Post 65p Minimum. Callers Welcome.
Closed Wed. Same day despatch.
Access-Barclay-Visa. Lists 32p.
Cash prices include VAT

BBC BASIC

by R. B. Coats Price: £7.00

DIGITAL TECHNIQUES & SYSTEMS

by D. C. Green Price: £6.70

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS & APPLICATIONS

by B. Grob Price: £9.50

ELECTRONIC TESTING & FAULT DIAGNOSIS

by G. C. Loveday Price: £6.75

TELEVISION PRINCIPLES & PRACTICE

by J. S. Zarach Price: £7.95

DOMESTIC VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDERS

A SERVICING GUIDE Price: £15.00

MICROPROCESSORS: ESSENTIALS,

COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS Price: £7.95

THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER FOR BEGINNERS

by S. Dunn Price: £7.95

INTRODUCING SPECTRUM MACHINE CODE

HOW TO GET MORE SPEED & POWER Price: £8.50

by I. Sinclair

THE UNIX SYSTEM

by S. R. Bourne Price: £12.50

* ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE *

THE MODERN BOOK CO.

BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKIST
of British and American Technical Books

19-21 PRAED STREET
LONDON W2 1NP

Phone 01-402 9176 Closed Saturday 1 p.m.

Please allow 14 days for reply or delivery.



METERS: 110 x 82 x 35mm
30µA, 50µA, 100µA. **£6.75.** Post 50p.

METERS: 45 x 50 x 34mm
50µA, 100µA, 1mA, 5mA, 10mA, 25v, 1A, 2A, 5A 25V. **£3.54.** Post 30p.

METERS: 60 x 47 x 33mm
50µA, 100µA, 1mA, 5mA, 10mA, 100mA, 1A, 2A, 25v, 50v, 50-0-50µA, 100-0-100µA. **£5.87.**
VU meters **£5.87.**
Post on above meters 30p.

Silicone grease 50g £1.32.
Post 16p.

NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER
Led indicators charge-test switch. For PP3, HP7, HP11 & HP2 size batteries.
Price **£5.85.** Post 94p.

T.V. UHF Aerial Amplifier 300-890MHz **£6.03** post 57p
2½" 8 ohm Speaker **46p** post 21p
2½" 64 ohm Speaker **56p** post 21p
Desoldering Pump **£4.25** post 27p
Resistance Substitution Box **£3.97** post 17p
Vernier Dial 50mm Dia. **£2.31** post 17p
Tape Head Demagnetizer **£2.60** post 39p
Min. Buzzer 6 or 12V **63p** post 21p

TRANSFORMERS
240v Primary

3-0-3v	100mA	82p
6-0-6v	100mA	87p
6-0-6v	250mA	£1.21
12-0-12v	50mA	87p
12-0-12v	100mA	97p
9-0-9v	75mA	87p
9-0-9v	250mA	£1.33
Post on above transformers 48p.		
9-0-9v	1A	£2.00
12-0-12v	1A	£2.50
15-0-15v	1A	£2.95
6.3v	1½A	£2.00
6-0-6v	1½A	£2.20
Post on above transformers 94p.		

All above prices include V.A.T. Send £1 for a new comprehensive 1983/84 fully illustrated catalogue with a new price list. Send S.A.E. with all enquiries. Special prices for quantity on request.

All goods despatched within 3 days from receipt of the order.

M. DZIUBAS
158 Bradshawgate, Bolton,
Lancs. BL2 1BA.

ELECTROVALUE

Oct. 1983

Product List
ELECTROVALUE

Please mention this journal when applying

- | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Access facilities | Connectors | Lamps | Semi-conductors |
| Aerosols | Discounts | Meters | Switches |
| Batteries | Electrolytics | Opto-electronics | Solder tools |
| Boxes | Ferrites | Potentiometers | Tools |
| Breadboards | Grommets | Pot Cores | Transformers |
| Computers & Eqpmnt | Hardware | Quantity prices | Vero products |
| Capacitors | ICs | Resistors | Visa facilities |
| | Knobs | Relays | Zener diodes |

ELECTROVALUE LTD., 28 St Jude's Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB, (0784) 33603. Telex 264475: Northern Shop (Callers only) 680 Burnage Lane M/c M19 1NA. (061-432 4945) EV Computing Shop, 700 Burnage Lane, Manchester (061-431 4866).

THE P.E. ENTHUSIAST'S A-Z BUYING GUIDE

It's amazing what you'll find in the pages of our current autumn price list, be you beginner, expert or professional. The list below gives some idea of the enormous stocks we carry, and our service is just about as good as meticulous care and nearly twenty years of specialised experience can make it. **WRITE, PHONE OR CALL FOR OUR AUTUMN PRICE LIST NOW!**

IT'S FREE!

**Good Bargains
Good Service
Good Choice**

ADVANCED TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Careers with extensive scope at Cheltenham

Join the Government Communications Headquarters, one of the world's foremost centres for R & D and production in voice/data communications ranging from HF to satellite - and their security. Some of GCHQ's facilities are unique and there is substantial emphasis on creative solutions for solving complex communications problems using state-of-the-art techniques including computer/microprocessor applications. Current opportunities are for:

Telecommunication Technical Officers

Two levels of entry providing two salary scales: £5,980 - £8,180 & £8,065 - £9,085
Minimum qualifications are TEC/SCOTEC in Electronics/Telecommunications or a similar discipline or C & G Part II Telecommunications Technicians Certificate or Part I plus Maths B, Telecommunications Principles B and either Radio Line Transmission B or Computers B or equivalent: ONC in Electrical, Electronics or Telecommunications Engineering or a CIE part I Pass, or formal approved Service Technical training. Additionally, at least 4 years' (lower level) or seven years' (higher level) appropriate experience is essential in either radio communications or radar, data, computer or similar electronic systems.

At the lower entry level first line technical/supervisory control of technicians involves "hands-on" participation and may involve individual work of a highly technical nature. The higher level involves application of technical knowledge and experience to work planning including implementation of medium to large scale projects.

Radio Technicians - £5,232 - £7,450

To provide all aspects of technical support. Promotion prospects are good and linked with active encouragement to acquire further skills and experience. Minimum qualifications are a TEC Certificate in Telecommunications or equivalent plus 2 or more years' practical experience.

Cheltenham, a handsome Regency town, is finely-endowed with cultural, sports and other facilities which are equally available in nearby Gloucester. Close to some of Britain's most magnificent countryside, the area also offers reasonably-priced housing. Relocation assistance may be available.

For further information and your application form, please write to:

Recruitment Office, GCHQ Oakley, Priors Road,
Cheltenham, Gloucestershire
GL52 5AJ
or phone 0242 21491 ext 2269.



PE LOGIC TUTOR

FULL KIT: Official EPP21 fibre-glass PCB, drilled & roller-tinned, all resistors, capacitors, semiconductors, IC's, LED's. All connectors, 6 turned-pin DIL sockets, 15 20-way socket-strips, 4 PCB switches, ribbon cable, solder, everything as specified. (Feet & Transformer Extra).

★ **ONLY £22.20** ★

HALF BREADBOARD: Everything as full kit, (except only 3 turned-pin DIL sockets and 8 20-way socket-strips), for less-complex circuits.

★ **ONLY £17.90** ★

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE & VAT

5 stick-on feet for PCB: 35p EXTRA
Mains Transformer: £2.40 EXTRA

TOP QUALITY PARTS AT
ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES FROM

MICROSTATE LIMITED

THE "VALUE-FOR-MONEY" PEOPLE
5 NORTHFIELD CLOSE, FERNHILL HEATH,
WORCESTER, WR3 7XB.

ALL Parts Available Separately
S.A.E. For List

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

HIGH PERFORMANCE
HIGH RELIABILITY
LOW COST

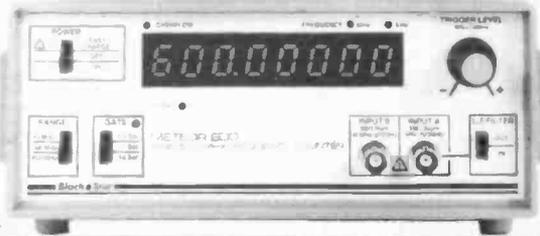
The brand new Meteor series of 8-digit Frequency Counters offer the lowest cost professional performance available anywhere.

- ★ Measuring typically 2Hz - 1.2GHz
- ★ Sensitivity < 50mV at 1GHz
- ★ Setability 0.5ppm
- ★ High Accuracy
- ★ 3 Gate Times
- ★ Low Pass Filter
- ★ Battery or Mains
- ★ Factory Calibrated
- ★ 1-Year Guarantee
- ★ 0.5" easy to read L.E.D. Display

PRICES (Inc. adaptor/charger, P & P and VAT)

METEOR 100	(100MHz)	£104.07
METEOR 600	(600MHz)	£133.97
METEOR 1000	(1GHz)	£184.57

Illustrated colour brochure with technical specification and prices available on request.



Designed and manufactured in Britain.

Black Star

BLACK STAR LTD, 9A Crown Street, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4EB, England. Tel: (0480) 62440 Telex: 32339

OVERSEAS ORDERS

Overseas readers are reminded that unless otherwise stated, postage and packing charges published in advertisements apply to the United Kingdom only.

Readers wishing to import goods from the United Kingdom are advised to first obtain from the advertiser(s) concerned an exact quotation of the cost of supplying their requirements carriage paid home.

BUY NOW WHILE STOCKS LAST! MULTI-METER SPECIAL

Complete with rechargeable cells and leads, etc.
Russian type U4324 20,000 O.P.V.
D.C. Voltage: 0.6, 1.2, 3, 12, 30, 60, 120, 600, 1200;
A.C. Voltage: 3, 6, 15, 60, 150, 300, 600, 900;
D.C. Intensity M/A: 0.06, 0.6, 6, 60, 600, 3000;
A.C. Intensity M/A: 0.3, 3, 30, 300, 3000;
D.C. Resistance: 0.2, 5, 50, 500, 5000, kOhm;
g.e. level dB: -10 to +12



£12 FANTASTIC SPECIAL PRICE:
including P/P and VAT

TRANSFORMERS

British made transformers at very attractive prices.

Primary	Secondary	Current	1+	10+	100+
240v:	4.5-0-4.5v	400mA	50p	45p	35p
240v:	6-0-6v	100mA	58p	52p	43p
240v:	6-0-6v	500mA	65p	60p	48p

(Postage & Packing: 45p per transformer or £1.60 per 10, £4.50 per 100)

complete range of components. Includes Special Offer list, order form and pre-paid envelope. Please add 15% VAT to the above prices.

MARCO TRADING, DEPT. PE12,
THE MALTINGS, HIGH STREET, WEM, SHROPSHIRE, SY4 5EN.
All orders despatched by return of mail. Tel: (0939) 32763

IT PAYS TO HAVE THE BEST CONNECTIONS

especially to PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS—the magazine for connecting hobbyists. The latest technology in a monthly selection of useful constructional projects for your home...for your car—in fact, there are hundreds of ways PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS can help you.

The biggest problem is avoiding breakdowns, like missing important issues—but now it's made easy with the PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS subscription service.

Just fill in the coupon below and have PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS delivered direct to your door every month. Avoid disconnection send off the coupon today.

Alternatively ring our special Teledata Hotline. And why not order a subscription for a friend too!

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Complete this form and post it, with payment or Credit Card authorisation to: IPC Magazines Ltd., Room 2816, King's Reach Tower, Stamford Street, London SE1 9LS. You can use this form to order a gift subscription too. Hotline. Phone TELEDATA 01-200 0200 with your Credit Card No. Allow 4 weeks for order processing.

HOTLINE PHONE TELEDATA
01 200 0 200

Post copies to:
NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
Post Code: _____

If a Gift Subscription enter your own name and address here.
NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
Post Code: _____

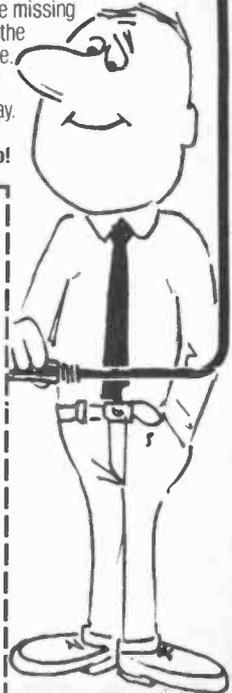
I enclose my cheque/P.O. payable to IPC Magazines Ltd. for £.
Charge my Credit Card A/C at quoted rate.

Card Valid from: _____ to _____
Signature _____

Annual Subscription Rates

U.K.	£13.00
U.S.A. CANADA	\$28.60
Other Overseas Surface Mail	£13.00

(Students: Deduct £1.00 (\$2.20) and quote Student number.)



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A.C. Electronics	68
A.D. Electronics	11
Alcon	12
Audio Electronics	4
Bicc-Vero	4
Bimsales	11
Bi-Pal	7
BK Electronics	52
Blackstar	71
British National Radio & Electronics School	13 & 43
J. Bull	11
Cambridge Kits	69
Centre Electronics	72
Clef Products	20
Computonics (Security Alarms)	69
Cricklewood	Cover 3
Crofton	12
C.R. Supply Co., The	68
C-Scope	12
M. Dziubas	70
Electronic Mailorder Co.	68
Electrovalue	70
Flight Electronics	37
Carlo Gavazzi (Pantec)	43
GCHO	70
Greenweld	6
Global Specialties	19
ICS - Interext	8
ILP Electronics	10 & 11
Magenta	43
Maplin	Cover 4
Marco Trading	71
Marlborough Electronics	68
Martel Instruments	43
Microstate	70
Midwich	6
Modern Book Co.	69
Parndon	72
Phonosonics	52
Pimac Systems	20
PKG Electronics	69
Powertran	Cover 2
Proto Design	69
Radio Component Specialties	69
Riscomp	20
Radio & T.V. Components	8
Scientific Wire Co., The	69
Service Trading	52
Simpsons Electronic Alarms	69
Sparkrite	9
Swanley	72
Tandy	14
T.K. Electronics	5
Watford Electronics	2 & 3
Williamson Amplification	69

ORIC AND SINCLAIR COMPUTERS



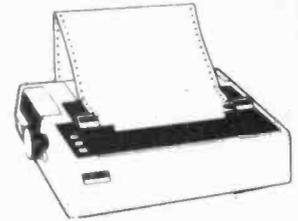
Oric 1 computer 48K £143 (£141) £151. Oric 1 16K £110 (£112) £122. Oric Colour Printer £165 (£159) £169. Sinclair Spectrum 48K £131 (£131) £143. Spectrum 16K £101 (£105) £117. 32K memory upgrade kit for 16K Spectrum (Issue 2 only) £31 (£28) £30. Fuller master unit for the Spectrum including speech synthesizer, amplifier and joystick ports £56 (£56) £62. Keyboards with proper space bars for the ZX81 and Spectrum £43 (£41) £47. ZX printer with 5 free rolls paper £41. ZX printer alone £36 (£38) £50. 5 printer rolls £13 (£16) £21. ZX81 £37 (37) £47. Special offer pack ZX81 computer + 16K ram pack + game tape £49 (£55) £65. ZX81 16K ram packs £31 (£28) £30. New luxury spectrum computers 48K with full sized typewriter keyboards complete with normal space bar enclosed in a larger plastic case which also houses the computer pcb £162 (£174) £190.

COMMODORE COMPUTERS
Commodore 64 £233 (£209) £229. Vic 20 with free cassette recorder, basic course and games £143 (£149) £179. Converter to allow most ordinary mono cassette recorders to be used with the Vic 20 and Commodore 64: built £9.78 (£9) £11, kit £7.47 (£7) £9. Commodore cassette recorder £43 (£44) £50. 1541 Disc drive £233 (£209) £234. 1525 Printer £235 (£220) £245. 1526 Printer £350 (£330) £360.

ACORN COMPUTERS

Electron p.o.a. BBC Model B £404 (£368) £388. Kenda double density disk interface system for beeb £139 (£124) £134. We stock the whole range of Cumana disc drives for the beeb e.g. 100K single £230 (£220) £240. Double 2 x 400K £625 (£560) £580.

PRINTERS



Epson RX80 £326 (£309) £340. Epson RX80F/T £346 (£316) £346. Shinwa CTI CP80 £293 (£271) £312. Epson FX80 £440 (£408) £438. Epson MX100/3 £494 (£465) £495. Seikosha GP100A £234 (£219) £254. Oki Microline 80 £243 (£227) £268. Oki Microline 84 £831. The Ultra 21 combined daisy wheel and electric typewriter £438 (£415) £445. The brother EP22 combined matrix printer and electric typewriter £173 (£166) £186. Juki 6100 proportional daisy wheel printer £423 (£404) £434. MCP40 colour printer £165 (£159) £169. Star STX80 thermal printer £165 (£159) £169. We can supply interfaces to run all the above from Sharp computers £58 (£52) £55.

SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

The Computer Export Specialists
Dept PE, 32 Goldsel Rd., Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ, England.
Please allow 7 days for delivery.

Tel: Swanley (0322) 64851. Nothing extra to pay. All prices are inclusive. UK prices are shown first and include post and VAT. The second price in brackets is for export customers in Europe and includes insured air mail postage. The third price is for export customers outside Europe (including Australia etc) and includes insured airmail postage. Official orders welcome.

CENTRE ELECTRONICS SPECIAL OFFER

Only 12p per metre, P&P FREE on 50 metre or over. UK ONLY.

TWIN AXIAL CABLE

A coaxial cable with two separate cores, each core 7/0.25mm stranded copper wire. Both cores are insulated and sheathed with polythene (one plain, one black), laminated tape and lined - copper wire braid form outer screen, covered with black PVC outer sheath. Impedance 100 ohms, overall diameter 6.75mm.

This cable can be used for Data Transmission, also process and control applications, etc.

FREE SAMPLE ON REQUEST

549 STATION ROAD,
BALSALL COMMON,
COVENTRY,
WEST MIDLANDS CV7 7EF.
Telephone Berkswell 0676 32560

PARNDON ELECTRONICS LTD.

Dept. 21, 44 Paddock Mead, Harlow, Essex CM18 7RR Tel: 0279 32700

RESISTORS: 1/4 Watt Carbon Film E24 range ± 5% tolerance. Banded and colour coded. Full Range 1R0-10M £1.00 per hundred mixed (Min 10 per value). £8.50 per thousand mixed (Min 50 per value). Special stock pack 60 values, 10 of each £5.50

RECTIFIERS

50V	1A 3A
100V	3p 14p
200V	4p 14p
400V	5p 14p
600V	6p 19p
1000V	8p 20p
	9p 25p

3 1/2 Digit LCD Display: 1 colon, 3 decimal points, plus/minus sign and lo bat indicator. Complete with low power 7106 display driver. Driver set at £8.95 Display £3.50 each Driver £6.50 each

DIODES: IN4148 £1.60 per hundred.

DIL SOCKETS 8 pin - 10p. 14 pin - 11p. 16 pin - 12p. 18 pin - 19p. 20 pin - 21p. 22 pin - 23p. 24 pin - 25p. 28 pin - 27p. 40 pin - 42p.

Full List Available - Send SAE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & POST & PACKING - NO EXTRAS
MIN ORDER - UK £1.00 OVERSEAS £5 CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE
Same Day Despatch

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD.

40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET. Tel. 01-452 0161/01-450 0995. Tlx. 914977.

Here's a selection from our vast stocks. Full price list free on request. Orders by 'phone quoting credit card no. or by mail order. Callers welcome. All products first grade franchised source. All in-stock items despatched same day. Official orders welcome from Govt. Depts, schools, etc. Please add 60p p&p + 15% VAT. Overseas orders no VAT but allow £2.00 min. p&p. Quantity discounts negotiable.

Stocking parts other stores cannot reach!

RESISTORS	2 2 100 11p	Single sided	2N2905 28p	40411 2.85	BC547A 14p
CARBON FILM	2 2 350 30p	100 - 160 1.55	2N2905A 29p	40412 90p	BC547B 14p
5% Hi STAR	3 3 25 10p	100 - 220 1.9p	2N2906 25p	40673 83p	BC548 14p
LOW NOISE	3 3 40 11p	203 - 114 1.8p	2N2906A 30p	40827 1.90	BC548A 13p
100 to 100M!	3 3 40 11p	203 - 114 1.8p	2N2907 29p	40831 79p	BC548B 13p
1/4W 22p	4 7 25 9p	Double sided	2N2907A 26p	40872 79p	BC548C 15p
1/2W 22p	4 7 25 9p	100 - 160 1.65	2N2920 8.5p	AC125 49p	BC549 13p
1W 12 12p	4 7 25 9p	100 - 220 2.15	2N2923 25p	AC126 32p	BC549B 14p
2W 12 12p	4 7 25 9p	203 - 114 2.21	2N2924 25p	AC127 32p	BC549C 15p
	10 25 8p	233 - 220 1.55	2N2925 15p	AC128 35p	BC549D 15p
	10 25 8p	Developer for	2N2926 10p	AC132 68p	BC550C 25p
	10 40 12p	above info not use	2N3053 27p	AC141K 28p	BC557 15p
METAL FILM	10 63 14p	Sodium Hydroxide	2N3054 26p	AC142K 28p	BC557A 16p
ULTRA STABLE	10 100 16p	2N3055 26p	2N3055A 26p	AC151 45p	BC557B 16p
0.4W EXTRA		2N3055B 12p	2N3055C 12p	AC152 45p	BC558 16p
LOW NOISE		2N3055D 12p	2N3055E 12p	AC153 55p	BC558A 15p
1/2W 1/2M!		2N3055F 12p	2N3055G 12p	AC153K 64p	BC558B 17p
1/4W 24 5p		2N3055H 12p	2N3055I 12p	AC176 27p	BC558C 17p
1/2W 24 5p		2N3055J 12p	2N3055K 12p	AC187 25p	BC559 16p
1W 24 5p		2N3055L 12p	2N3055M 12p	AC187K 28p	BC559C 17p
1W 24 5p		2N3055N 12p	2N3055O 12p	AC188 25p	BC560 15p
1W 24 5p		2N3055P 12p	2N3055Q 12p	AC188K 40p	BC560A 25p
1W 24 5p		2N3055R 12p	2N3055S 12p	AF239 55p	BC565 45p
1W 24 5p		2N3055T 12p	2N3055U 12p	AF239 55p	BC651 46p
1W 24 5p		2N3055V 12p	2N3055W 12p	AF240 1.00	BC651 46p
1W 24 5p		2N3055X 12p	2N3055Y 12p	BC107 10p	BC70 16p
1W 24 5p		2N3055Z 12p	2N3055AA 12p	BC107A 12p	BC71 16p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AB 12p	2N3055AB 12p	BC107B 12p	BC72 16p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AC 12p	2N3055AC 12p	BC108 10p	BC108 10p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AD 12p	2N3055AD 12p	BC108A 12p	BC108A 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AE 12p	2N3055AE 12p	BC108B 12p	BC108B 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AF 12p	2N3055AF 12p	BC108C 14p	BC108C 14p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AG 12p	2N3055AG 12p	BC109 12p	BC109 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AH 12p	2N3055AH 12p	BC109A 12p	BC109A 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AI 12p	2N3055AI 12p	BC109B 12p	BC109B 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AJ 12p	2N3055AJ 12p	BC109C 12p	BC109C 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AK 12p	2N3055AK 12p	BC109D 12p	BC109D 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AL 12p	2N3055AL 12p	BC109E 12p	BC109E 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AM 12p	2N3055AM 12p	BC109F 12p	BC109F 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AN 12p	2N3055AN 12p	BC109G 12p	BC109G 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AO 12p	2N3055AO 12p	BC109H 12p	BC109H 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AP 12p	2N3055AP 12p	BC109I 12p	BC109I 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AQ 12p	2N3055AQ 12p	BC109J 12p	BC109J 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AR 12p	2N3055AR 12p	BC109K 12p	BC109K 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AS 12p	2N3055AS 12p	BC109L 12p	BC109L 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AT 12p	2N3055AT 12p	BC109M 12p	BC109M 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AU 12p	2N3055AU 12p	BC109N 12p	BC109N 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AV 12p	2N3055AV 12p	BC109O 12p	BC109O 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AW 12p	2N3055AW 12p	BC109P 12p	BC109P 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AX 12p	2N3055AX 12p	BC109Q 12p	BC109Q 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AY 12p	2N3055AY 12p	BC109R 12p	BC109R 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055AZ 12p	2N3055AZ 12p	BC109S 12p	BC109S 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BA 12p	2N3055BA 12p	BC109T 12p	BC109T 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BB 12p	2N3055BB 12p	BC109U 12p	BC109U 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BC 12p	2N3055BC 12p	BC109V 12p	BC109V 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BD 12p	2N3055BD 12p	BC109W 12p	BC109W 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BE 12p	2N3055BE 12p	BC109X 12p	BC109X 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BF 12p	2N3055BF 12p	BC109Y 12p	BC109Y 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BG 12p	2N3055BG 12p	BC109Z 12p	BC109Z 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BH 12p	2N3055BH 12p	BC110 12p	BC110 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BI 12p	2N3055BI 12p	BC110A 12p	BC110A 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BJ 12p	2N3055BJ 12p	BC110B 12p	BC110B 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BK 12p	2N3055BK 12p	BC110C 12p	BC110C 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BL 12p	2N3055BL 12p	BC110D 12p	BC110D 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BM 12p	2N3055BM 12p	BC110E 12p	BC110E 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BN 12p	2N3055BN 12p	BC110F 12p	BC110F 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BO 12p	2N3055BO 12p	BC110G 12p	BC110G 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BP 12p	2N3055BP 12p	BC110H 12p	BC110H 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BQ 12p	2N3055BQ 12p	BC110I 12p	BC110I 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BR 12p	2N3055BR 12p	BC110J 12p	BC110J 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BS 12p	2N3055BS 12p	BC110K 12p	BC110K 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BT 12p	2N3055BT 12p	BC110L 12p	BC110L 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BU 12p	2N3055BU 12p	BC110M 12p	BC110M 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BV 12p	2N3055BV 12p	BC110N 12p	BC110N 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BW 12p	2N3055BW 12p	BC110O 12p	BC110O 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BX 12p	2N3055BX 12p	BC110P 12p	BC110P 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BY 12p	2N3055BY 12p	BC110Q 12p	BC110Q 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055BZ 12p	2N3055BZ 12p	BC110R 12p	BC110R 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CA 12p	2N3055CA 12p	BC110S 12p	BC110S 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CB 12p	2N3055CB 12p	BC110T 12p	BC110T 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CC 12p	2N3055CC 12p	BC110U 12p	BC110U 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CD 12p	2N3055CD 12p	BC110V 12p	BC110V 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CE 12p	2N3055CE 12p	BC110W 12p	BC110W 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CF 12p	2N3055CF 12p	BC110X 12p	BC110X 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CG 12p	2N3055CG 12p	BC110Y 12p	BC110Y 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CH 12p	2N3055CH 12p	BC110Z 12p	BC110Z 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CI 12p	2N3055CI 12p	BC111 12p	BC111 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CJ 12p	2N3055CJ 12p	BC111A 12p	BC111A 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CK 12p	2N3055CK 12p	BC111B 12p	BC111B 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CL 12p	2N3055CL 12p	BC111C 12p	BC111C 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CM 12p	2N3055CM 12p	BC111D 12p	BC111D 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CN 12p	2N3055CN 12p	BC111E 12p	BC111E 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CO 12p	2N3055CO 12p	BC111F 12p	BC111F 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CP 12p	2N3055CP 12p	BC111G 12p	BC111G 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CQ 12p	2N3055CQ 12p	BC111H 12p	BC111H 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CR 12p	2N3055CR 12p	BC111I 12p	BC111I 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CS 12p	2N3055CS 12p	BC111J 12p	BC111J 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CT 12p	2N3055CT 12p	BC111K 12p	BC111K 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CU 12p	2N3055CU 12p	BC111L 12p	BC111L 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CV 12p	2N3055CV 12p	BC111M 12p	BC111M 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CW 12p	2N3055CW 12p	BC111N 12p	BC111N 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CX 12p	2N3055CX 12p	BC111O 12p	BC111O 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CY 12p	2N3055CY 12p	BC111P 12p	BC111P 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055CZ 12p	2N3055CZ 12p	BC111Q 12p	BC111Q 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DA 12p	2N3055DA 12p	BC111R 12p	BC111R 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DB 12p	2N3055DB 12p	BC111S 12p	BC111S 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DC 12p	2N3055DC 12p	BC111T 12p	BC111T 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DD 12p	2N3055DD 12p	BC111U 12p	BC111U 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DE 12p	2N3055DE 12p	BC111V 12p	BC111V 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DF 12p	2N3055DF 12p	BC111W 12p	BC111W 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DG 12p	2N3055DG 12p	BC111X 12p	BC111X 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DH 12p	2N3055DH 12p	BC111Y 12p	BC111Y 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DI 12p	2N3055DI 12p	BC111Z 12p	BC111Z 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DJ 12p	2N3055DJ 12p	BC112 12p	BC112 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DK 12p	2N3055DK 12p	BC112A 12p	BC112A 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DL 12p	2N3055DL 12p	BC112B 12p	BC112B 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DM 12p	2N3055DM 12p	BC112C 12p	BC112C 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DN 12p	2N3055DN 12p	BC112D 12p	BC112D 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DO 12p	2N3055DO 12p	BC112E 12p	BC112E 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DP 12p	2N3055DP 12p	BC112F 12p	BC112F 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DQ 12p	2N3055DQ 12p	BC112G 12p	BC112G 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DR 12p	2N3055DR 12p	BC112H 12p	BC112H 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DS 12p	2N3055DS 12p	BC112I 12p	BC112I 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DT 12p	2N3055DT 12p	BC112J 12p	BC112J 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DU 12p	2N3055DU 12p	BC112K 12p	BC112K 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DV 12p	2N3055DV 12p	BC112L 12p	BC112L 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DW 12p	2N3055DW 12p	BC112M 12p	BC112M 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DX 12p	2N3055DX 12p	BC112N 12p	BC112N 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DY 12p	2N3055DY 12p	BC112O 12p	BC112O 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055DZ 12p	2N3055DZ 12p	BC112P 12p	BC112P 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055EA 12p	2N3055EA 12p	BC112Q 12p	BC112Q 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055EB 12p	2N3055EB 12p	BC112R 12p	BC112R 12p
1W 24 5p		2N3055EC 12p	2N3055EC 12p	BC112S 12p	BC112S 12p

THE NEW MAPLIN CATALOGUE FOR 84!

NOW WITH PRICES ON THE PAGE

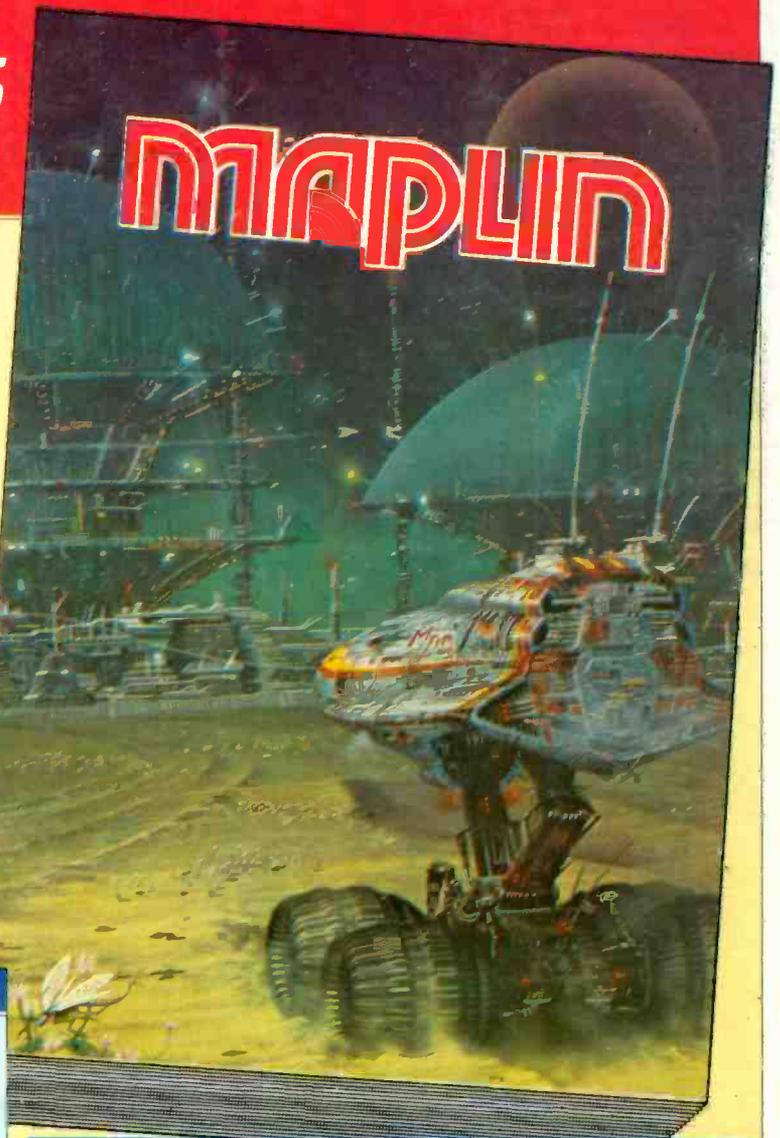
More data, more circuits, more pictures, in the brand new 480 page Maplin catalogue. Take a look at the completely revised Semiconductor section or the new Heathkit section with descriptions and pictures of dozens of kits and educational products from digital clocks to 16-bit business computers. The much expanded computer section itself, gives details of hundreds of pieces of software for Atari, BBC, Commodore 64, Dragon, Spectrum and VIC20. In addition to all this you'll find hundreds of fascinating new items spread through the rest of the catalogue.

As always, the Maplin catalogue is tremendous value for money and now has prices on the page!

Pick up a copy at any branch of W.H. Smith or in one of our shops for just £1.35 or send £1.65 including postage to our Rayleigh address. On sale from 1st Nov 1983

PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR

Choose from our huge range of value-for-money projects. Projects like our Modem, Mosfet Stereo Amplifier, Home Security System, Frequency Counter and Home Computer add-on kits. Full construction details in our Project Books and brief specifications in our new catalogue. Dozens of fascinating new projects coming soon including a Keyboard for the ZX Spectrum with electronics to make all shifts, single-key operations. Full details in Project Book 9 on sale 11th November 1983. Order As XA09K. Price 70p.



NEW MAPLIN STORE IN SOUTHAMPTON

Opening on 1st November 1983, our new south coast store is at 46-48 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton (Tel: 0703 25831). You will find our full range of components, projects and computers on sale. We are within easy reach of the city centre with good parking close by. Call in and see us soon.



Post this coupon now for your copy of the 1984 catalogue. Price £1.35 + 30p post and packing. If you live outside the U.K. send £2.20 or 11 International Reply Coupons. I enclose £1.65.

Name

Address

PE12/83

MAPLIN

 ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD

Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel: Southend (0702) 552911 ● Shops at: 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, London W6. Tel: 01-748-0926 ● 8 Oxford Road, Manchester. Tel: 061-236-0281 ● Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Tel: 021-356-7292 ● 282-284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea Essex. Tel: 0702 554000 ● *46-48 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton. Tel: 0703 25831.

*Opens 1st November 1983.

All shops closed Mondays. All prices include VAT and carriage. Please add 50p handling charge to orders under £5 total value (except catalogue).

Despatch by return of post where goods available

509